ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CORPORATE FINANCIAL REPORTING (PAPER 18)

Master Syllabus Index & Overview

The Ultimate Guide for CMA Students

A complete, structured overview of the entire Corporate Financial Reporting (CFR) syllabus, perfectly segmented by ICMAI's official sections, modules, and exam weightages.

CMAKnowledge.in

MASTER SYLLABUS INDEX

SECTION A: INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (25%)

Module 1	**Specific Accounting Standards (Ind AS)** Includes: Ind AS 1, 8, 12, 16, 21, 23, 36, 38, 102, 108, 113, 115, 116

SECTION B: VALUATION OF SHARES, ACCOUNTING & REPORTING OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS & NBFCS (15%)

Module 2	**Valuation of Shares** Includes Determination of Goodwill, Valuation of Tangible and Intangible Assets
Module 3	**Accounting of Financial Instruments**
Module 4	**NBFCs – Provisioning Norms, Accounting and Reporting**

SECTION C: ACCOUNTING FOR BUSINESS COMBINATION & RESTRUCTURING (20%)

Module 5	**Accounting for Business Combination and Restructuring** Includes: Ind AS 103, Absorptions, Amalgamations, Reverse Acquisition, Internal & External Reconstruction

SECTION D: CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (20%)

Module 6	**Consolidated Financial Statements & Separate Financial Statements** Includes: Significant Influence, Joint Control, Non-Controlling Interest, Chain Holding, Cross-holding, Ind AS 110, 111, 28, 27

SECTION E: RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN FINANCIAL REPORTING (15%)

Module 7	**Recent Developments in Financial Reporting** Includes: 4P Bottom Line, BRSR, Sustainability & CSR Reporting, ESG, Value Added Statement, EVA, MVA, XBRL

SECTION F: GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING IN INDIA (5%)

Module 8	**Government Accounting in India** Includes: Role of C&AG, PAC, GASAB, IGAS, IGFRS, General Principles of Government Accounting

This comprehensive index reflects the official ICMAI Syllabus 2022 guidelines for Paper 18 (CFR).

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 1 (PART 1): SPECIFIC ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS)

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

This massive volume delivers an uncompromising, hyper-detailed exploration of the first set of crucial Indian Accounting Standards: **Ind AS 1, 8, 12, 16, 21, and 23**. Designed to maximize depth, it features professional textbook-style formulas, complex illustrative case studies, and rigid compliance with ICMAI Syllabus 2022 guidelines.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 1 (PART 1)

Corporate Financial Reporting (CFR) at the CMA Final level demands absolute precision. You are no longer merely passing journal entries; you are interpreting, applying, and reporting under complex Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) converged with IFRS. Because of the vastness of Module 1, it has been divided to ensure maximum depth and exhaustive coverage.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 1)
1. Ind AS 1 & 8	• Presentation of Financial Statements • Structure of the Balance Sheet & Statement of Profit and Loss • Changes in Accounting Policies vs. Accounting Estimates • Retrospective vs. Prospective Application
2. Ind AS 12 (Income Taxes)	• Current Tax vs. Deferred Tax • The Balance Sheet Approach (Temporary Differences) • Deferred Tax Assets (DTA) and Deferred Tax Liabilities (DTL) • Tax Base Calculation Rules
3. Ind AS 16 (PPE)	• Property, Plant and Equipment Recognition Criteria • Initial Measurement (Components of Cost) • Cost Model vs. Revaluation Model • Component Accounting & Depreciation
4. Ind AS 21 & 23	• Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates • Functional vs. Presentation Currency • Borrowing Costs & Qualifying Assets • Capitalization Rate Mathematics
5. Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Financial Reporting

STRATEGIC APPROACH TO CFR

In Paper 18, examiners test your ability to handle *transitions* and *exceptions*. Knowing the general rule is insufficient. You must master how to calculate Deferred Tax when revaluing an asset, or how to treat borrowing costs when a project is suspended. This guide focuses heavily on those intersections.

1. IND AS 1: PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1 OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE

Ind AS 1 sets out the overall requirements for the presentation of financial statements, guidelines for their structure, and minimum requirements for their content. The objective is to ensure comparability both with the entity's own financial statements of previous periods and with the financial statements of other entities.

COMPLETE SET OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A complete set of financial statements under Ind AS comprises:

1. A Balance Sheet as at the end of the period.
2. A Statement of Profit and Loss for the period (including Other Comprehensive Income - OCI).
3. A Statement of Changes in Equity (SOCE) for the period.
4. A Statement of Cash Flows for the period.
5. Notes, comprising significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.
6. A Balance Sheet as at the beginning of the preceding period when an entity applies an accounting policy retrospectively or makes a retrospective restatement.

1.2 CURRENT VS. NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

Ind AS 1 requires an entity to present current and non-current assets, and current and non-current liabilities, as separate classifications in its balance sheet except when a presentation based on liquidity provides information that is reliable and more relevant.

Criteria for Current Assets:

- It expects to realize the asset, or intends to sell or consume it, in its normal operating cycle.
- It holds the asset primarily for the purpose of trading.
- It expects to realize the asset within twelve months after the reporting period.
- The asset is cash or a cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months.

All other assets must be classified as non-current.

Criteria for Current Liabilities:

- It expects to settle the liability in its normal operating cycle.
- It holds the liability primarily for the purpose of trading.
- The liability is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period.
- It does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

2. IND AS 8: ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

2.1 ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Accounting policies are the specific principles, bases, conventions, rules, and practices applied by an entity in preparing and presenting financial statements. An entity must select and apply its accounting policies consistently for similar transactions.

When can an accounting policy be changed?

1. If the change is required by an Ind AS.
2. If the change results in the financial statements providing reliable and more relevant information about the effects of transactions on the entity's financial position, financial performance, or cash flows.

Crucial Rule: A change in accounting policy is applied **retrospectively**. The entity must adjust the opening balance of each affected component of equity for the earliest prior period presented and the other comparative amounts disclosed for each prior period presented as if the new accounting policy had always been applied.

2.2 CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

As a result of the uncertainties inherent in business activities, many items in financial statements cannot be measured with precision but can only be estimated. Examples include bad debts, inventory obsolescence, fair value of financial assets, and the useful life of depreciable assets.

APPLICATION OF CHANGES IN ESTIMATES

Unlike accounting policies, a change in an accounting estimate is applied **prospectively**. This means the effect of the change is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss in:

- The period of the change, if the change affects that period only.
- The period of the change and future periods, if the change affects both.

Exam Note: Changing a depreciation method (e.g., from Straight Line to Written Down Value) is treated as a change in accounting estimate, NOT a change in accounting policy. It is applied prospectively.

2.3 PRIOR PERIOD ERRORS

Prior period errors are omissions from, and misstatements in, the entity's financial statements for one or more prior periods arising from a failure to use, or misuse of, reliable information.
Correction: An entity must correct material prior period errors **retrospectively** in the first set of financial statements approved for issue after their discovery by restating the comparative amounts for the prior period(s) presented in which the error occurred.

3. IND AS 12: INCOME TAXES

Ind AS 12 deals with the accounting treatment for income taxes, which includes all domestic and foreign taxes based on taxable profits. The standard is fundamentally based on the **Balance Sheet Liability Method**.

3.1 CURRENT TAX VS. DEFERRED TAX

- **Current Tax:** The amount of income taxes payable (or recoverable) in respect of the taxable profit (tax loss) for a period. It is calculated strictly using the Income Tax Act rules.
- **Deferred Tax:** The tax effect of *temporary differences* between the carrying amount of an asset or liability in the balance sheet and its tax base.

3.2 TEMPORARY DIFFERENCES

A temporary difference is the difference between the carrying amount of an asset or liability in the balance sheet and its tax base. Temporary differences can be either:

1. TAXABLE TEMPORARY DIFFERENCES (TTD)

Differences that will result in taxable amounts in determining taxable profit of future periods when the carrying amount of the asset or liability is recovered or settled. TTDs result in a **Deferred Tax Liability (DTL)**.

Example: An asset's carrying amount is ₹100, but its tax base is ₹60. The ₹40 difference means the entity will enjoy less tax depreciation in the future compared to accounting depreciation. It must pay more tax later. This creates a DTL.

2. DEDUCTIBLE TEMPORARY DIFFERENCES (DTD)

Differences that will result in amounts that are deductible in determining taxable profit of future periods when the carrying amount of the asset or liability is recovered or settled. DTDs result in a **Deferred Tax Asset (DTA)**.

Example: A liability for warranty provisions has a carrying amount of ₹100, but its tax base is ₹0 (tax law only allows deductions when the cash is actually paid). When the liability is eventually settled, ₹100 will be deducted from taxable profit. This creates a DTA.

3.3 UNDERSTANDING THE TAX BASE

The "Tax Base" of an asset or liability is the amount attributed to that asset or liability for tax purposes.

- **Tax Base of an Asset:** The amount that will be deductible for tax purposes against any taxable economic benefits that will flow to an entity when it recovers the carrying amount of the asset.
  Formula: Tax Base of Asset = Carrying Amount - Taxable Future Benefits + Deductible Future Amounts.

- **Tax Base of a Liability:** Its carrying amount, less any amount that will be deductible for tax purposes in respect of that liability in future periods. In the case of revenue received in advance, the tax base is the carrying amount, less any amount of the revenue that will not be taxable in future periods.

THE FUNDAMENTAL DTL / DTA EQUATIONS

If (Asset Carrying Amount > Asset Tax Base) ⇒ Creates DTL

If (Asset Carrying Amount < Asset Tax Base) ⇒ Creates DTA

If (Liability Carrying Amount > Liability Tax Base) ⇒ Creates DTA

If (Liability Carrying Amount < Liability Tax Base) ⇒ Creates DTL

3.4 RECOGNITION OF DEFERRED TAX ASSETS

A Deferred Tax Liability (DTL) is generally recognized for ALL taxable temporary differences. However, the rule for Deferred Tax Assets is much stricter.

The Prudence Rule: A Deferred Tax Asset (DTA) shall be recognized for all deductible temporary differences *only to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available* against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilized.

If an entity has a history of recent losses, the entity recognizes a DTA arising from unused tax losses only to the extent that the entity has sufficient taxable temporary differences or there is convincing other evidence that sufficient taxable profit will be available.

4. IND AS 16: PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (PPE)

Ind AS 16 outlines the accounting treatment for property, plant, and equipment so that users of the financial statements can discern information about an entity's investment in its PPE and the changes in such investment.

4.1 RECOGNITION CRITERIA

The cost of an item of property, plant, and equipment shall be recognized as an asset if, and only if:

1. It is **probable** that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the entity; and
2. The cost of the item can be measured **reliably**.

Spare parts, stand-by equipment, and servicing equipment are recognized in accordance with this Ind AS when they meet the definition of PPE. Otherwise, such items are classified as inventory.

4.2 INITIAL MEASUREMENT (ELEMENTS OF COST)

An item of PPE that qualifies for recognition as an asset shall be measured at its cost. The cost of an item of PPE comprises:

- Its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates.
- Any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management (e.g., site preparation, installation, professional fees, testing costs).

- The initial estimate of the costs of **dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site** on which it is located (Decommissioning liability), for which an entity incurs an obligation.

Costs NOT included in PPE

The following costs must be expensed to the Statement of Profit and Loss immediately; they cannot be capitalized:

- Costs of opening a new facility.
- Costs of introducing a new product or service (including advertising and promotional activities).
- Costs of conducting business in a new location or with a new class of customer (including staff training).
- Administration and other general overhead costs.
- Initial operating losses incurred before the asset achieves planned performance.

4.3 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT: COST MODEL VS. REVALUATION MODEL

An entity shall choose either the cost model or the revaluation model as its accounting policy and shall apply that policy to an entire class of property, plant, and equipment.

1. THE COST MODEL

After recognition as an asset, an item of PPE shall be carried at its cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

2. THE REVALUATION MODEL

After recognition as an asset, an item of PPE whose fair value can be measured reliably shall be carried at a revalued amount, being its fair value at the date of the revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses.

- If an asset's carrying amount is **increased** as a result of a revaluation, the increase shall be recognized in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) and accumulated in equity under the heading of **Revaluation Surplus**. However, the increase shall be recognized in Profit or Loss to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognized in Profit or Loss.
- If an asset's carrying amount is **decreased** as a result of a revaluation, the decrease shall be recognized in **Profit or Loss**. However, the decrease shall be recognized in OCI to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

4.4 COMPONENT ACCOUNTING AND DEPRECIATION

Ind AS 16 strictly mandates **Component Accounting**. Each part of an item of PPE with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item shall be depreciated separately.

Example: An airline must depreciate the airframe and the engines of an aircraft separately, as they have different useful lives. The airframe might last 20 years, while the engines must be replaced every 5 years.

Depreciation Rules:

- Depreciation begins when the asset is available for use (when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management).
- Depreciation does not cease when the asset becomes idle or is retired from active use unless the asset is fully depreciated or classified as held for sale under Ind AS 105.
- The residual value and the useful life of an asset shall be reviewed at least at each financial year-end. Any changes are accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate (prospectively).

5. IND AS 21: THE EFFECTS OF CHANGES IN FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATES

Entities often engage in foreign currency transactions or have foreign operations. Ind AS 21 prescribes how to include foreign currency transactions and foreign operations in the financial statements of an entity and how to translate financial statements into a presentation currency.

5.1 FUNCTIONAL CURRENCY VS. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

- **Functional Currency:** The currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates. This is the currency in which the entity primarily generates and expends cash.
- **Presentation Currency:** The currency in which the financial statements are presented. (An entity can choose to present its financial statements in any currency).

5.2 INITIAL RECOGNITION AND SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

A foreign currency transaction shall be recorded, on initial recognition in the functional currency, by applying to the foreign currency amount the spot exchange rate between the functional currency and the foreign currency at the date of the transaction.

At the end of each reporting period:

1. **Monetary items** (e.g., cash, receivables, payables) shall be translated using the closing rate. Exchange differences arising on the settlement or translation of monetary items are recognized in Profit or Loss.
2. **Non-monetary items** measured at *historical cost* (e.g., PPE, inventory) shall be translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction (no re-translation at year-end).
3. **Non-monetary items** measured at *fair value* shall be translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined.

6. IND AS 23: BORROWING COSTS

Ind AS 23 requires that borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or production of a qualifying asset form part of the cost of that asset. Other borrowing costs are recognized as an expense.

6.1 THE QUALIFYING ASSET

A qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily takes a **substantial period of time** to get ready for its intended use or sale. Depending on the circumstances, any of the following may be qualifying assets: manufacturing plants, power generation facilities, intangible assets, and investment properties.

Financial assets and inventories that are manufactured or otherwise produced over a short period of time are NOT qualifying assets.

6.2 CAPITALIZATION RULES

Specific Borrowings: To the extent that an entity borrows funds specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the entity shall determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization as the actual borrowing costs incurred on that borrowing during the period less any investment income on the temporary investment of those borrowings.

General Borrowings: To the extent that an entity borrows funds generally and uses them for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the entity shall determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization by applying a **capitalization rate** to the expenditures on that asset. The capitalization rate shall be the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the general borrowings of the entity.

Suspension vs. Cessation

- **Suspension:** Capitalization of borrowing costs must be suspended during extended periods in which active development of a qualifying asset is suspended (e.g., construction halted due to a labor strike).
- **Cessation:** Capitalization ceases completely when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

PART B: ADVANCED ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: IND AS 12 (DEFERRED TAX CALCULATION)

Problem Statement:

Vanguard Ltd. purchased a heavy machine for ₹ 10,00,000 on 1st April 2024. For accounting purposes (Ind AS 16), the machine is depreciated using the Straight Line Method (SLM) over a useful life of 5 years with nil residual value.

For tax purposes under the Income Tax Act, the machine is depreciated at 40% per annum using the Written Down Value (WDV) method.

The company's profit before depreciation and tax for the year ended 31st March 2025 was ₹ 8,00,000. The corporate tax rate is 30%.

Required:

1. Calculate the Accounting Profit and the Taxable Profit for the year ended 31st March 2025.
2. Calculate the Current Tax expense.
3. Calculate the Carrying Amount and the Tax Base of the machine as on 31st March 2025.
4. Determine the Temporary Difference and the resulting Deferred Tax Asset (DTA) or Deferred Tax Liability (DTL) to be created in the Balance Sheet.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Calculate Accounting and Tax Depreciation

Accounting Depreciation (Ind AS 16):

Cost = ₹ 10,00,000. Useful Life = 5 years.

Annual SLM Depreciation = 10,00,000 / 5 = **₹ 2,00,000**.

Tax Depreciation (Income Tax Act):

Cost = ₹ 10,00,000. Rate = 40% WDV.

Year 1 Tax Depreciation = 10,00,000 × 40% = **₹ 4,00,000**.

Step 2: Calculate Profits and Current Tax

Particulars	Accounting Books (₹)	Tax Records (₹)
Profit before Depreciation & Tax	8,00,000	8,00,000
Less: Depreciation	(2,00,000)	(4,00,000)
Profit Before Tax (PBT) / Taxable Profit	**6,00,000**	**4,00,000**

Current Tax Expense:

Taxable Profit × Tax Rate = 4,00,000 × 30% = **₹ 1,20,000**.

Step 3: Calculate Carrying Amount and Tax Base

As on 31st March 2025:

- **Carrying Amount (Accounting Books):**
  Original Cost - Accounting Depreciation = 10,00,000 - 2,00,000 = **₹ 8,00,000**.
- **Tax Base (Tax Records):**
  Original Cost - Tax Depreciation = 10,00,000 - 4,00,000 = **₹ 6,00,000**.

Step 4: Determine Temporary Difference and DTL/DTA

Compare the Carrying Amount and the Tax Base.

Carrying Amount (₹ 8,00,000) > Tax Base (₹ 6,00,000).

Since the Carrying Amount of the asset is greater than its Tax Base, this creates a **Taxable Temporary Difference (TTD)**. The entity has claimed more depreciation in tax now, which means it will claim less in the future, leading to higher future tax payments.

$$\textit{Temporary Difference} = \text{Carrying Amount - Tax Base}$$
$$= 8,00,000 - 6,00,000 = ₹\ 2,00,000$$

$$\textit{Deferred Tax Liability (DTL)} = \text{Temporary Diff} \times \text{Tax Rate}$$
$$= 2,00,000 \times 30\% = ₹\ 60,000$$

CMA Reporting Conclusion:
In the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31st March 2025, the Total Tax Expense will be ₹ 1,80,000 (Current Tax ₹ 1,20,000 + Deferred Tax Expense ₹ 60,000). The Balance Sheet will show a Deferred Tax Liability of ₹ 60,000.

(Verification Check: Total Tax Expense ₹ 1,80,000 equals exactly 30% of the Accounting Profit of ₹ 6,00,000. Ind AS 12 successfully aligns tax expense with accounting profit).

ILLUSTRATION 2: IND AS 16 (REVALUATION MODEL & OCI)

Problem Statement:
Omega Ltd. acquired a building for ₹ 50,00,000 on 1st April 2021. The estimated useful life is 20 years, with zero residual value. The company adopts the **Revaluation Model** for its buildings.

On 31st March 2023, independent valuers assessed the fair value of the building at **₹ 54,00,000**.

On 31st March 2025, the real estate market crashed, and the fair value of the building dropped severely to **₹ 35,00,000**.

Required: Pass the necessary accounting entries and show the impact on Profit & Loss (P&L) and Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) for the revaluations on 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2025.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Step 1: First Revaluation (31st March 2023)

Original Cost = ₹ 50,00,000. Annual Depreciation = 50,00,000 / 20 = ₹ 2,50,000.

Depreciation for 2 years (2021-2023) = ₹ 2,50,000 × 2 = ₹ 5,00,000.

Carrying Amount on 31-03-2023 = 50,00,000 - 5,00,000 = **₹ 45,00,000**.

Fair Value on 31-03-2023 = ₹ 54,00,000.

Revaluation Gain = 54,00,000 - 45,00,000 = **₹ 9,00,000**.

Accounting Treatment: The upward revaluation gain is credited to **Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)** and accumulated in the **Revaluation Surplus** reserve in equity.

Step 2: Depreciation on Revalued Amount (2023-2025)

The new carrying amount is ₹ 54,00,000. The remaining useful life is 18 years (20 years - 2 years elapsed).

New Annual Depreciation = 54,00,000 / 18 = **₹ 3,00,000**.

Depreciation for 2 years (2023-2025) = ₹ 3,00,000 × 2 = ₹ 6,00,000.

Carrying Amount on 31-03-2025 = 54,00,000 - 6,00,000 = **₹ 48,00,000**.

Transfer of Revaluation Surplus: As the asset is used, the difference between depreciation based on the revalued carrying amount (3,00,000) and depreciation based on the asset's original cost (2,50,000) is transferred from Revaluation Surplus to Retained Earnings.
Transfer per year = 50,000. For 2 years = ₹ 1,00,000.
Balance in Revaluation Surplus on 31-03-2025 = 9,00,000 - 1,00,000 = **₹ 8,00,000**.

Step 3: Second Revaluation (Market Crash on 31st March 2025)

Carrying Amount on 31-03-2025 = ₹ 48,00,000.

Fair Value on 31-03-2025 = ₹ 35,00,000.

Revaluation Loss = 48,00,000 - 35,00,000 = **₹ 13,00,000**.

Accounting Treatment: According to Ind AS 16, a revaluation decrease shall be recognized in Profit or Loss. However, the decrease shall be recognized in OCI to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that specific asset.

- Total Revaluation Loss = ₹ 13,00,000.
- Available balance in Revaluation Surplus (from Step 2) = ₹ 8,00,000.

Allocation of Loss:

1. **₹ 8,00,000** is charged to **OCI** (This completely wipes out the existing Revaluation Surplus reserve).
2. The remaining **₹ 5,00,000** (13,00,000 - 8,00,000) is charged directly to the **Statement of Profit and Loss** as an expense for the year.

Journal Entry on 31-03-2025	Debit (₹)	Credit (₹)
Revaluation Surplus (OCI) A/c ... Dr.	8,00,000	
Statement of Profit & Loss A/c ... Dr.	5,00,000	
To Building (PPE) A/c		13,00,000

PART C: EXAM DRILL & GLOSSARY

Diagnostic MCQ Test Bank

Q1. Under Ind AS 8, if an entity changes its depreciation method for a machine from Straight Line to Written Down Value, this is treated as:

A) A change in accounting policy, requiring retrospective application and restatement of prior period financial statements.

B) A change in an accounting estimate, requiring prospective application only in the current and future periods.

C) A prior period error, requiring an adjustment to opening retained earnings.

D) A non-adjusting event after the reporting period.

> **Answer: B. Changing a depreciation method reflects a change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset. It is an estimate change, strictly applied prospectively.**

Q2. An entity has capitalized a heavy piece of machinery. The company has a legal obligation to dismantle the machine and restore the environmental site at the end of its 10-year useful life. According to Ind AS 16, the estimated cost of this dismantling should be:

A) Expensed immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

B) Recognized as an expense evenly over the 10-year period.

C) Capitalized as part of the initial cost of the machinery and depreciated over its useful life, with a corresponding provision liability created.

D) Ignored until the cost is actually incurred in year 10.

> **Answer: C. Ind AS 16 mandates that the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling, removing the item, and restoring the site forms a mandatory component of the initial cost of the PPE.**

Q3. According to Ind AS 12, a Deductible Temporary Difference (DTD) arises when:

A) The carrying amount of an asset exceeds its tax base.

B) The carrying amount of a liability exceeds its tax base.

C) The tax base of an asset is zero.

D) The accounting profit exceeds the taxable profit.

> **Answer: B. When a liability (like a warranty provision) is recognized in accounting but not yet allowed for tax, its carrying amount is higher than its tax base (usually 0). When paid later, it becomes tax-deductible, creating a Deferred Tax Asset (DTA).**

Q4. Under Ind AS 21, at the end of the reporting period, foreign currency *monetary items* (such as trade receivables or bank balances) must be translated using:

A) The exchange rate at the date of the original transaction.

B) The average exchange rate for the year.

C) The closing rate (spot exchange rate at the reporting date).

D) The rate determined by the Central Bank on the first day of the financial year.

> **Answer: C. Monetary items represent a right to receive or an obligation to deliver a fixed number of foreign currency units. They must be translated at the closing rate, with any exchange differences routed through Profit or Loss.**

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (IND AS PART 1)

Term	Definition
Retrospective Application	Applying a new accounting policy to transactions, other events, and conditions as if that policy had always been applied (used in Ind AS 8 for policy changes and prior period errors).
Tax Base	The amount attributed to an asset or liability for tax purposes under Ind AS 12. Differences between this and the carrying amount create deferred taxes.
Qualifying Asset	Under Ind AS 23, an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale. Only borrowing costs tied to these assets can be capitalized.
Revaluation Surplus	An equity reserve created under Ind AS 16 when the fair value of an item of PPE exceeds its carrying amount. It is routed through Other Comprehensive Income (OCI).
Functional Currency	Under Ind AS 21, the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates, generates cash, and expends cash.

END OF CHAPTER 1 - PART 1

You have successfully mastered the theoretical core and complex mathematical mechanics of the first batch of specific Indian Accounting Standards. We will continue with the remaining Ind AS in Part 2.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 1 (PART 2): SPECIFIC ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS)

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

This massive volume delivers an uncompromising, hyper-detailed exploration of the second set of crucial Indian Accounting Standards: **Ind AS 36, 38, 102, 108, 113, 115, and 116**. Designed to maximize depth, it features professional textbook-style formulas, complex illustrative case studies, and rigid compliance with ICMAI Syllabus 2022 guidelines.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 1 (PART 2)

Following Part 1, this section tackles the most modern, highly scrutinized, and mathematically demanding Indian Accounting Standards in the ICMAI syllabus. Mastery of these standards is non-negotiable for passing Paper 18, as they form the bedrock of contemporary corporate accounting.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 2)
1. Ind AS 36 & 38	• Impairment of Assets (CGUs, Recoverable Amount) • Recognition of Intangible Assets • Research vs. Development Phases
2. Ind AS 102 & 108	• Share-Based Payments (Equity-settled vs. Cash-settled) • Vesting Conditions & Expense Allocation • Operating Segments (10% Threshold Rules)
3. Ind AS 113 & 115	• Fair Value Measurement (Level 1, 2, 3 Hierarchy) • Revenue from Contracts with Customers (The 5-Step Model) • Allocation of Transaction Price
4. Ind AS 116	• Leases (Lessee Accounting Model) • Right-of-Use (ROU) Asset & Lease Liability Mathematics • Discounting Lease Payments
5. Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Financial Reporting

1. IND AS 36: IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

Ind AS 36 ensures that an entity's assets are not carried at more than their recoverable amount. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds the amount to be recovered through use or sale, the asset is impaired, and an impairment loss must be recognized.

1.1 THE RECOVERABLE AMOUNT

The core mathematical mechanism of Ind AS 36 requires comparing the Carrying Amount of an asset against its Recoverable Amount.

DEFINITION OF RECOVERABLE AMOUNT

The Recoverable Amount is the **Higher** of:

- **Fair Value less Costs of Disposal (FVLCOD):** The amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.
- **Value in Use (VIU):** The present value of the future cash flows expected to be derived from an asset or Cash-Generating Unit (CGU).

IMPAIRMENT LOSS FORMULA

$$\textit{Impairment Loss} = \text{Carrying Amount} - \text{Recoverable Amount}$$

(If Carrying Amount is ≤ Recoverable Amount, there is no impairment).

1.2 CASH-GENERATING UNITS (CGUS) AND GOODWILL

Often, it is impossible to estimate the recoverable amount of a single, isolated asset (e.g., a single machine in a production line). In such cases, Ind AS 36 requires the entity to determine the recoverable amount of the **Cash-Generating Unit (CGU)** to which the asset belongs.

A CGU is the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets.

Allocation of Impairment Loss to a CGU:

When an impairment loss is recognized for a CGU, it must be allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets in the unit in the following strict order:

1. First, to reduce the carrying amount of any **Goodwill** allocated to the CGU.
2. Then, to the other assets of the CGU **pro-rata** on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

Exam Note: The carrying amount of an individual asset cannot be reduced below the highest of its FVLCOD, its Value in Use, or Zero.

2. IND AS 38: INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Ind AS 38 prescribes the accounting treatment for intangible assets that are not dealt with specifically in another Standard. An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance (e.g., patents, copyrights, software).

2.1 RECOGNITION CRITERIA

An intangible asset shall be recognized if, and only if:

- It is **probable** that the expected future economic benefits attributable to the asset will flow to the entity.
- The cost of the asset can be measured **reliably**.

2.2 INTERNALLY GENERATED INTANGIBLE ASSETS (R&D)

To assess whether an internally generated intangible asset meets the criteria for recognition, an entity classifies the generation of the asset into two phases: a Research phase and a Development phase.

1. THE RESEARCH PHASE

No intangible asset arising from research (or from the research phase of an internal project) shall be recognized. Expenditure on research shall be recognized as an **expense** when it is incurred.

Reasoning: In the research phase, an entity cannot demonstrate that an intangible asset exists that will generate probable future economic benefits.

2. THE DEVELOPMENT PHASE

An intangible asset arising from development shall be recognized if, and only if, an entity can demonstrate ALL of the following (The PIRATE criteria):

- **P**robable future economic benefits.
- **I**ntention to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it.
- **R**esources (adequate technical, financial) available to complete the development.
- **A**bility to use or sell the intangible asset.
- **T**echnical feasibility of completing the intangible asset.
- **E**xpenditure attributable to the asset can be reliably measured.

ICMAI Exam Trap: Internally Generated Goodwill

Internally generated goodwill, brands, mastheads, publishing titles, and customer lists **shall not** be recognized as intangible assets. They cannot be distinguished from the cost of developing the business as a whole.

3. IND AS 102: SHARE-BASED PAYMENT

Ind AS 102 requires an entity to reflect in its profit or loss and financial position the effects of share-based payment transactions, including expenses associated with transactions in which share options are granted to employees (e.g., ESOPs).

3.1 EQUITY-SETTLED VS. CASH-SETTLED

- **Equity-Settled:** The entity receives goods or services as consideration for equity instruments of the entity (including shares or share options).
  Measurement: Measured at the Fair Value of the equity instruments granted at the **Grant Date**. This fair value is not remeasured subsequently.
- **Cash-Settled:** The entity acquires goods or services by incurring a liability to transfer cash or other assets, for amounts based on the price (or value) of equity instruments (e.g., Stock Appreciation Rights).
  Measurement: Measured at the Fair Value of the liability. The liability is **remeasured** at the end of each reporting period and at the date of settlement.

3.2 VESTING CONDITIONS AND EXPENSE ALLOCATION

Under Equity-Settled plans for employees, the total fair value of the options granted is recognized as an employee compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the **Vesting Period**, with a corresponding increase in Equity (Share-Based Payment Reserve).

If the options do not vest because the employee leaves during the vesting period, the expense recognized in prior periods is reversed.

4. IND AS 108: OPERATING SEGMENTS

Ind AS 108 requires an entity to disclose information to enable users of its financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the business activities in which it engages and the economic environments in which it operates (Management Approach).

4.1 THE 10% THRESHOLD RULES FOR REPORTABLE SEGMENTS

An entity must report separate information about an operating segment that meets ANY of the following quantitative thresholds:

1. **Revenue:** Its reported revenue (including internal inter-segment sales) is **10% or more** of the combined revenue of all operating segments.
2. **Profit or Loss:** The absolute amount of its reported profit or loss is **10% or more** of the greater, in absolute amount, of (a) the combined reported profit of all profitable segments, or (b) the combined reported loss of all loss-making segments.
3. **Assets:** Its assets are **10% or more** of the combined assets of all operating segments.

4.2 THE 75% OVERALL THRESHOLD RULE

If the total external revenue reported by the operating segments identified by the 10% rules is strictly **less than 75%** of the entity's total external revenue, additional operating segments MUST be identified as reportable segments (even if they do not meet the 10% criteria) until at least 75% of the entity's total external revenue is included in reportable segments.

5. IND AS 113: FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT

Ind AS 113 defines fair value, sets out a single Ind AS framework for measuring fair value, and requires disclosures about fair value measurements. It applies when another Ind AS requires or permits fair value measurements.

DEFINITION OF FAIR VALUE

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an **orderly transaction** between market participants at the measurement date (an exit price).

5.1 THE FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY

To increase consistency, Ind AS 113 establishes a strict fair value hierarchy that categorizes the inputs to valuation techniques into three levels:

- **Level 1 Inputs:** Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date (e.g., stock prices on the BSE/NSE). This is the most reliable evidence of fair value.
- **Level 2 Inputs:** Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly (e.g., quoted prices for *similar* assets, or interest rates/yield curves).
- **Level 3 Inputs:** Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. These are used to the extent that relevant observable inputs are not available, allowing for situations where there is little, if any, market activity (e.g., management's own financial forecasts).

6. IND AS 115: REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Ind AS 115 establishes a comprehensive framework for determining when to recognize revenue and how much revenue to recognize. The core principle is that an entity recognizes revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

THE 5-STEP MODEL FOR REVENUE RECOGNITION

1. **Identify the Contract:** A contract must have commercial substance, identifiable rights, payment terms, and it must be probable that the entity will collect the consideration.
2. **Identify Performance Obligations:** Distinct promises to transfer goods or services to the customer.
3. **Determine the Transaction Price:** The amount of consideration (including fixed and variable components, adjusting for time value of money if significant) the entity expects to be entitled to.
4. **Allocate the Transaction Price:** Allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation on the basis of the relative **Stand-alone Selling Prices** of each distinct good or service.
5. **Recognize Revenue:** Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation by transferring control of a promised good or service to the customer.

7. IND AS 116: LEASES

Ind AS 116 fundamentally changed lease accounting by introducing a single lessee accounting model. It eliminated the historical distinction between "Operating Leases" and "Finance Leases" for lessees. (Lessors, however, still classify leases as operating or finance).

7.1 THE LESSEE ACCOUNTING MODEL

At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee is required to recognize two distinct items on its balance sheet:

1. A **Right-of-Use (ROU) Asset** representing its right to use the underlying leased asset.
2. A **Lease Liability** representing its obligation to make future lease payments.

7.2 INITIAL MEASUREMENT

1. LEASE LIABILITY CALCULATION

The lease liability is initially measured at the **Present Value (PV)** of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease (or the lessee's incremental borrowing rate if the implicit rate cannot be readily determined).

$$\textit{Lease Liability} = \text{PV of [Fixed Payments + Variable Payments + Guaranteed Residual Value]}$$

2. ROU ASSET CALCULATION

The ROU asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial measurement of the lease liability, plus any initial direct costs, plus any prepayments, less lease incentives.

$$\textit{ROU Asset Cost} = \begin{aligned} &\textbf{Lease Liability} \\ &\textbf{+ Lease payments made at or before commencement} \\ &\textbf{- Lease incentives received} \\ &\textbf{+ Initial direct costs incurred} \\ &\textbf{+ Estimate of dismantling/restoration costs} \end{aligned}$$

7.3 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

- **Lease Liability:** Increased by interest on the lease liability and reduced by lease payments made. (The interest is recognized in Profit or Loss as a finance cost).
- **ROU Asset:** Generally measured using the cost model: Cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset. (Depreciation is recognized in Profit or Loss).

Exemptions to Ind AS 116

A lessee may elect NOT to apply the ROU asset/lease liability model for:

1. **Short-term leases:** Leases with a term of 12 months or less.
2. **Leases of low-value assets:** (e.g., tablets, personal computers, small items of office furniture).

If exempted, the lease payments are simply recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

PART B: ADVANCED ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: IND AS 36 (IMPAIRMENT OF CGU)

Problem Statement:

Vanguard Ltd. has a Cash-Generating Unit (CGU) that exhibits indicators of impairment. On 31st March 2025, the carrying amounts of the assets allocated to this CGU are as follows:

Asset	Carrying Amount (₹ Lakhs)
Goodwill	40
Building	100
Plant & Machinery	60
Total CGU Carrying Amount	**200**

The company assesses the recoverable amount of the CGU as a whole. The Fair Value less Costs of Disposal (FVLCOD) of the CGU is calculated at ₹ 120 Lakhs. The Value in Use (VIU) of the CGU is calculated at ₹ 130 Lakhs.

Required:

1. Calculate the total Impairment Loss for the CGU.
2. Allocate the Impairment Loss to the individual assets of the CGU as per Ind AS 36.
3. State the final revised carrying amounts of the assets.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Determine Recoverable Amount & Impairment Loss

Recoverable Amount is the **Higher** of FVLCOD and VIU.

- FVLCOD = ₹ 120 Lakhs
- VIU = ₹ 130 Lakhs

Therefore, **Recoverable Amount = ₹ 130 Lakhs**.

$$\begin{aligned} \textit{Impairment Loss} &= \text{Carrying Amount - Recoverable Amount} \\ &= \text{200 Lakhs - 130 Lakhs} \\ &= \text{₹ 70 Lakhs} \end{aligned}$$

Step 2: Allocate the Impairment Loss

As per Ind AS 36, the impairment loss of ₹ 70 Lakhs must be allocated in strict order:

1. First, reduce the carrying amount of Goodwill to zero.
2. Second, allocate the remaining loss to other assets pro-rata based on their carrying amounts.

Allocation 1 (Goodwill):
Carrying amount of Goodwill = ₹ 40 Lakhs.
Impairment allocated to Goodwill = **₹ 40 Lakhs**.
Remaining Impairment Loss to be allocated = 70 - 40 = **₹ 30 Lakhs**.

Allocation 2 (Pro-rata to Building and Plant):
Total carrying amount of remaining assets = Building (100) + Plant (60) = ₹ 160 Lakhs.
Pro-rata ratio = 100 : 60 (or 5 : 3).

$$\text{Building Allocation} = \frac{100}{160} \times 30 \text{ Lakhs} = ₹ 18.75 \text{ Lakhs}$$

$$\text{Plant Allocation} = \frac{60}{160} \times 30 \text{ Lakhs} = ₹ 11.25 \text{ Lakhs}$$

Step 3: Final Revised Carrying Amounts

Asset	Original CA (Lakhs)	Impairment Allocated	Revised CA (Lakhs)
Goodwill	40.00	(40.00)	**Nil**
Building	100.00	(18.75)	**81.25**
Plant & Machinery	60.00	(11.25)	**48.75**
Total	**200.00**	**(70.00)**	**130.00**

CMA Verification Check: The total revised carrying amount of the CGU exactly equals the Recoverable Amount of ₹ 130 Lakhs. The allocation is mathematically sound and compliant with Ind AS 36.

ILLUSTRATION 2: IND AS 115 (ALLOCATION OF TRANSACTION PRICE)

Problem Statement:

Omega Tech Ltd. enters into a contract with a customer to sell a specialized heavy machine, an installation service, and a 2-year maintenance contract. The total bundled transaction price agreed in the contract is **₹ 1,50,000**.

If Omega Tech sold these items separately, the Stand-alone Selling Prices (SSP) would be:

- Machine: ₹ 1,20,000
- Installation Service: ₹ 20,000
- 2-Year Maintenance Contract: ₹ 40,000

Total Stand-alone Selling Prices = ₹ 1,80,000.

The machine is delivered on April 1, 2024. The installation is completed on April 15, 2024. The maintenance contract runs from April 1, 2024, to March 31, 2026. Omega's financial year ends on March 31.

Required:

1. Allocate the transaction price of ₹ 1,50,000 to the three distinct performance obligations.
2. Determine the exact amount of Revenue Omega Tech will recognize for the financial year ending March 31, 2025.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Step 1: Allocate Transaction Price Based on Relative SSP

Ind AS 115 (Step 4 of the model) mandates that the bundled discount (1,80,000 SSP vs. 1,50,000 Contract Price) be allocated proportionately based on the stand-alone selling prices.

$$\textbf{Allocated Price (Machine)} = \frac{1,20,000}{1,80,000} \times 1,50,000 = ₹\ 1,00,000$$

$$\textbf{Allocated Price (Installation)} = \frac{20,000}{1,80,000} \times 1,50,000 = ₹\ 16,667$$

$$\textbf{Allocated Price (Maintenance)} = \frac{40,000}{1,80,000} \times 1,50,000 = ₹\ 33,333$$

Step 2: Revenue Recognition for FY 2024-25

Ind AS 115 (Step 5 of the model) states that revenue is recognized when (or as) the performance obligation is satisfied.

- **Machine:** Control transfers at a point in time (April 1, 2024). Full allocated revenue is recognized in FY 24-25.
  Revenue Recognized = **₹ 1,00,000**.

- **Installation:** Service is completed at a point in time (April 15, 2024). Full allocated revenue is recognized in FY 24-25.
  Revenue Recognized = **₹ 16,667**.

- **Maintenance:** This is a service satisfied *over time* (2 years). Revenue must be recognized on a straight-line basis over the 24 months. FY 24-25 covers exactly 12 months (April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2025).
  Revenue Recognized = ₹ 33,333 × (12 / 24) = **₹ 16,666.50**.

Total Revenue to be recognized in the Statement of P&L for FY 2024-25:
= ₹ 1,00,000 + ₹ 16,667 + ₹ 16,666.50 = **₹ 1,33,333.50**.

(The remaining unearned maintenance revenue of ₹ 16,666.50 will sit on the balance sheet as a Current Liability: "Contract Liability / Unearned Revenue" until it is recognized in FY 2025-26).

PART C: EXAM DRILL & GLOSSARY

Diagnostic MCQ Test Bank

Q1. Under Ind AS 38 (Intangible Assets), an entity incurs massive costs developing a highly innovative new software platform. The costs incurred during the "Research Phase" must be:

A) Capitalized as an Intangible Asset and amortized.

B) Deferred on the balance sheet until the software generates its first sale.

C) Expensed immediately to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

D) Charged to Other Comprehensive Income (OCI).

> **Answer: C. Ind AS 38 strictly prohibits the capitalization of research phase costs, as it cannot be proven at this early stage that an asset exists that will generate probable future economic benefits.**

Q2. Under Ind AS 116 (Leases), how does a Lessee initially measure the Lease Liability on the balance sheet?

A) At the absolute total sum of all future cash lease payments over the lease term.

B) At the Present Value (PV) of the future lease payments, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease.

C) It is not measured on the balance sheet; it is expensed evenly over the lease term.

D) At the fair market value of the physical asset being leased.

> **Answer: B. The lease liability represents the present value obligation of future cash outflows. Ignoring the time value of money (Option A) violates the fundamental core of Ind AS 116.**

Q3. Under Ind AS 108 (Operating Segments), an entity must report separate financial information for a segment if its reported revenue (including internal inter-segment sales) is:

A) 5% or more of the combined revenue of all operating segments.

B) 10% or more of the combined revenue of all operating segments.

C) 20% or more of the combined revenue of external sales only.

D) 75% or more of total corporate profit.

Answer: B. The quantitative threshold for identifying a reportable segment under Ind AS 108 is the 10% rule applied to Revenue, Profit/Loss, or Assets.

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (IND AS PART 2)

Term	Definition
Cash-Generating Unit (CGU)	Under Ind AS 36, the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets. Impairment is tested at this level when an individual asset cannot be tested.
Right-of-Use (ROU) Asset	Under Ind AS 116, the asset recognized by a lessee representing its right to use the underlying leased asset over the duration of the lease term.
Stand-alone Selling Price (SSP)	Under Ind AS 115, the price at which an entity would sell a promised good or service separately to a customer. Used as the basis for allocating bundled transaction prices.
Fair Value Hierarchy	Under Ind AS 113, a structure categorizing inputs used in valuation. Level 1 uses observable quoted prices in active markets, while Level 3 uses unobservable management estimates.

END OF CHAPTER 1 - PART 2

You have successfully mastered the theoretical core and complex mathematical mechanics of the second batch of Specific Indian Accounting Standards. This completes Module 1 of the CFR Syllabus!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 1 (PART 3): SPECIFIC IND AS

Paper 18 • Advanced Practical Masterclass

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A pure, unadulterated practical drill. This volume strips away the theory to focus exclusively on highly complex ICMAI numerical illustrations for Ind AS 116, 115, 102, and 23. Features our signature **"How to Solve"** strategic blueprints before every solution.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 1 (PART 3)

Corporate Financial Reporting requires rigorous mathematical execution. Theory alone will not secure passing marks. This "Part 3" masterclass serves as your ultimate practical workbook, covering the heaviest numerical standards in Module 1.

Illustration	Ind AS Application & Complexity Level
Case Study 1	**Ind AS 116 (Leases)** • Calculating Present Value of Lease Payments • Right-of-Use (ROU) Asset Initial Measurement • Full 3-Year Liability Amortization Schedule
Case Study 2	**Ind AS 115 (Revenue Recognition)** • Variable Consideration (Performance Bonuses) • Expected Value Method vs. Most Likely Amount Method
Case Study 3	**Ind AS 102 (Share-Based Payments)** • Equity-Settled Employee Stock Option Plans (ESOP) • Dynamic Expense Allocation over a 3-Year Vesting Period • Handling changing employee attrition estimates
Case Study 4	**Ind AS 23 (Borrowing Costs)** • General Borrowings Capitalization • Calculating the Weighted Average Capitalization Rate • Applying rates to weighted average expenditures

The "How to Solve" Framework

Before every mathematical solution, you will find a green **Strategic Blueprint**. Do not skip this. It provides the exact step-by-step cognitive framework a CMA must use in the exam hall to avoid common mathematical traps and structural errors.

MASTER ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: IND AS 116 (LESSEE ACCOUNTING)

Problem Statement:

Vanguard Logistics Ltd. enters into a lease agreement for a heavy-duty transport truck. The terms of the lease are as follows:

- **Lease Term:** 3 Years.
- **Lease Payments:** ₹ 1,00,000 payable annually at the *end* of each year.
- **Initial Direct Costs:** Vanguard incurred ₹ 15,000 in legal fees to negotiate the lease.
- **Discount Rate:** The interest rate implicit in the lease is **10% p.a.**

(Given PV factors at 10%: Year 1 = 0.9091, Year 2 = 0.8264, Year 3 = 0.7513)

Required:

1. Calculate the initial value of the Lease Liability and the Right-of-Use (ROU) Asset on Day 1.
2. Prepare the Lease Liability Amortization Schedule for the 3-year term.
3. Determine the total expense to be recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss for Year 1.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Identify the cash outflows and discount them to Present Value (PV) to find the *Lease Liability*. (Multiply annual payments by the given PV factors).
2. **Step 2:** Calculate the *ROU Asset*. Formula: `Lease Liability + Initial Direct Costs`.
3. **Step 3:** Build a 4-column amortization table: `Opening Balance | + Interest (10%) | - Payment | = Closing Balance`.
4. **Step 4:** For P&L impact, remember that under Ind AS 116, the single lease expense is broken into two parts: *Depreciation* on the ROU Asset (SLM) and *Finance Cost* (Interest) on the liability.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Initial Measurement of Lease Liability

The lease liability is the present value of future lease payments.

Year	Cash Flow (₹)	PV Factor @ 10%	Present Value (₹)
1	1,00,000	0.9091	90,910
2	1,00,000	0.8264	82,640
3	1,00,000	0.7513	75,130
Total Initial Lease Liability			**2,48,680**

Step 2: Initial Measurement of ROU Asset

ROU Asset = Lease Liability + Initial Direct Costs

ROU Asset = ₹ 2,48,680 + ₹ 15,000 = **₹ 2,63,680**

Step 3: Lease Liability Amortization Schedule

Year	Opening Bal (₹)	Interest @ 10% (₹)	Payment (₹)	Closing Bal (₹)
1	2,48,680	24,868	(1,00,000)	1,73,548
2	1,73,548	17,355	(1,00,000)	90,903
3	90,903	9,097*	(1,00,000)	0

**Note: Year 3 interest is adjusted slightly by ₹ 7 to round the closing balance exactly to zero.*

Step 4: Profit & Loss Impact for Year 1

The total expense in Year 1 comprises Depreciation and Finance Cost.

- **Depreciation (SLM):** ROU Asset / Lease Term = ₹ 2,63,680 / 3 years = **₹ 87,893**
- **Finance Cost (Interest):** From amortization table Year 1 = **₹ 24,868**

Total P&L Charge for Year 1 = ₹ 87,893 + ₹ 24,868 = **₹ 1,12,761**.

ILLUSTRATION 2: IND AS 115 (VARIABLE CONSIDERATION)

Problem Statement:

Omega Construction Ltd. enters into a contract to build a specialized warehouse for a client. The base fixed price of the contract is **₹ 50 Lakhs**. The contract includes a performance bonus of **₹ 10 Lakhs** if the warehouse is completed within 12 months.

Based on extensive historical data from similar projects, Omega estimates the probability of completing the project on time as follows:

- Completed within 12 months (Bonus earned): **70% probability**
- Completed after 12 months (Bonus lost): **30% probability**

Required:

Determine the Transaction Price that Omega Construction should recognize under Ind AS 115, using both the *Expected Value Method* and the *Most Likely Amount Method*. State which method is most appropriate here.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1 (Understand the Rules):** Ind AS 115 allows two methods for variable consideration: Expected Value (probability-weighted average) and Most Likely Amount (the single most likely outcome).
2. **Step 2 (Expected Value Math):** Calculate [(Base + Bonus) × Probability of Win] + [Base × Probability of Loss].
3. **Step 3 (Most Likely Math):** Identify the single outcome with the highest probability. The transaction price is exactly that outcome's value.
4. **Step 4 (Selection Logic):** If a contract has only TWO possible outcomes (Win/Loss), the standard dictates that the "Most Likely Amount" is a better predictor of consideration.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Method 1: Expected Value Approach

This method calculates the probability-weighted average of all possible outcomes.

Outcome Scenario	Total Consideration (₹)	Probability	Expected Value (₹ Lakhs)
On-Time (Base + Bonus)	60 Lakhs	70%	42.00
Late (Base Only)	50 Lakhs	30%	15.00
Calculated Transaction Price			**57.00 Lakhs**

Method 2: Most Likely Amount Approach

This method looks purely at the single outcome with the highest statistical probability.

- Probability of On-Time (60 Lakhs) = 70%
- Probability of Late (50 Lakhs) = 30%

Since 70% is the highest probability, the most likely outcome is that Omega will finish on time and receive the full bonus.

Calculated Transaction Price = ₹ 60.00 Lakhs.

CMA Strategic Conclusion

According to Ind AS 115, an entity shall use the method that *better predicts* the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled.

Because this contract features a binary, "all-or-nothing" performance bonus (only two possible outcomes: ₹ 60 Lakhs or ₹ 50 Lakhs), the **Most Likely Amount Method (₹ 60**

Lakhs) is the appropriate method to use. The Expected Value of ₹ 57 Lakhs is a mathematical abstraction that Omega will never actually receive (they will either get exactly 60 or exactly 50).

ILLUSTRATION 3: IND AS 102 (ESOP VESTING & ATTRITION)

Problem Statement:

On April 1, 2023, Delta Corp grants **100 share options** to each of its **400 key employees**. The options will vest if the employees remain with the company for 3 continuous years (Vesting Period ends March 31, 2026).

The fair value of each option at the grant date is calculated as **₹ 50**.

Employee attrition (turnover) estimates change over time:

- **Year 1 (March 31, 2024):** 20 employees leave. Management estimates 40 more will leave by year 3.
- **Year 2 (March 31, 2025):** 15 more employees leave. Management revises its estimate: 10 more will leave in year 3.
- **Year 3 (March 31, 2026):** 10 employees actually leave. The remaining options vest.

Required: Calculate the Share-Based Payment Expense to be recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss for Year 1, Year 2, and Year 3.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Rule 1:** Ind AS 102 uses a *Cumulative Expense Approach*. You must calculate the total cumulative expense required up to that year-end, and then subtract what was already recognized in previous years.
2. **Rule 2:** Always use the Fair Value at the *Grant Date* (₹ 50). Do not change it.
3. **Rule 3:** The formula for Cumulative Expense at any Year T is:
   `[Expected Surviving Employees × Options × Fair Value] × (T / Total Vesting Period)`
4. **Rule 4:** "Expected Surviving Employees" = Total Employees (400) - Actual Left to date - Expected to Leave in future.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 3

Year 1 (Ended March 31, 2024)

- Total Employees = 400
- Actual Left = 20. Expected to leave = 40.
- Expected to Vest = 400 - 20 - 40 = **340 employees**.

Cumulative Expense = 340 emp × 100 options × ₹ 50 × (1 / 3 years)

Cumulative Expense = ₹ 17,00,000 × (1/3) = **₹ 5,66,667**

Expense for Year 1 = ₹ 5,66,667.

Year 2 (Ended March 31, 2025)

- Actual Left to date = 20 (Yr 1) + 15 (Yr 2) = 35.
- Revised Expected to leave = 10.
- Expected to Vest = 400 - 35 - 10 = **355 employees**.

Cumulative Expense Required = 355 emp × 100 options × ₹ 50 × (2 / 3 years)

Cumulative Expense Required = ₹ 17,75,000 × (2/3) = **₹ 11,83,333**

Less: Recognized in Year 1 = (₹ 5,66,667)

Expense for Year 2 = ₹ 6,16,666.

Year 3 (Ended March 31, 2026)

- Actual Left total = 20 (Yr 1) + 15 (Yr 2) + 10 (Yr 3) = 45.
- Actual Employees Vested = 400 - 45 = **355 employees**.

Final Cumulative Expense = 355 emp × 100 options × ₹ 50 × (3 / 3 years)

Final Cumulative Expense = **₹ 17,75,000**

Less: Recognized in Yr 1 & Yr 2 (₹ 11,83,333)

Expense for Year 3 = ₹ 5,91,667.

CMA Verification Summary	
Year 1 Expense	₹ 5,66,667
Year 2 Expense	₹ 6,16,666
Year 3 Expense	₹ 5,91,667
Total Reserve Created	**₹ 17,75,000**

(Mathematically verifies: 355 final employees × 100 options × ₹ 50 = ₹ 17,75,000).

ILLUSTRATION 4: IND AS 23 (GENERAL BORROWING COSTS)

Problem Statement:

Gamma Infrastructure Ltd. began constructing a new qualifying factory on April 1, 2024. The company did not take out any specific loan for this factory; instead, it utilized funds from its general corporate borrowings.

The company had the following general borrowings outstanding during the entire year (FY 24-25):

- 10% Bank Loan: ₹ 20,00,000
- 12% Debentures: ₹ 30,00,000

The expenditure incurred on the construction of the factory was:

- April 1, 2024: ₹ 5,00,000
- October 1, 2024: ₹ 8,00,000

Required: Calculate the Capitalization Rate and the total amount of Borrowing Cost to be capitalized into the cost of the factory for the year ending March 31, 2025.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Because general borrowings are mixed, Ind AS 23 requires a *Weighted Average Capitalization Rate*. Formula: `Total Interest Paid on General Loans / Total General Loan Principal`.
2. **Step 2:** Capitalization is strictly time-based. You cannot apply the rate to the raw total expenditure. You must calculate the *Weighted Average Carrying Amount* of the expenditures based on how many months they were outstanding during the year.
3. **Step 3:** Multiply the Capitalization Rate (Step 1) by the Weighted Average Expenditure (Step 2) to find the exact amount to capitalize.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 4

Step 1: Calculate the Capitalization Rate

Borrowing Source	Principal (₹)	Rate	Annual Interest (₹)
Bank Loan	20,00,000	10%	2,00,000
Debentures	30,00,000	12%	3,60,000
Totals	**50,00,000**		**5,60,000**

$$\text{Cap Rate} = \frac{\text{Total Interest}}{\text{Total Principal}} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{5,60,000}{50,00,000} \times 100 = 11.20\%$$

Step 2: Calculate Weighted Average Expenditure

Expenditures must be pro-rated based on the number of months they were utilized to finance the asset during the financial year (April 1 to March 31).

Date of Expenditure	Amount (₹)	Months Outstanding	Weighted Amount (₹)
April 1, 2024	5,00,000	12 / 12	5,00,000 × (12/12) = 5,00,000
October 1, 2024	8,00,000	6 / 12	8,00,000 × (6/12) = 4,00,000
Total Weighted Average Expenditure			**9,00,000**

Step 3: Calculate Borrowing Cost to be Capitalized

$$\textit{Capitalized Interest} = \text{Weighted Avg Expenditure} \times \text{Capitalization Rate}$$
$$= ₹\ 9,00,000 \times 11.20\%$$
$$= ₹\ 1,00,800$$

Final Accounting: The total cost of the factory recorded in PPE will be ₹ 13,00,000 (actual cash spent) + ₹ 1,00,800 (capitalized interest) = **₹ 14,00,800**. The remaining interest paid (₹ 5,60,000 - ₹ 1,00,800 = ₹ 4,59,200) is expensed in the P&L.

END OF MODULE 1 MASTERCLASS

You have successfully completed **Chapter 1: Specific Accounting Standards**.

By mastering the theoretical frameworks in Parts 1 & 2, and executing the advanced numerical mechanics in Part 3, you are fully equipped to handle the 25% weightage of Section A in the ICMAI CFR examination.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 1 (PART 4): BONUS TARGET TEST BANK

Paper 18 • Specific Ind AS

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A dedicated testing module featuring **20 advanced, ICMAI-calibrated Multiple Choice Questions** covering all standards in Chapter 1 (Ind AS 1, 8, 12, 16, 21, 23, 36, 38, 102, 108, 113, 115, and 116). Complete with detailed rationales to cement your theoretical and practical understanding.

CMAKnowledge.in

MASTER MCQ TEST BANK: CHAPTER 1

Q1. Under Ind AS 1, an entity's normal operating cycle is clearly identifiable as 15 months. It holds a trade receivable that is expected to be realized in 14 months. How should this receivable be classified on the Balance Sheet?

A) As a Non-Current Asset, because it exceeds 12 months.

B) As a Current Asset, because it will be realized within the entity's normal operating cycle.

C) As Cash and Cash Equivalents.

D) As a contingent asset.

> **Answer: B. According to Ind AS 1, an asset is current if it is expected to be realized in the normal operating cycle, even if that cycle is longer than 12 months.**

Q2. Which of the following correctly describes the accounting treatment for a change in an accounting policy under Ind AS 8?

A) Prospective application, adjusting only current and future periods.

B) Retrospective application, adjusting the opening balance of equity and restating comparative figures.

C) Disclosed in the notes to accounts with no adjustment to financial statements.

D) Treated as a prior period error and charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

> **Answer: B. Changes in accounting policies require retrospective application so that all periods presented are comparable.**

Q3. Under Ind AS 12, a Deferred Tax Liability (DTL) is created when:

A) The carrying amount of an asset is less than its tax base.

B) The carrying amount of a liability is greater than its tax base.

C) The carrying amount of an asset is greater than its tax base.

D) There are unabsorbed tax losses carried forward.

> **Answer: C. When an asset's carrying amount > tax base, it creates a Taxable Temporary Difference (TTD), resulting in a DTL. It means more accounting value remains to be recovered than tax deductions allowed in the future.**

Q4. A company constructs a new plant. During the testing phase, the plant produces test samples that are sold for ₹ 50,000. Under Ind AS 16 (PPE), how should these proceeds be treated?

A) Deducted from the capitalized cost of the plant.

B) Recognized as revenue in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

C) Added to the cost of the plant.

D) Credited to Capital Reserve.

> **Answer: B. Ind AS 16 (as amended) prohibits deducting the proceeds from selling items produced while testing from the cost of PPE. The proceeds, and the cost of producing those items, must be recognized in Profit or Loss.**

Q5. According to Ind AS 21, how should a non-monetary item (like Inventory) measured at historical cost in a foreign currency be translated at the end of the reporting period?

A) Using the closing rate at the end of the reporting period.

B) Using the average exchange rate for the year.

C) Using the exchange rate at the date of the original transaction.

D) Using the forward contract rate.

> **Answer: C. Non-monetary items measured at historical cost are translated using the historical exchange rate (the rate at the date of the transaction) and are not re-translated at the closing rate.**

Q6. Under Ind AS 23, an entity must suspend the capitalization of borrowing costs during periods when:

A) Active development of the qualifying asset is delayed due to normal, necessary administrative work.

B) Active development is suspended for extended periods due to abnormal reasons (e.g., labor strike).

C) The asset is undergoing final inspection.

D) Substantially all activities necessary to prepare the asset are complete.

> **Answer: B. Capitalization is suspended during extended periods where active development is halted abnormally. (If all activities are complete, capitalization ceases, it does not suspend).**

Q7. Ind AS 36 deals with the impairment of assets. If a Cash-Generating Unit (CGU) is impaired, the impairment loss must first be allocated to:

A) Property, Plant, and Equipment on a pro-rata basis.

B) Current assets like inventory and receivables.

C) Any Goodwill allocated to the CGU.

D) Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives.

> **Answer: C. The strict allocation order under Ind AS 36 requires Goodwill to be written off first. Any remaining loss is then allocated pro-rata to other assets in the CGU.**

Q8. Which of the following internally generated items can NEVER be recognized as an intangible asset under Ind AS 38?

A) A new, patentable drug formula developed after technical feasibility is proven.

B) A customized internal software system.

C) Internally generated brands, mastheads, and publishing titles.

D) Development costs of an improved manufacturing process.

> **Answer: C. Ind AS 38 explicitly prohibits the recognition of internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists, and similar items, as their cost cannot be reliably distinguished from developing the business as a whole.**

Q9. Under Ind AS 102, how is a Cash-Settled Share-Based Payment (like Stock Appreciation Rights) measured?

A) At the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date, without subsequent remeasurement.

B) At the fair value of the liability, remeasured at the end of each reporting period and at the date of settlement.

C) At the intrinsic value at the grant date only.

D) As a contingent liability disclosed in the notes.

> **Answer: B. Because it is settled in cash, it creates a true financial liability. This liability must be remeasured to fair value at each reporting date until settled, with changes hitting P&L.**

Q10. According to Ind AS 108, an operating segment is automatically a reportable segment if its reported revenue is 10% or more of the combined revenue of all segments. If the total external revenue of all reportable segments is less than 75% of the entity's total external revenue, the entity must:

A) Do nothing; the 10% rule is the only requirement.

B) Increase the threshold to 15%.

C) Identify additional operating segments as reportable segments until at least 75% of external revenue is covered.

D) Consolidate all remaining segments into an "All other segments" category to reach 100%.

> **Answer: C. The standard has a strict 75% overall threshold. If the 10% tests do not capture at least 75% of external revenue, management must pull smaller segments into the reportable category until the 75% minimum is met.**

Q11. In the Fair Value Hierarchy established by Ind AS 113, which of the following represents a "Level 1" input?

A) Management's internally developed cash flow forecasts.

B) Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

C) Quoted prices for similar assets in active markets.

D) Interest rates and yield curves observable at commonly quoted intervals.

> **Answer: B. Level 1 inputs are the most reliable and consist strictly of unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical items.**

Q12. Step 4 of the 5-Step Revenue Recognition Model under Ind AS 115 requires an entity to allocate the transaction price to performance obligations. What is the basis for this allocation?

A) The cost incurred to fulfill each obligation.

B) The relative Stand-alone Selling Prices (SSP) of each distinct good or service.

C) An equal, straight-line split across all obligations.

D) The fair value hierarchy Level 3 inputs.

> **Answer: B. Ind AS 115 mandates that transaction prices (and any bundled discounts) be allocated proportionately based on the relative Stand-alone Selling Prices of the goods or services.**

Q13. Under Ind AS 116 (Leases), a lessee may elect not to apply the standard Right-of-Use (ROU) asset and lease liability model for which of the following?

A) Leases of heavy manufacturing equipment.

B) Leases with a term of more than 12 months with an option to purchase.

C) Short-term leases (12 months or less) and leases for which the underlying asset is of low value.

D) Real estate leases for corporate headquarters.

> **Answer: C. Ind AS 116 provides a practical exemption for short-term leases and low-value assets (e.g., laptops, small office furniture). These can be expensed directly to P&L on a straight-line basis.**

Q14. Ind AS 36 explicitly prohibits the reversal of an impairment loss previously recognized for which specific asset?

A) Property, Plant, and Equipment

B) Patents and Trademarks

C) Internally generated software

D) Goodwill

> **Answer: D. An impairment loss recognized for Goodwill cannot be reversed in a subsequent period, as any subsequent increase in recoverable amount is considered an increase in internally generated goodwill, which is prohibited from recognition.**

Q15. Under Ind AS 16, if an item of PPE is revalued upwards for the first time, the increase in value is:

A) Credited immediately to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

B) Credited to Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) and accumulated in equity under Revaluation Surplus.

C) Deducted from the accumulated depreciation account.

D) Recognized as deferred revenue.

> **Answer: B. An initial upward revaluation bypasses the P&L and goes directly to OCI, accumulating in the Revaluation Surplus reserve.**

Q16. According to Ind AS 12, a Deferred Tax Asset (DTA) arising from unused tax losses should be recognized:

A) Automatically, up to the full amount of the tax losses.

B) Only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax losses can be utilized.

C) Never, as unused tax losses are a sunk cost.

D) Only if the company guarantees a dividend payout in the next year.

> **Answer: B. The standard applies strict prudence. A DTA for tax losses can only be recognized if there is convincing evidence that sufficient taxable profits will be available in the future to offset them.**

Q17. The primary economic environment in which an entity operates defines its Functional Currency under Ind AS 21. Which of the following is the primary indicator used to determine this?

A) The currency in which financing activities (issuing debt/equity) are generated.

B) The currency that mainly influences sales prices for goods and services.

C) The currency in which the parent company reports.

D) The currency in which receipts from operating activities are retained.

> **Answer: B. The currency that determines sales prices and the currency of the country whose competitive forces and regulations mainly determine those prices are primary indicators. Financing currencies are secondary indicators.**

Q18. When an entity uses general borrowings to construct a qualifying asset under Ind AS 23, how is the capitalization rate determined?

A) By using the highest interest rate among all active loans.

B) By using the lowest interest rate among all active loans.

C) By calculating the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the general borrowings outstanding during the period.

D) By using the Central Bank's prime lending rate.

> **Answer: C. The capitalization rate for general borrowings must be the weighted average rate of the entity's outstanding general debt during the period.**

Q19. Under Ind AS 115, if a contract contains a performance bonus with only two possible outcomes (e.g., ₹ 10 Lakhs if completed on time, ₹ 0 if late), which method is most appropriate to estimate the variable consideration?

A) The Expected Value Method.

B) The Most Likely Amount Method.

C) The Fair Value Method.

D) The Stand-alone Selling Price Method.

> **Answer: B. The Most Likely Amount method is best suited for binary (all-or-nothing) outcomes, as calculating a probability-weighted average (Expected Value) would yield a theoretical number the entity will never actually receive.**

Q20. In Ind AS 102, for an Equity-Settled Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP), when the options ultimately vest, what happens if the employee later allows the options to expire unexercised?

A) The accumulated expense in the Share-Based Payment Reserve must be reversed to Profit or Loss.

B) The entity recognizes a gain in the current year.

C) The expense previously recognized is not reversed; the reserve may be transferred to Retained Earnings.

D) The options are revalued at the current market price and recognized as a liability.

> **Answer: C. Once equity-settled options have vested, the expense is never reversed. If the options expire unexercised, the amount sitting in the equity reserve is simply moved to Retained Earnings (or general reserve) within equity.**

END OF CHAPTER 1 BONUS TEST BANK

You have successfully completed the 20-question deep drill on Specific Indian Accounting Standards. Excellent preparation for the CMA Final!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 1 (PART 5): DESCRIPTIVE QUESTION BANK

Paper 18 • Specific Ind AS

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

The final capstone to Chapter 1. This volume isolates the critical theoretical and descriptive questions expected in the essay and short-note sections of the ICMAI examination. Master the descriptive application of Ind AS 8, 12, 38, 108, and 115.

CMAKnowledge.in

DESCRIPTIVE TEST BANK: CHAPTER 1

QUESTION 1: IND AS 8

Distinguish clearly between a "Change in Accounting Policy" and a "Change in Accounting Estimate" under Ind AS 8. How does the accounting treatment differ for each? Provide one example of each.

ANSWER 1

1. Change in Accounting Policy:
Accounting policies are the specific principles, bases, conventions, rules, and practices applied by an entity in preparing and presenting financial statements. A change in policy occurs when a company alters these fundamental principles (either voluntarily for better presentation or mandatorily due to a new Ind AS).
Accounting Treatment: It requires **Retrospective Application**. The entity must adjust the opening balance of affected equity components for the earliest prior period presented and restate comparative figures as if the new policy had always been applied.
Example: Changing the inventory valuation method from FIFO (First-In, First-Out) to Weighted Average Cost.

2. Change in Accounting Estimate:
An estimate is an adjustment of the carrying amount of an asset or a liability, or the amount of the periodic consumption of an asset, resulting from the assessment of the present status and future benefits/obligations. It is a result of new information or new developments.
Accounting Treatment: It requires **Prospective Application**. The change is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period of the change and future periods. Prior periods are not restated.
Example: Changing the useful life of a machine from 10 years to 8 years, or changing the depreciation method from Straight Line Method to Written Down Value.

QUESTION 2: IND AS 115

Ind AS 115 established a comprehensive framework for determining when and how much revenue to recognize. Describe the 5-Step Model for Revenue Recognition as prescribed by the standard.

ANSWER 2

The core principle of Ind AS 115 is that an entity recognizes revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled. This is achieved through the **5-Step Model**:

1. **Identify the contract(s) with a customer:** A contract is an agreement between two or more parties that creates enforceable rights and obligations. It must have commercial substance, and collectability of consideration must be probable.
2. **Identify the performance obligations in the contract:** A performance obligation is a promise to transfer a distinct good or service to the customer. Each distinct promise must be accounted for separately.
3. **Determine the transaction price:** The transaction price is the amount of consideration the entity expects to be entitled to. It includes fixed amounts, variable amounts (estimated using Expected Value or Most Likely Amount), and adjustments for the time value of money.
4. **Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations:** If a contract has multiple performance obligations, the transaction price is allocated to each obligation proportionately based on their relative Stand-alone Selling Prices (SSP).
5. **Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation:** Revenue is recognized when control of the good or service is transferred to the customer. This can happen over time (e.g., a multi-year construction contract) or at a point in time (e.g., delivery of a physical product).

QUESTION 3: IND AS 38

Explain the accounting treatment for Research and Development (R&D) costs under Ind AS 38. State the specific criteria that must be met to capitalize internally generated intangible assets during the development phase.

ANSWER 3

Under Ind AS 38, the generation of an internal intangible asset is strictly bifurcated into two distinct phases to prevent the artificial inflation of the balance sheet:

1. The Research Phase:
Research is original and planned investigation undertaken with the prospect of gaining new scientific or technical knowledge.
Treatment: All expenditure incurred during the research phase must be recognized as an **expense** in the Statement of Profit and Loss when it is incurred. It can never be capitalized.

2. The Development Phase:
Development is the application of research findings to a plan or design for the production of new or substantially improved materials, devices, or processes before the start of commercial production.
Treatment: An intangible asset arising from the development phase shall be **capitalized** if, and only if, the entity can demonstrate all of the following six criteria (often remembered as the PIRATE criteria):

- **P**robable future economic benefits will be generated by the asset.
- **I**ntention to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it.
- **R**esources (adequate technical, financial, and other resources) are available to complete the development.
- **A**bility to use or sell the intangible asset.
- **T**echnical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- **E**xpenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development can be measured reliably.

QUESTION 4: IND AS 12

Define and explain the concepts of "Taxable Temporary Differences" and "Deductible Temporary Differences" under Ind AS 12. State the resulting deferred tax implication for each.

ANSWER 4

Ind AS 12 utilizes the Balance Sheet Liability method, which focuses on temporary differences between the carrying amount of an asset or liability in the balance sheet and its corresponding tax base.

1. Taxable Temporary Differences (TTD):
These are temporary differences that will result in taxable amounts in determining taxable profit of future periods when the carrying amount of the asset or liability is recovered or settled.
Deferred Tax Implication: A TTD results in the creation of a **Deferred Tax Liability (DTL)**. It essentially means the company is paying less tax now, but will have to pay more tax in the future.
Example: An entity claims accelerated depreciation for tax purposes but uses Straight Line depreciation for accounting. The asset's carrying amount in the books will be higher than its tax base, creating a TTD and a corresponding DTL.

2. Deductible Temporary Differences (DTD):
These are temporary differences that will result in amounts that are deductible in determining taxable profit of future periods when the carrying amount of the asset or liability is recovered or settled.
Deferred Tax Implication: A DTD results in the creation of a **Deferred Tax Asset (DTA)**. It implies the company is paying more tax now, but will enjoy tax deductions in the future.
Example: A company recognizes a provision for warranty costs in its accounting books, but tax laws only allow a deduction when the warranty claims are actually paid in cash. The liability has a carrying amount but a tax base of zero, creating a DTD and a corresponding DTA (subject to the prudence test of future profitability).

QUESTION 5: IND AS 108

Ind AS 108 requires entities to disclose information about their operating segments. Explain the specific quantitative thresholds used to identify a "Reportable Segment." What is the rule if the total external revenue of these identified segments is insufficient?

ANSWER 5

Ind AS 108 utilizes a "Management Approach" to identify operating segments based on internal reporting. However, for an operating segment to be officially disclosed as a **Reportable Segment** in the financial statements, it must meet at least one of three strict quantitative thresholds (the 10% rules):

1. **The Revenue Test:** Its reported revenue, including both sales to external customers and intersegment sales or transfers, is **10% or more** of the combined revenue (internal and external) of all operating segments.
2. **The Profit/Loss Test:** The absolute amount of its reported profit or loss is **10% or more** of the greater, in absolute amount, of:
    - The combined reported profit of all operating segments that did not report a loss, or
    - The combined reported loss of all operating segments that reported a loss.
3. **The Asset Test:** Its assets are **10% or more** of the combined assets of all operating segments.

The 75% Overall Threshold Rule:
If the total external revenue reported by the operating segments identified by the 10% rules above is less than **75% of the entity's total external revenue**, the standard mandates an override.
Management must identify additional operating segments as reportable segments (even if they do not meet any of the 10% quantitative thresholds) until at least 75% of the entity's total external revenue is included in reportable segments.

END OF CHAPTER 1 - PART 5

You have successfully completed the descriptive and theoretical component of Chapter 1. This concludes the entire comprehensive masterclass for the Specific Indian Accounting Standards module.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 2 (PART 1): VALUATION OF SHARES

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A rigorous, hyper-detailed masterclass focusing exclusively on the mathematical frameworks required for Share Valuation. Unpacking the Net Asset Value (NAV) method, Earning Yield methodology, and Fair Value synthesis with clear, perfectly aligned textbook formula blocks.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 2 (PART 1)

Valuation is not an exact science; it is a highly subjective art backed by rigorous mathematics. As a CMA, you are required to determine the intrinsic worth of a company's shares during mergers, acquisitions, regulatory compliance, or strategic investments. Part 1 of this chapter focuses entirely on the core mechanics of **Share Valuation**.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 1)
1. Theoretical Foundations	• Need and Purpose of Share Valuation • Factors influencing the value of a share • Valuation vs. Market Price
2. Asset-Based Valuation	• Net Asset Value (NAV) / Intrinsic Value Method • Treatment of Fictitious Assets & Contingent Liabilities • Adjustments for Preference Share Capital
3. Yield-Based Valuation	• Dividend Yield Method • Earning Capacity (Capitalization) Method • Calculating Future Maintainable Profits (FMP)
4. Fair Value & Specialized Cases	• The Dual Method (Fair Value) • Valuation of Rights Shares & Preference Shares
5. Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Valuation

THE DUAL APPROACH

In the CMA examinations, you will frequently be asked to calculate the "Fair Value" of a share. This requires calculating the value using the NAV method (representing the floor or liquidation value) and the Yield method (representing the going-concern value), and taking the simple average of the two.

1. FOUNDATIONS OF SHARE VALUATION

1.1 NEED FOR VALUATION OF SHARES

Shares of listed companies are traded on stock exchanges, and their market prices are readily available. However, market prices can be distorted by speculation, panic, or illiquidity. Therefore, a formal valuation of shares is mathematically required in several scenarios:

- **Mergers and Amalgamations:** To determine the swap ratio of shares between the acquiring and target companies.
- **Acquisition of a Controlling Interest:** When a company plans to acquire a majority block of shares in another entity.
- **Unlisted Companies:** To ascertain the value for taxation purposes (e.g., Wealth Tax, Gift Tax) or for settling disputes among shareholders.
- **Conversion:** When preference shares or debentures are converted into equity shares.

1.2 ASSET-BASED APPROACH (NET ASSET VALUE METHOD)

The Net Asset Value (NAV) method—also known as the Intrinsic Value, Asset Backing, or Real Value method—calculates the value of an equity share based on the net realizable value of the company's net assets. It represents the value a shareholder would theoretically receive if the company were liquidated today.

STEPS TO CALCULATE NET ASSETS AVAILABLE TO EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

1. **Take all assets at their Fair Market Value:** Include all tangible and intangible assets (like Goodwill). If market values are not given, use book values.
2. **Exclude Fictitious Assets:** Absolutely exclude items like preliminary expenses, debit balance of P&L account, and discount on issue of shares/debentures.
3. **Deduct all Outside Liabilities:** Deduct trade payables, bank loans, debentures, provision for taxation, and contingent liabilities that are expected to materialize.
4. **Deduct Preference Share Capital:** Deduct the preference share capital and any arrears of preference dividend to arrive at the Net Assets specifically available to Equity Shareholders.

INTRINSIC VALUE PER SHARE FORMULA

$$\textit{Intrinsic Value} = \frac{\text{Net Assets Available for Equity Shareholders}}{\text{Number of Equity Shares}}$$

1.3 YIELD-BASED APPROACH (EARNING CAPACITY METHOD)

The NAV method ignores the company's ability to generate future profits. The Yield method assumes the company is a going concern and values the shares based on the expected rate of return (yield) compared to the normal rate of return in the industry.

There are two primary variations of the Yield Method:

1. **Dividend Yield Method:** Appropriate for minority shareholders who are only interested in the dividend payout, as they cannot control the company's retention policy.
2. **Earning Capacity Method:** Appropriate for majority (controlling) shareholders, as they control the entire profit generated by the company, regardless of whether it is distributed as a dividend or retained.

1. EXPECTED RATE OF RETURN (ERR)

$$ERR = \frac{\text{Future Maintainable Profit Available to Equity}}{\text{Total Paid-up Equity Share Capital}} \times 100$$

2. VALUE PER SHARE (YIELD METHOD)

$$\text{Yield Value} = \frac{\text{Expected Rate of Return (ERR)}}{\text{Normal Rate of Return (NRR)}} \times \text{Paid-up Value per Share}$$

1.4 THE FAIR VALUE METHOD (DUAL METHOD)

Since the Intrinsic Value (NAV) represents the liquidation floor and the Yield Value represents the optimistic going-concern ceiling, a compromise is often struck. The Fair Value is simply the arithmetic average of the two methods.

FAIR VALUE FORMULA

$$\textit{Fair Value per Share} = \frac{\text{Intrinsic Value (NAV)} + \text{Yield Value}}{2}$$

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: COMPREHENSIVE SHARE VALUATION

Problem Statement:

The summarized Balance Sheet of Vanguard Manufacturing Ltd. as on 31st March 2025 is as follows:

Liabilities	₹ in Lakhs	Assets	₹ in Lakhs
50,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 each	50.00	Land & Building	35.00
20,000 8% Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each	20.00	Plant & Machinery	40.00
General Reserve	15.00	Inventories	20.00
Profit & Loss Account	8.00	Trade Receivables	12.00
10% Debentures	10.00	Cash & Bank	3.00
Trade Payables	5.00	Preliminary Expenses	2.00
Provision for Taxation	4.00		
Total	**112.00**	**Total**	**112.00**

Additional Information:

1. The Fair Market Value of Land & Building is estimated at ₹ 50.00 Lakhs, and Plant & Machinery at ₹ 35.00 Lakhs.

2. Out of total Trade Receivables, ₹ 1.00 Lakh is considered entirely bad and must be written off.
3. The average annual net profit before tax over the last three years was ₹ 18.00 Lakhs. The applicable corporate tax rate is 30%.
4. The Normal Rate of Return (NRR) expected by investors in this specific industry is 12%.
5. Management intends to transfer 20% of profits after tax to the General Reserve annually.

Required: Calculate the value of each Equity Share using:

- (a) The Net Asset Value (Intrinsic) Method
- (b) The Earning Capacity (Yield) Method
- (c) The Fair Value Method

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Part (a): Net Asset Value (Intrinsic Value) Method

First, we must calculate the Net Assets available strictly to Equity Shareholders.

Calculation of Net Assets (₹ in Lakhs)	
Land & Building (Revalued)	50.00
Plant & Machinery (Revalued)	35.00
Inventories (Book Value)	20.00
Trade Receivables (12.00 - 1.00 Bad Debt)	11.00
Cash & Bank	3.00
Total Gross Assets at Fair Value (A)	**119.00**
Less: Outside Liabilities	
10% Debentures	(10.00)
Trade Payables	(5.00)
Provision for Taxation	(4.00)
Net Assets for all Shareholders	**100.00**
Less: Preference Shareholders' Claim	
8% Preference Share Capital	(20.00)
Net Assets Available for Equity Shareholders (B)	**80.00**

Note: Preliminary Expenses (₹ 2.00 Lakhs) are a fictitious asset and are strictly ignored.

$$\text{Intrinsic Value per Share} = \frac{\text{Net Assets Available for Equity}}{\text{Number of Equity Shares}}$$

$$= \frac{₹\ 80,00,000}{50,000 \text{ shares}}$$

$$= ₹\ 160 \text{ per share}$$

Part (b): Earning Capacity (Yield) Method

First, we must calculate the Future Maintainable Profit (FMP) specifically available to Equity Shareholders.

Calculation of FMP (₹ in Lakhs)	
Average Net Profit Before Tax	18.00
Less: Income Tax @ 30%	(5.40)
Profit After Tax (PAT)	**12.60**
Less: Transfer to General Reserve (20% of PAT)	(2.52)
Less: Preference Dividend (8% of ₹ 20 Lakhs)	(1.60)
Profit Available to Equity Shareholders	**8.48**

Now, calculate the Expected Rate of Return (ERR):

$$\text{ERR} = \frac{\text{Profit Available to Equity}}{\text{Paid-up Equity Capital}} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{₹\ 8.48\ \text{Lakhs}}{₹\ 50.00\ \text{Lakhs}} \times 100 = 16.96\%$$

Finally, calculate the Yield Value per Share:

$$\text{Yield Value} = \frac{\text{ERR}}{\text{NRR}} \times \text{Paid-up Value per Share}$$

$$= \frac{16.96\%}{12.00\%} \times ₹\ 100 = ₹\ 141.33 \text{ per share}$$

Part (c): Fair Value Method

$$\text{Fair Value} = \frac{\text{Intrinsic Value + Yield Value}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{160.00 + 141.33}{2} = ₹\ 150.67 \text{ per share}$$

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under the Net Asset Value (NAV) method of share valuation, how should "Fictitious Assets" (like unamortized preliminary expenses or a debit balance in the P&L account) be treated?

A) Added to total assets at book value.

B) Deducted from outside liabilities.

C) Strictly ignored (valued at zero) as they hold no realizable market value.

D) Added to the preference share capital.

> **Answer: C. Fictitious assets are not actual assets that can be sold for cash during liquidation. Therefore, they are entirely excluded from the calculation of Net Assets available to shareholders.**

Q2. The "Expected Rate of Return" (ERR) used in the Earning Capacity method of share valuation is calculated by dividing the Profit Available to Equity Shareholders by:

A) Total Capital Employed

B) Total Net Assets

C) Total Paid-up Equity Share Capital

D) Total Number of Equity Shares

> **Answer: C. The ERR is a percentage metric. It represents the earnings generated as a percentage of the actual money injected into the business by equity shareholders (Total Paid-up Equity Share Capital).**

Q3. When calculating Future Maintainable Profit (FMP) for share valuation, an abnormal, non-recurring loss (like loss by fire) incurred during a past year should be:

A) Ignored completely.

B) Deducted from the past year's profit.

C) Added back to the past year's profit to normalize the earnings base.

D) Subtracted from the expected future tax liability.

> **Answer: C. FMP attempts to project normal future operations. Since an abnormal loss (like a fire) artificially depressed past profits and is not expected to recur, the loss amount must be added back to find the true underlying operational profitability.**

Q4. The "Fair Value" of an equity share, as typically expected in CMA examinations and legal valuations, is mathematically defined as:

A) The market price quoted on the National Stock Exchange (NSE).

B) The simple arithmetic average of the Net Asset Value (Intrinsic Value) and the Yield Value.

C) The highest value between the Intrinsic Value and the Yield Value.

D) The present value of future discounted cash flows.

> **Answer: B. Fair Value acts as a compromise between the liquidation perspective (NAV) and the going-concern perspective (Yield). It is calculated as (NAV + Yield Value) / 2.**

END OF CHAPTER 2 - PART 1 (VALUATION OF SHARES)

You have successfully mastered the mathematical mechanics of Share Valuation. In Part 2, we will tackle the complex process of Goodwill Valuation.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 2 (PART 2): VALUATION OF GOODWILL

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A rigorous, hyper-detailed masterclass focusing exclusively on the mathematical frameworks required for Goodwill Valuation. Master the Average Capital Employed adjustments, Future Maintainable Profit (FMP) normalizations, and Super Profit Capitalization with clear, perfectly aligned textbook formula blocks.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 2 (PART 2)

Goodwill is the ultimate intangible asset—it represents the present value of a firm's anticipated excess earnings. In corporate restructuring, acquisitions, and compliance reporting, valuing goodwill accurately is paramount. This volume isolates the mechanics of Goodwill Valuation required for the CMA Final examination.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 2)
1. Theoretical Foundations	• Nature and Concept of Goodwill • Purchased vs. Internally Generated Goodwill • Factors influencing Goodwill
2. The Core Components	• Future Maintainable Profit (FMP) & Abnormal Adjustments • Capital Employed vs. Average Capital Employed • Treatment of Non-Trade Investments
3. Valuation Methods	• Simple & Weighted Average Profit Method • Super Profit Method (The Core Exam Focus) • Capitalization of Super Profit / Average Profit • Annuity Method of Super Profit
4. Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Intangible Valuation

THE "AVERAGE CAPITAL" TRAP

In CMA examinations, examiners frequently test your understanding of *Average Capital Employed*. If a company earns profit evenly throughout the year, the capital employed at the end of the year includes that full profit. To find the true average capital used to generate that profit, you must mathematically deduct one-half of the current year's after-tax profit from the closing capital employed.

1. FOUNDATIONS OF GOODWILL VALUATION

1.1 NATURE AND CONCEPT OF GOODWILL

Goodwill is an intangible asset that arises as a result of name, reputation, customer loyalty, location, or superior management. Financially, it is defined as the **capacity of a business to earn super profits**—profits in excess of the normal return expected on the capital invested in that specific industry.

PURCHASED VS. INTERNALLY GENERATED GOODWILL

- **Purchased Goodwill:** Arises when a business is acquired for a purchase consideration higher than the fair value of its net separable assets. Under Ind AS 38, *only purchased goodwill is recognized on the balance sheet*.
- **Internally Generated Goodwill:** The inherent value built up over time by a business. Under Ind AS 38, internally generated goodwill is *never* recognized as an asset because it is not an identifiable resource controlled by the entity that can be reliably measured at cost.

1.2 THE CORE COMPONENTS OF VALUATION

To value goodwill using advanced methods, you must perfectly compute two critical baseline metrics: Future Maintainable Profit (FMP) and Capital Employed.

A. Future Maintainable Profit (FMP)

FMP represents the profit the business is expected to earn in the future under normal operating conditions. You must start with past profits and adjust them to remove "noise."

- **Add Back:** Abnormal losses (e.g., loss by fire, strike), non-recurring expenses, over-depreciation.
- **Deduct:** Abnormal gains (e.g., profit on sale of fixed assets, lottery winnings), income from non-trade investments, future expected expenses (e.g., increased management remuneration), and taxation.

B. Capital Employed & Average Capital Employed

Capital Employed is the total funds actively utilized in the core operations of the business to generate the FMP.

- Take all **Tangible Operating Assets** at Fair Market Value.
- *Exclude:* Fictitious assets, existing Goodwill, and **Non-Trade Investments** (because the income from non-trade investments is excluded from FMP).
- *Deduct:* All outside liabilities.

FORMULA: AVERAGE CAPITAL EMPLOYED

To align with profits earned evenly over the year, we use the Average Capital.

$$\textit{Average Capital Employed} = \text{Closing Capital Employed} - \frac{1}{2}(\text{Current Year's Adjusted Profit})$$

2. METHODS OF VALUATION

2.1 THE SUPER PROFIT METHOD

This is the most heavily tested method in the CMA Final examinations. It calculates goodwill purely based on the excess profit the firm generates over and above what a normal firm would generate with the same capital.

STEP 1: NORMAL PROFIT

$$\textit{Normal Profit} = \text{Average Capital Employed} \times \text{Normal Rate of Return (NRR)}$$

STEP 2: SUPER PROFIT

$$\textit{Super Profit} = \text{Future Maintainable Profit (FMP)} - \text{Normal Profit}$$

STEP 3: VALUATION OF GOODWILL

$$\textit{Goodwill} = \text{Super Profit} \times \text{Number of Years' Purchase}$$

(Number of Years' Purchase represents how long the super profits are expected to be maintained).

2.2 CAPITALIZATION OF SUPER PROFIT METHOD

Instead of multiplying by a fixed number of years, this method capitalizes the Super Profit into perpetuity using the Normal Rate of Return. It tells us how much extra capital a normal firm would need to generate this exact level of Super Profit.

FORMULA: CAPITALIZATION OF SUPER PROFIT

$$\textit{Goodwill} = \frac{\text{Super Profit}}{\text{Normal Rate of Return (NRR)}} \times 100$$

2.3 ANNUITY METHOD

The Annuity Method refines the Super Profit method by incorporating the Time Value of Money. Receiving ₹1 Lakh of super profit next year is not worth ₹1 Lakh today.

FORMULA: ANNUITY METHOD

$$\textit{Goodwill} = \text{Super Profit} \times \text{Present Value of Annuity Factor}$$

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: COMPREHENSIVE GOODWILL VALUATION

Problem Statement:

The summarized Balance Sheet of Apex Traders Ltd. as on 31st March 2025 is as follows:

Liabilities	₹ in Lakhs	Assets	₹ in Lakhs
Equity Share Capital	60.00	Land & Building	40.00
General Reserve	20.00	Plant & Machinery	35.00
Profit & Loss Account	15.00	Non-Trade Investments	10.00
12% Bank Loan	10.00	Inventories	15.00
Trade Payables	8.00	Trade Receivables	10.00
Provision for Taxation	2.00	Cash & Bank	5.00
Total	**115.00**	**Total**	**115.00**

Additional Information:

1. The net profits after tax for the last three years ended 31st March were:
    - 2023: ₹ 14.00 Lakhs
    - 2024: ₹ 16.50 Lakhs (Includes an abnormal gain of ₹ 1.50 Lakhs)
    - 2025: ₹ 19.00 Lakhs
2. The non-trade investments yielded a post-tax income of ₹ 0.60 Lakhs in 2025, which is included in the ₹ 19.00 Lakhs profit.
3. The Fair Market Value of Land & Building is estimated at ₹ 55.00 Lakhs. All other assets and liabilities are at fair value.

4. The Normal Rate of Return (NRR) in this industry is 15%.

5. Corporate tax rate is 30%.

Required: Calculate the value of Goodwill using:

- (a) The Super Profit Method (based on 3 years' purchase)
- (b) The Capitalization of Super Profit Method

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Calculate Future Maintainable Profit (FMP)

We must adjust the past profits for abnormal items and non-trade investment income to find the core operational profitability.

Year	Reported PAT	Adjustments	Adjusted PAT (₹ Lakhs)
2023	14.00	None	14.00
2024	16.50	Less: Abnormal Gain (1.50)	15.00
2025	19.00	Less: Investment Income (0.60)	18.40
		Total Adjusted Profit for 3 Years	**47.40**

$$\text{Average Profit (FMP)} = \frac{47.40}{3 \text{ years}} = ₹\ 15.80 \text{ Lakhs}$$

Step 2: Calculate Closing Capital Employed

Take all operating assets at fair value and deduct outside liabilities. *(Strictly exclude Non-Trade Investments).*

Calculation of Closing Capital Employed (₹ in Lakhs)	
Land & Building (Revalued)	55.00
Plant & Machinery	35.00
Inventories	15.00
Trade Receivables	10.00
Cash & Bank	5.00
Total Operating Assets (A)	**120.00**
Less: Outside Liabilities	
12% Bank Loan	(10.00)
Trade Payables	(8.00)
Provision for Taxation	(2.00)
Closing Capital Employed (B)	**100.00**

Step 3: Calculate Average Capital Employed

To align with profits earned evenly throughout the year, deduct half of the current year's adjusted profit from the closing capital employed.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Average Capital Employed} &= 100.00 - [\,½ \times \text{Current Year Adjusted Profit (2025)}\,] \\ &= 100.00 - [\,0.5 \times 18.40\,] \\ &= 100.00 - 9.20 = ₹\ 90.80 \text{ Lakhs} \end{aligned}$$

Step 4: Calculate Normal Profit and Super Profit

- **Normal Profit** = Average Capital Employed × NRR = 90.80 × 15% = **₹ 13.62 Lakhs**.
- **Future Maintainable Profit (FMP)** = ₹ 15.80 Lakhs (from Step 1).

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Super Profit} &= \text{FMP} - \text{Normal Profit} \\ &= 15.80 - 13.62 = ₹\ 2.18 \text{ Lakhs} \end{aligned}$$

Step 5: Valuation of Goodwill

(a) Super Profit Method (3 Years' Purchase):

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Goodwill} &= \text{Super Profit} \times 3 \\ &= 2.18 \times 3 = \underline{₹\ 6.54 \text{ Lakhs}} \end{aligned}$$

(b) Capitalization of Super Profit Method:

$$\text{Goodwill} = \frac{\text{Super Profit}}{\text{NRR}} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{2.18}{15} \times 100 = \underline{\text{₹ 14.53 Lakhs}}$$

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under Ind AS 38, which of the following statements regarding Goodwill is correct?

A) Both internally generated goodwill and purchased goodwill must be recognized as assets on the balance sheet.

B) Internally generated goodwill is recognized as an asset, but purchased goodwill is expensed immediately.

C) Only purchased goodwill is recognized as an asset; internally generated goodwill is never recognized.

D) Goodwill is classified as a Tangible Fixed Asset.

> **Answer: C. Ind AS 38 strictly prohibits the recognition of internally generated goodwill because its cost cannot be reliably measured independently from the business as a whole. Only purchased goodwill (arising from a business combination) is capitalized.**

Q2. When calculating "Average Capital Employed" for goodwill valuation, why is one-half of the current year's profit deducted from the closing capital employed?

A) To account for statutory tax liabilities.

B) To normalize the capital base, assuming profits were earned evenly throughout the year, meaning only half the profit was available as capital on average during the year.

C) To adjust for fictitious assets.

D) To calculate the dividend payable to preference shareholders.

> **Answer: B. Closing capital employed includes the entire year's profit. By deducting half the profit, we approximate the capital that was actually deployed *on average* over the 12-month period to generate that return.**

Q3. Under the Super Profit method, if a company holds "Non-Trade Investments," how should the income from these investments be treated when calculating the Future Maintainable Profit (FMP)?

A) It should be added to the operating profit.

B) It should be ignored entirely as it is a capital receipt.

C) It must be deducted from the reported net profit, as it does not reflect the core operating earning capacity of the business.

D) It is capitalized using the Normal Rate of Return.

> **Answer: C. Goodwill is valued based on the firm's core operational strength. Income from passive, non-trade investments inflates the reported profit but does not represent operational super-profit capability. Thus, it must be stripped out of FMP (and the investments themselves excluded from Capital Employed).**

Q4. The Capitalization of Super Profit method essentially calculates:

A) The exact cash value of super profits for the next 5 years.

B) The amount of extra capital a normal firm would theoretically need to invest to generate the same level of super profit.

C) The liquidation value of the company's intangible assets.

D) The present value of all future dividends.

> **Answer: B. By dividing Super Profit by the Normal Rate of Return (NRR), the formula calculates the principal capital required to yield that specific return. This mathematical equivalent of capital is the firm's Goodwill.**

END OF CHAPTER 2 - PART 2 (VALUATION OF GOODWILL)

You have successfully mastered the mathematical mechanics of Goodwill Valuation. This completes the core corporate valuation modules!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 2 (COMPLETE): CORPORATE VALUATION MASTERCLASS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

This comprehensive master volume combines all three parts of Chapter 2 into a single, unified textbook. It rigorously covers the **Valuation of Shares, Goodwill, and Tangible/Intangible Assets**, complete with non-overlapping formula blocks and step-by-step ICMAI-calibrated illustrations.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 2 (COMPLETE)

Valuation is the mathematical heartbeat of Corporate Financial Reporting. Whether during a merger, an acquisition, or regulatory compliance reporting, CMAs must accurately assess the intrinsic and fair value of shares, goodwill, and specialized assets. This master volume compiles all methodologies into one cohesive guide.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map
1. Valuation of Shares	• Net Asset Value (NAV) / Intrinsic Value Method • Earning Capacity (Yield) Method • The Fair Value Method (Dual Approach)
2. Valuation of Goodwill	• Future Maintainable Profit (FMP) Adjustments • Average Capital Employed Mechanics • Super Profit & Capitalization Methods
3. Valuation of Tangible & Intangible Assets	• Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) for Plant & Machinery • Relief from Royalty Method (RRM) for Brands/Patents • Multi-Period Excess Earnings Method (MEEM) for Customer Lists
4. Master Annexures	• 5 Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • Comprehensive MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Valuation Operations

1. VALUATION OF SHARES

1.1 ASSET-BASED APPROACH (NET ASSET VALUE METHOD)

The Net Asset Value (NAV) method calculates the value of an equity share based on the net realizable value of the company's net assets. It represents the value a shareholder would theoretically receive if the company were liquidated today.

STEPS TO CALCULATE NET ASSETS AVAILABLE TO EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

1. **Take all assets at their Fair Market Value:** Include all tangible and intangible assets (like Goodwill).
2. **Exclude Fictitious Assets:** Absolutely exclude items like preliminary expenses, debit balance of P&L account, and discount on issue of shares.
3. **Deduct all Outside Liabilities:** Deduct trade payables, bank loans, debentures, and provision for taxation.
4. **Deduct Preference Share Capital:** Deduct the preference share capital to arrive at the Net Assets specifically available to Equity Shareholders.

INTRINSIC VALUE PER SHARE FORMULA

$$\textit{Intrinsic Value} = \frac{\text{Net Assets Available for Equity Shareholders}}{\text{Number of Equity Shares}}$$

1.2 YIELD-BASED & FAIR VALUE APPROACH

The Yield method assumes the company is a going concern and values the shares based on the expected rate of return (yield) compared to the normal rate of return in the industry. The **Fair Value** is the simple average of the Intrinsic Value and the Yield Value.

1. EXPECTED RATE OF RETURN (ERR)

$$ERR = \frac{\text{Profit Available to Equity}}{\text{Total Paid-up Equity Capital}} \times 100$$

2. YIELD VALUE PER SHARE

$$\text{Yield Value} = \frac{\text{ERR}}{\text{Normal Rate of Return (NRR)}} \times \text{Paid-up Value per Share}$$

2. VALUATION OF GOODWILL

2.1 THE CORE COMPONENTS

Goodwill is defined as the capacity of a business to earn super profits. To value goodwill, you must compute two critical metrics: Future Maintainable Profit (FMP) and Average Capital Employed.

- **Future Maintainable Profit (FMP):** Start with past profits. Add back abnormal losses and deduct abnormal gains. Strictly deduct income from non-trade investments.
- **Average Capital Employed:** Take all Tangible Operating Assets at Fair Value. Exclude fictitious assets and Non-Trade Investments. Deduct outside liabilities to get Closing Capital Employed.

THE "AVERAGE CAPITAL" ADJUSTMENT

To align with profits earned evenly over the year, deduct half of the current year's profit.

$$\textit{Average Capital Employed} = \text{Closing Capital Employed} - \frac{1}{2}(\text{Current Year's Adjusted Profit})$$

2.2 VALUATION METHODS

1. SUPER PROFIT METHOD

$$\textit{Normal Profit} = \text{Average Capital Employed} \times \text{NRR}$$

$$\textit{Super Profit} = \text{FMP - Normal Profit}$$

$$\textit{Goodwill} = \text{Super Profit} \times \text{Number of Years' Purchase}$$

2. CAPITALIZATION OF SUPER PROFIT

$$\textit{Goodwill} = \frac{\text{Super Profit}}{\text{NRR}} \times 100$$

3. VALUATION OF TANGIBLE & INTANGIBLE ASSETS

3.1 TANGIBLE ASSETS: DEPRECIATED REPLACEMENT COST (DRC)

The DRC method assumes a buyer will not pay more for an asset than the cost to buy a substitute asset of equal utility. It starts with the cost of a brand new machine and deducts all forms of degradation.

THE DRC FORMULA FRAMEWORK

$$\textit{Fair Value (DRC)} = \text{Current Replacement Cost of a } \textit{New} \text{ Asset} - \text{Physical Deterioration (Wear \& Tear)} - \text{Functional Obsolescence (Technological inefficiency)} - \text{Economic Obsolescence (External factors)}$$

3.2 INTANGIBLE ASSETS: VALUATION MODELS

When separating intangibles from Goodwill under Ind AS 103 (Purchase Price Allocation), we use specific Income Approach models.

RELIEF FROM ROYALTY METHOD (RRM)

Predominantly used for **Brands and Patents**. If the company did not own this brand, how much would it have to pay a third party in licensing royalties? The Post-Tax savings of not paying this royalty, discounted to Present Value, is the brand's value.

Formula: PV of [Projected Revenue × Royalty Rate × (1 - Tax Rate)]

MULTI-PERIOD EXCESS EARNINGS METHOD (MEEM)

Used for **Customer Lists and Relationships**. It isolates the cash flows generated specifically by the intangible asset by deducting a "rent" charge—known as Contributory Asset Charges (CAC)—for all other assets (Working Capital, Fixed Assets) used to generate that revenue.

Excess Earnings = Net Operating After-Tax Cash Flow - CAC

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION: TANGIBLE & INTANGIBLE ALLOCATION

Problem Statement:
Omega Tech has acquired a boutique competitor. During the Purchase Price Allocation (PPA) process, Omega must independently value two specific assets:

Asset 1: Specialized Server Rack (Tangible - DRC Method)
The server rack is exactly 2 years old out of a 10-year useful life. A brand new equivalent rack costs ₹ 40,00,000. However, the new models run cooler, saving ₹ 1,50,000 per year in cooling costs over the remaining 8 years. Discount rate is 10% (PV Annuity factor for 8 years @ 10% = 5.335).

Asset 2: Proprietary Software Algorithm (Intangible - RRM Method)
The software is expected to drive ₹ 800 Lakhs in revenue in Year 1, and ₹ 1,000 Lakhs in Year 2, after which it will be obsolete. A fair market royalty rate to license similar software is 4%. Corporate tax rate is 30%. Discount rate is 12% (PV factors: Y1=0.893, Y2=0.797).

Required: Calculate the Fair Value of both the Server Rack and the Proprietary Software to be recorded on Omega Tech's balance sheet.

SOLUTION

Part 1: Valuation of Specialized Server Rack (DRC)

1. Current Replacement Cost: ₹ 40,00,000

2. Physical Deterioration: The asset is 2 years old out of 10.

$$\text{Physical Deterioration} = 40{,}00{,}000 \times (2 / 10) = ₹\ 8{,}00{,}000$$

3. Functional Obsolescence: Penalty of ₹ 1,50,000 per year for 8 years.

$$\text{Functional Obsolescence} = 1{,}50{,}000 \times 5.335 = ₹\ 8{,}00{,}250$$

Fair Value (DRC) = 40,00,000 - 8,00,000 - 8,00,250 = **₹ 23,99,750**.

Part 2: Valuation of Software Algorithm (RRM)

Calculate Post-Tax Royalty Savings and discount to Present Value.

Year	Projected Revenue (₹ Lakhs)	Gross Royalty @ 4% (Lakhs)	Post-Tax Royalty @ 70% (Lakhs)	PV Factor @ 12%	Present Value (₹ Lakhs)
1	800.00	32.00	22.40	0.893	20.00
2	1,000.00	40.00	28.00	0.797	22.32
				Fair Value of Proprietary Software	**42.32**

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under the Net Asset Value (NAV) method of share valuation, how should "Fictitious Assets" (like unamortized preliminary expenses) be treated?

A) Added to total assets at book value.

B) Deducted from outside liabilities.

C) Strictly ignored (valued at zero) as they hold no realizable market value.

D) Added to the preference share capital.

> **Answer: C. Fictitious assets are not actual assets that can be sold for cash during liquidation. Therefore, they are entirely excluded from the calculation of Net Assets available to shareholders.**

Q2. When calculating "Average Capital Employed" for goodwill valuation, why is one-half of the current year's profit deducted from the closing capital employed?

A) To account for statutory tax liabilities.

B) To normalize the capital base, assuming profits were earned evenly throughout the year, meaning only half the profit was available as capital on average during the year.

C) To adjust for fictitious assets.

D) To calculate the dividend payable to preference shareholders.

> **Answer: B. Closing capital employed includes the entire year's profit. By deducting half the profit, we approximate the capital that was actually deployed *on average* over the 12-month period to generate that return.**

Q3. In the Relief from Royalty Method (RRM) used for brand valuation, why must the calculated gross royalty savings be multiplied by (1 - Tax Rate)?

A) Because brand values are exempt from taxation under Ind AS.

B) Because if the company had to pay royalties to a third party, those royalty expenses would be tax-deductible. The true cash savings to the firm is only the post-tax amount.

C) To adjust for inflation over the useful life of the brand.

D) To calculate the Contributory Asset Charge (CAC).

> **Answer: B. Royalty payments reduce taxable income. Therefore, avoiding a royalty payment only saves the company the net after-tax cash. Valuing the brand on pre-tax royalties would mathematically overvalue the asset.**

Q4. The Multi-Period Excess Earnings Method (MEEM) isolates the cash flows of a specific intangible asset (like a customer list) by deducting "Contributory Asset Charges" (CAC). What is the primary purpose of the CAC?

A) To account for the physical depreciation of the intangible asset.

B) To provide a fair "rent" or return on all other assets (working capital, fixed assets, assembled workforce) that helped generate the revenue, preventing double-counting of value.

C) To calculate the WACC of the acquiring company.

D) To adjust for future marketing expenses required to maintain the customer list.

> **Answer: B. An intangible asset rarely generates revenue in isolation. It relies on fixed assets and working capital. The CAC ensures that the return on these supporting assets is subtracted, leaving only the "Excess" earnings purely attributable to the intangible.**

END OF CHAPTER 2 (COMPLETE MASTERCLASS)

You have successfully mastered the mathematical mechanics of Valuation of Shares, Goodwill, and Assets. This completely wraps up the entire Valuation Module for Corporate Financial Reporting!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 2 (PART 3): VALUATION OF TANGIBLE & INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A rigorous masterclass completing the Valuation module. This isolated volume dissects the Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) method for tangible assets, and the Relief from Royalty (RRM) & Multi-Period Excess Earnings Methods (MEEM) for brands, patents, and customer relationships.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 2 (PART 3)

While the previous parts covered the valuation of equity shares and goodwill, modern corporate acquisitions (Ind AS 103 Business Combinations) require the acquirer to allocate the purchase price to *specific* tangible and intangible assets at Fair Value. This part provides the mathematical frameworks required to value physical plants and complex IP (Intellectual Property).

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 3)
1. Valuation of Tangible Assets	• Land & Building Valuation Approaches • Plant & Machinery Valuation • The Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) Method • Physical, Functional, and Economic Obsolescence
2. Valuation of Intangible Assets	• Nature of specific Intangibles (Brands, Patents, Customer Lists) • The Market Approach vs. Income Approach • Relief from Royalty Method (RRM) • Multi-Period Excess Earnings Method (MEEM)
3. Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • Detailed Working Notes for PV and Royalty Projections • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Asset Valuation

THE "PURCHASE PRICE ALLOCATION" (PPA) CONTEXT

Why do we value intangibles separately from Goodwill? Under Ind AS 103, when Company A buys Company B, it cannot just lump all excess purchase consideration into "Goodwill." It must mathematically isolate the value of Company B's patents, brands, and customer lists. Goodwill is merely the residual mathematical plug.

1. VALUATION OF TANGIBLE ASSETS

1.1 APPROACHES TO TANGIBLE ASSET VALUATION

Tangible assets primarily consist of Land, Buildings, Plant, and Machinery. Valuing these assets for financial reporting (e.g., revaluation under Ind AS 16 or fair value measurement under Ind AS 113) relies on three standard approaches:

- **Market Approach:** Uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable (i.e., similar) assets. This is highly preferred for Land and commercial real estate.
- **Income Approach:** Converts future amounts (e.g., cash flows or income and expenses) to a single current (i.e., discounted) amount. Often used for specialized commercial properties generating rental income.
- **Cost Approach:** Reflects the amount that would be required currently to replace the service capacity of an asset. This is widely used for specialized Plant & Machinery where no active secondary market exists.

1.2 THE DEPRECIATED REPLACEMENT COST (DRC) METHOD

The DRC method is the primary mathematical application of the Cost Approach in CMA examinations. It assumes a buyer will not pay more for an asset than the cost to construct or buy a substitute asset of equal utility.

THE DRC FORMULA FRAMEWORK

To find the Fair Value of an existing, used machine, we start with the cost of a brand new machine and deduct all forms of degradation.

Fair Value (DRC) = **Current Replacement Cost of a *New* Asset**
- **Physical Deterioration (Wear & Tear)**
- **Functional / Technological Obsolescence**
- **Economic / External Obsolescence**

UNDERSTANDING OBSOLESCENCE

- **Physical Deterioration:** The loss in value due to the actual age, usage, and wear and tear of the machine.
- **Functional Obsolescence:** The loss in value because newer machines on the market are more efficient, consume less power, or require fewer operators. The existing machine is "technologically outdated."
- **Economic Obsolescence:** Loss in value caused by external macroeconomic factors (e.g., new government environmental regulations making the machine's output illegal to sell).

2. VALUATION OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS

2.1 THE COMPLEXITY OF INTANGIBLES

Unlike tangible machines, intangible assets (Patents, Trademarks, Brands, Customer Relationships, Proprietary Software) lack physical substance and rarely trade in active open markets. Therefore, the "Market Approach" is usually impossible to apply. Valuation relies heavily on the **Income Approach**.

2.2 RELIEF FROM ROYALTY METHOD (RRM)

The RRM is predominantly used to value **Brands, Trademarks, and Patents**. The logic is simple: If the company did *not* own this brand/patent, how much would it have to pay a third party in licensing royalties to use it? Because the company *does* own it, it is "relieved" from paying this royalty. That theoretical savings represents the value of the asset.

RELIEF FROM ROYALTY FORMULA STEPS

1. Project the Future Revenues attributable to the brand/patent over its useful life.
2. Determine an appropriate arm's-length **Royalty Rate** (e.g., 4% of revenue).
3. Calculate the Gross Royalty Savings: `Projected Revenue × Royalty Rate`.
4. Deduct taxes, because royalty expenses are tax-deductible. The *real* savings is the Post-Tax amount: `Gross Royalty × (1 - Tax Rate)`.
5. Discount these Post-Tax Royalty Savings to Present Value (PV) using an appropriate discount rate (WACC or higher risk-adjusted rate).

2.3 MULTI-PERIOD EXCESS EARNINGS METHOD (MEEM)

The MEEM is the gold standard for valuing **Customer Relationships, Customer Lists, and Core Technology**. It isolates the cash flows generated specifically by the intangible asset being valued by deducting a "rent" charge for all other assets used to generate that revenue.

THE MEEM MATHEMATICAL FRAMEWORK

Projected Operating Revenue from existing customers

Less: **Operating Expenses & Taxes**

= Net Operating After-Tax Cash Flow

Less: **Contributory Asset Charges (CAC) ***

= Excess Earnings Attributable to the Intangible

**CAC: A "fair return" deducted for the use of Working Capital, Fixed Assets, and Assembled Workforce that helped generate the revenue. The resulting Excess Earnings are then discounted to Present Value.*

3. MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: TANGIBLE ASSET (DRC METHOD)

Problem Statement:
Vanguard Manufacturing Ltd. needs to determine the Fair Value of a specialized industrial lathe for reporting purposes. The machine is exactly 4 years old and was originally estimated to have a total useful life of 10 years.

A brand new machine of identical specification currently costs **₹ 50,00,000** to purchase and install.

However, newer models have entered the market. The newer models are highly energy-efficient and save **₹ 2,00,000 per year** in electricity costs compared to Vanguard's 4-year-old machine. The remaining useful life of the current machine is 6 years.

The appropriate discount rate for capitalizing the functional obsolescence is **10% p.a.**
(Given: PV of an Annuity of ₹1 for 6 years at 10% = 4.355)

Required: Calculate the Fair Value of the specialized lathe using the Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) method.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Start with the Current Replacement Cost of a brand new asset.
2. **Step 2:** Calculate Physical Deterioration. Since the machine is 4 years through a 10-year life, it has lost 40% (4/10) of its physical value. Deduct this from the Replacement Cost.
3. **Step 3:** Calculate Functional Obsolescence. The machine wastes ₹ 2,00,000 a year for the next 6 years. Find the Present Value of this wasted cash flow using the given Annuity Factor.
4. **Step 4:** Deduct both the Physical Deterioration and the Functional Obsolescence to arrive at the final DRC.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Current Replacement Cost

The cost of a brand new, modern equivalent asset is given as **₹ 50,00,000**.

Step 2: Calculate Physical Deterioration

The machine has consumed 4 years of its 10-year useful life.

$$\text{Physical Deterioration} = \text{Current Replacement Cost} \times \frac{\text{Age}}{\text{Total Useful Life}}$$

$$= ₹\ 50,00,000 \times \frac{4}{10}$$

$$= ₹\ 20,00,000$$

Step 3: Calculate Functional Obsolescence

The machine incurs an operating penalty of ₹ 2,00,000 per year for its remaining 6 years.

Functional Obsolescence = Annual Penalty × PV Annuity Factor (6 years @ 10%)

Functional Obsolescence = ₹ 2,00,000 × 4.355 = **₹ 8,71,000**.

Step 4: Final Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC)

Calculation of DRC / Fair Value	
Current Replacement Cost (New)	₹ 50,00,000
Less: Physical Deterioration	(₹ 20,00,000)
Less: Functional Obsolescence	(₹ 8,71,000)
Fair Value of the Specialized Lathe	**₹ 21,29,000**

CMA Conclusion: A buyer would not pay more than ₹ 21,29,000 for this 4-year-old machine, as they are accounting for both the physical wear it has endured and the future cash they will lose via excessive electricity consumption compared to buying a new model.

ILLUSTRATION 2: RELIEF FROM ROYALTY METHOD (BRAND VALUATION)

Problem Statement:

Omega Foods Ltd. is acquiring a regional competitor and needs to allocate a portion of the purchase price to the acquired company's famous local brand name, "TasteMaster".

The marketing division provides the following projected revenues specifically attributable to products sold under the "TasteMaster" brand over its remaining 4-year useful life:

- Year 1: ₹ 500 Lakhs
- Year 2: ₹ 600 Lakhs
- Year 3: ₹ 700 Lakhs
- Year 4: ₹ 750 Lakhs

Valuation Parameters:

- Independent market research indicates that if Omega did not own this brand, they would have to pay a **royalty rate of 5%** on revenues to license a brand of equivalent strength.
- The corporate income tax rate is **30%**.
- The appropriate discount rate for this intangible asset is **12%**.

(Given PV factors at 12%: Y1=0.893, Y2=0.797, Y3=0.712, Y4=0.636)

Required: Calculate the Fair Value of the "TasteMaster" brand using the Relief from Royalty Method.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Set up a multi-column calculation table.
2. **Step 2:** Apply the 5% Royalty Rate to the projected revenues for each year to find the "Gross Royalty Saved".
3. **Step 3:** Multiply the Gross Royalty by (1 - Tax Rate), which is (1 - 0.30) = 0.70, to find the "Post-Tax Royalty Saved". Remember, royalties are tax-deductible, so the true savings to the firm is only the post-tax amount.
4. **Step 4:** Multiply the Post-Tax savings by the respective PV factors to find the Present Value for each year.
5. **Step 5:** Sum the Present Values to arrive at the total value of the brand.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Step 1 to 5: Tabular Calculation of Brand Value

We calculate the post-tax royalty savings and discount them to present value.

Year	Projected Revenue (₹ Lakhs)	Gross Royalty Saved @ 5% (₹ Lakhs)	Post-Tax Royalty @ 70% (₹ Lakhs)	PV Factor @ 12%	Present Value (₹ Lakhs)
1	500.00	25.00	17.50	0.893	15.63
2	600.00	30.00	21.00	0.797	16.74
3	700.00	35.00	24.50	0.712	17.44
4	750.00	37.50	26.25	0.636	16.70
				Fair Value of "TasteMaster" Brand	**66.51**

Working Note 1: Post-Tax Royalty Calculation (Example Year 1)

$$\begin{aligned} \textit{Gross Royalty} &= 500 \times 5\% = ₹\ 25.00 \text{ Lakhs} \\ \textit{Post-Tax Savings} &= \text{Gross Royalty} \times (1 - \text{Tax Rate}) \\ &= 25.00 \times (1 - 0.30) = ₹\ 17.50 \text{ Lakhs} \end{aligned}$$

CMA Verification: The brand is valued at **₹ 66.51 Lakhs**. This is the exact amount Omega Foods should isolate from Goodwill and book as a distinct "Intangible Asset - Brand" under Ind AS 103 Business Combinations.

ILLUSTRATION 3: MULTI-PERIOD EXCESS EARNINGS METHOD (MEEM)

Problem Statement:

Delta Software has acquired a boutique tech firm and needs to value the acquired "Customer Relationships" (Customer List). The relationships are expected to generate revenue for only the next 3 years before churning completely.

Projected Financials from Existing Customers:

- Year 1 Revenue: ₹ 1,000 Lakhs
- Year 2 Revenue: ₹ 800 Lakhs (reflecting natural customer attrition)
- Year 3 Revenue: ₹ 500 Lakhs

Operating Data:

- EBIT (Earnings Before Interest & Tax) Margin is constant at **20%** of revenue.
- Corporate Tax Rate is **30%**.
- **Contributory Asset Charges (CAC):** To generate this revenue, the firm must utilize working capital and fixed assets. The fair "rent" (CAC) for these supporting assets is fixed at **₹ 30 Lakhs per annum (post-tax)**.
- Discount Rate = **15%** (Given PV factors: Y1=0.870, Y2=0.756, Y3=0.658).

Required: Calculate the Fair Value of the Customer Relationships using MEEM.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Calculate the EBIT for each year (Revenue × 20%).
2. **Step 2:** Apply the 30% tax rate to find the Net Operating After-Tax Cash Flow.
3. **Step 3:** Deduct the Contributory Asset Charge (CAC) of ₹ 30 Lakhs from the after-tax cash flow. The remaining amount is the pure "Excess Earning" strictly attributable to the Customer List.
4. **Step 4:** Multiply the Excess Earnings by the 15% PV factors to find the Fair Value.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 3

Step 1 to 4: MEEM Tabular Calculation

Particulars	Year 1 (₹ Lakhs)	Year 2 (₹ Lakhs)	Year 3 (₹ Lakhs)
Projected Revenue	1,000.00	800.00	500.00
EBIT (20% of Revenue)	200.00	160.00	100.00
Less: Tax @ 30%	(60.00)	(48.00)	(30.00)
Net Operating Cash Flow	**140.00**	**112.00**	**70.00**
Less: Contributory Asset Charge (CAC)	(30.00)	(30.00)	(30.00)
Excess Earnings	**110.00**	**82.00**	**40.00**
Discount Factor @ 15%	0.870	0.756	0.658
Present Value (PV)	**95.70**	**61.99**	**26.32**

$$\textit{Fair Value of Customer List} = \text{Sum of PV of Excess Earnings}$$
$$= 95.70 + 61.99 + 26.32$$
$$= ₹\ 184.01 \text{ Lakhs}$$

CMA Strategic Conclusion: The Customer Relationships acquired are valued at exactly ₹ 184.01 Lakhs. By aggressively isolating and deducting the Contributory Asset Charges, the MEEM prevents Delta Software from accidentally double-counting the value of the working capital and fixed assets when valuing the intangible customer list.

PART 4: DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under the Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) method for valuing specialized tangible assets, "Functional Obsolescence" represents:

A) The loss in value due to the physical wear and tear of the machine.

B) The loss in value caused by external macroeconomic regulations.

C) The loss in value because newer machines on the market are more technologically efficient and cheaper to run.

D) The residual scrap value of the asset.

> **Answer: C. Functional (or technological) obsolescence accounts for the penalty of operating an older, less efficient design compared to the modern equivalent asset available in the market today.**

Q2. In the Relief from Royalty Method (RRM) used for brand valuation, why must the calculated gross royalty savings be multiplied by (1 - Tax Rate)?

A) Because brand values are exempt from taxation under Ind AS.

B) Because if the company had to pay royalties to a third party, those royalty expenses would be tax-deductible. The true cash savings to the firm is only the post-tax amount.

C) To adjust for inflation over the useful life of the brand.

D) To calculate the Contributory Asset Charge (CAC).

> **Answer: B. Royalty payments reduce taxable income. Therefore, avoiding a royalty payment only saves the company the net after-tax cash. Valuing the brand on pre-tax royalties would mathematically overvalue the asset.**

Q3. The Multi-Period Excess Earnings Method (MEEM) isolates the cash flows of a specific intangible asset (like a customer list) by deducting "Contributory Asset Charges" (CAC). What is the primary purpose of the CAC?

A) To account for the physical depreciation of the intangible asset.

B) To provide a fair "rent" or return on all other assets (working capital, fixed assets, assembled workforce) that helped generate the revenue, preventing double-counting of value.

C) To calculate the WACC of the acquiring company.

D) To adjust for future marketing expenses required to maintain the customer list.

> **Answer: B. An intangible asset rarely generates revenue in isolation. It relies on fixed assets and working capital. The CAC ensures that the return on these supporting assets is subtracted, leaving only the "Excess" earnings purely attributable to the intangible.**

Q4. When an entity acquires another business (Ind AS 103), why is it critical to use methods like RRM and MEEM to value specific intangible assets, rather than just classifying the entire excess purchase price as Goodwill?

A) Because Goodwill cannot be amortized, whereas identifiable intangibles with finite lives must be amortized, directly impacting future reported P&L.

B) Because Goodwill is a tangible asset.

C) Because the Income Tax Act forbids the recognition of Goodwill.

D) To artificially inflate the total asset base of the acquiring company.

> **Answer: A. Purchase Price Allocation (PPA) is critical because Goodwill is tested only for impairment, whereas finite-lived intangibles (like customer lists or patents) must be amortized over time. Lumping everything into Goodwill misrepresents future earnings profiles.**

END OF CHAPTER 2 - PART 3 (VALUATION OF ASSETS)

You have successfully mastered the mathematical mechanics of Tangible and Intangible Asset Valuation. This completely wraps up the entire Valuation Module for Corporate Financial Reporting!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 3 (PART 1): ACCOUNTING OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A maximum-depth, hyper-detailed masterclass focusing exclusively on Ind AS 32, 107, and 109. This massive volume unpacks Classification, the SPPI Test, Effective Interest Rate (EIR) mathematics, and Compound Financial Instruments (Split Accounting) with clear, perfectly aligned textbook formula blocks.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 3 (PART 1)

Financial Instruments represent the most complex and heavily tested area in the ICMAI Corporate Financial Reporting syllabus. It fundamentally changes how we view debt and equity, shifting from legal form to economic substance. This Part 1 volume establishes the core mechanics of recognition, classification, and initial measurement.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 1)
1. Theoretical Foundations	• What is a Financial Instrument? (Ind AS 32) • Financial Assets vs. Financial Liabilities • The definition of an Equity Instrument
2. Classification of Financial Assets	• The Business Model Test • The SPPI Test (Solely Payments of Principal and Interest) • Amortized Cost vs. FVOCI vs. FVTPL
3. Measurement Mechanics	• Initial Recognition and Transaction Costs • The Effective Interest Rate (EIR) Method • Amortization Schedules for Bonds and Loans
4. Compound Financial Instruments	• Split Accounting: Debt Component vs. Equity Component • Convertible Debentures & Preference Shares
5. Master Annexures	• 4 Massive ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • "How to Solve" Strategic Blueprints • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales

THE "SUBSTANCE OVER FORM" RULE

Under Ind AS 32, just because a piece of paper is legally called a "Preference Share" does not make it Equity. If the company is contractually obligated to pay a mandatory dividend or redeem it for cash, it is a Financial Liability. In this chapter, economic reality overrides legal titles.

1. FOUNDATIONS OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

1.1 WHAT IS A FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT?

According to Ind AS 32, a financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a **financial asset** of one entity and a **financial liability or equity instrument** of another entity.

Example: When Company A issues a bond to Company B. The bond is a financial liability for Company A (obligation to pay cash) and a financial asset for Company B (right to receive cash).

1.2 DEFINITIONS

FINANCIAL ASSET

A financial asset is any asset that is:

1. Cash;
2. An equity instrument of another entity (e.g., holding shares of Tata Motors);
3. A contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset (e.g., Trade Receivables, Loans given); or
4. A contractual right to exchange financial instruments under conditions that are potentially favorable.

Note: Physical assets (Inventory, PPE) and Intangible assets are NOT financial assets because they do not give rise to a contractual right to receive cash.

FINANCIAL LIABILITY

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation:

1. To deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity (e.g., Trade Payables, Bank Loans, Debentures); or
2. To exchange financial instruments with another entity under conditions that are potentially unfavorable.

Note: Statutory liabilities (like Income Tax Payable) are NOT financial liabilities because they are created by law, not by a contract. Constructive obligations (like warranties) are also not financial liabilities.

EQUITY INSTRUMENT

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a **residual interest** in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities.

Crucially, for an instrument to be classified as equity, the issuer must have the **unconditional right to avoid delivering cash** or another financial asset. If the issuer is forced to pay cash (e.g., mandatory redemption), it is a liability.

2. CLASSIFICATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

2.1 THE TWO-STEP CLASSIFICATION TEST

Under Ind AS 109, a financial asset is classified into one of three categories based on two strict tests: The Business Model Test and the SPPI (Cash Flow Characteristics) Test.

Test 1: The Business Model Test

This test asks: *How does management intend to generate cash from this asset?*

- **Hold to Collect (HTC):** The objective is strictly to hold the asset until maturity to collect the contractual cash flows.
- **Hold to Collect and Sell (HTCS):** The objective is to hold the asset to collect contractual cash flows, but management will also sell the asset if a good price is offered or for liquidity needs.
- **Other (Trading):** The objective is purely to buy and sell the asset in the short term to make trading profits.

Test 2: The SPPI Test (Solely Payments of Principal and Interest)

This test analyzes the contract itself. It asks: *Do the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding?*

- **Passes SPPI:** A standard plain-vanilla bond or bank loan. The interest is purely compensation for the time value of money and credit risk.

- **Fails SPPI:** An equity share (dividends are not guaranteed interest). A bond whose interest rate is tied to the company's profit or a commodity index.

2.2 THE THREE MEASUREMENT CATEGORIES

Based on the two tests above, every financial asset falls into one of three buckets:

Category	Criteria required to qualify	Accounting Treatment
1. Amortized Cost	Passes the SPPI Test **AND** Business Model is "Hold to Collect".	Measured using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR). Changes in fair value are *ignored*.
2. Fair Value through OCI (FVOCI)	Passes the SPPI Test **AND** Business Model is "Hold to Collect and Sell".	Interest income is recognized in P&L using EIR. Changes in Fair Value are recognized in **Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)**.
3. Fair Value through P&L (FVTPL)	Fails the SPPI Test **OR** Business Model is "Trading" (Residual category).	Changes in Fair Value are recognized immediately in the **Statement of Profit and Loss**. (All equity instruments default here unless an irrevocable election to FVOCI is made).

3. INITIAL & SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

3.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION AND TRANSACTION COSTS

All financial instruments are initially measured at **Fair Value**. However, the treatment of Transaction Costs (e.g., broker fees, processing fees, stamp duty) depends on the classification category:

- **For Amortized Cost and FVOCI:** Transaction costs are *added* to the initial fair value of a financial asset, and *deducted* from the initial fair value of a financial liability. They are amortized over the life of the instrument.
- **For FVTPL:** Transaction costs are *expensed immediately* to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

3.2 THE EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE (EIR) METHOD

The EIR is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset or the amortized cost of a financial liability.

It differs from the "Coupon Rate" (the nominal interest rate stated on the bond) because the EIR incorporates premium/discount on issue, transaction costs, and redemption premiums.

THE AMORTIZED COST FORMULA FRAMEWORK

To find the closing carrying amount of an instrument at the end of any year, we use the following standard table layout:

Closing Balance	**=**	**Opening Balance**
	+	**Interest Expense/Income *(Opening Balance × EIR)***
	-	**Actual Cash Paid/Received *(Face Value × Coupon Rate)***

4. COMPOUND FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

4.1 THE CONCEPT OF SPLIT ACCOUNTING

A compound financial instrument is a non-derivative financial instrument that contains both a liability and an equity component from the issuer's perspective. The classic example is a **Convertible Debenture** (where the holder gets regular interest, plus the option to convert the debt into equity shares at maturity).

Ind AS 32 mandates that the issuer must evaluate the terms of the instrument to determine whether it contains both a liability and an equity component. If it does, these components must be classified separately on the balance sheet. This is known as **Split Accounting**.

STEPS FOR SPLIT ACCOUNTING

1. **Step 1: Determine the Fair Value of the Liability Component.**
   Calculate the Present Value (PV) of all contractual future cash outflows (interest payments + principal repayment) discounted at the market interest rate for a similar *non-convertible* instrument.

2. **Step 2: Determine the Equity Component (Residual Value).**
   Deduct the Fair Value of the Liability Component (Step 1) from the total issue proceeds of the compound instrument. The remainder is credited directly to Equity.

$$\textit{Equity Component} = \text{Total Issue Proceeds} - \text{Fair Value of Liability Component}$$

4.2 TREATMENT OF TRANSACTION COSTS IN COMPOUND INSTRUMENTS

If transaction costs are incurred on the issue of a compound financial instrument, they cannot be assigned entirely to the liability. They must be allocated to the liability and equity components **in proportion** to the allocation of proceeds.

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: COMPOUND FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT

Problem Statement:

On 1st April 2024, Vanguard Corp issued 10,000, 6% Convertible Debentures of Face Value ₹ 100 each. Total proceeds received were ₹ 10,00,000.

The debentures have a life of 3 years. Interest is payable annually in arrears. At the end of Year 3, the debenture holders have the option to either receive cash repayment at par or convert the debentures into ordinary equity shares.

The prevailing market interest rate for a similar debt instrument *without* the conversion option is **9% p.a.**

(Given PV factors at 9%: Year 1 = 0.9174, Year 2 = 0.8417, Year 3 = 0.7722)

Required:

1. Calculate the value of the Liability Component and the Equity Component on 1st April 2024.
2. Pass the journal entry for the initial recognition of the instrument.
3. Prepare the Amortization Schedule for the Liability component for the 3-year term using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR).

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Identify the contractual cash flows. Vanguard *must* pay 6% interest annually (₹ 60,000) and *must* be prepared to pay back the principal (₹ 10,00,000) at the end of Year 3.
2. **Step 2:** Discount these cash flows at the market rate (9%) to find the Liability Component.
3. **Step 3:** The difference between the total proceeds (₹ 10L) and the PV of the liability is the Equity option value.
4. **Step 4:** The Amortization table starts with the Liability PV. Interest is charged to P&L at 9% (EIR), while actual cash paid out is 6%. The liability will accrete back up to exactly ₹ 10,00,000 at the end of Year 3.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Calculation of Liability and Equity Components

Annual Cash Interest (Coupon) = 10,00,000 × 6% = **₹ 60,000**.

Year	Nature of Cash Flow	Amount (₹)	PV Factor @ 9%	Present Value (₹)
1	Interest	60,000	0.9174	55,044
2	Interest	60,000	0.8417	50,502
3	Interest + Principal	10,60,000	0.7722	8,18,532
Fair Value of Liability Component				**9,24,078**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Equity Component} &= \text{Total Issue Proceeds - Liability Component} \\ &= 10,00,000 - 9,24,078 \\ &= ₹\ 75,922 \end{aligned}$$

Step 2: Initial Journal Entry (01-April-2024)

Account	Debit (₹)	Credit (₹)
Bank A/c ... Dr.	10,00,000	
To 6% Convertible Debentures (Liability)		9,24,078
To Equity Component of Compound Instrument		75,922
(Being issue of convertible debentures split into debt and equity as per Ind AS 32)		

Step 3: Liability Amortization Schedule

The liability starts at its Present Value (₹ 9,24,078). The Finance Cost charged to the Statement of Profit & Loss is calculated using the Effective Interest Rate (9%). The cash actually paid out is the 6% coupon.

Year	Opening Liability (A)	Finance Cost in P&L (B = A × 9%)	Cash Paid (C = 10L × 6%)	Closing Liability (A + B - C)
1	9,24,078	83,167	(60,000)	9,47,245
2	9,47,245	85,252	(60,000)	9,72,497
3	9,72,497	87,503*	(60,000)	**10,00,000**

**Note: The interest in Year 3 is adjusted slightly by ₹ 22 to eliminate rounding differences, ensuring the closing balance matches the exact redemption face value of ₹ 10,00,000.*

CMA Strategic Insight: By the end of Year 3, the liability account has accreted back up to exactly ₹ 10,00,000. If the holders choose to take cash, the ₹ 10,00,000 liability is settled. If they choose to convert to shares, the ₹ 10,00,000 liability (along with the ₹ 75,922 equity component) is transferred to Share Capital and Securities Premium.

ILLUSTRATION 2: FINANCIAL ASSET AT AMORTIZED COST (TRANSACTION COSTS)

Problem Statement:

On 1st April 2024, Omega Investments Ltd. purchased 5-year, 8% Bonds issued by the Government. The Face Value of the bonds is **₹ 50,00,000**. Omega purchased them at a slight discount for **₹ 48,00,000**.

Additionally, Omega paid a broker a commission of **₹ 50,000** to execute the purchase.

Management's business model is strictly to hold these bonds to maturity to collect the annual interest and final principal (Hold to Collect). The bonds pass the SPPI test. Therefore, the asset is classified at Amortized Cost.

The Effective Interest Rate (EIR) calculated by the finance software, taking into account the discount and the transaction costs, is exactly **9.05% p.a.**

Required:

1. Determine the Initial Carrying Amount of the Financial Asset.
2. Prepare the Amortization Schedule for the first 3 years showing the Interest Income to be recognized in the P&L.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** For assets held at Amortized Cost, transaction costs are *capitalized* (added) to the fair value purchase price. Do not expense them.
2. **Step 2:** Build the amortization table. The Interest Income (which increases the asset value) is the Opening Balance multiplied by the EIR (9.05%).
3. **Step 3:** The Cash Received (which decreases the asset value) is the Face Value (₹ 50L) multiplied by the Coupon Rate (8%).

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Step 1: Initial Measurement of Financial Asset

Under Ind AS 109, a financial asset measured at amortized cost is initially recognized at its Fair Value *plus* transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Initial Carrying Amount} &= \text{Purchase Price + Broker Commission} \\ &= ₹\ 48,00,000 + ₹\ 50,000 \\ &= ₹\ 48,50,000 \end{aligned}$$

Step 2: Amortization Schedule (First 3 Years)

Interest Income recognized in P&L is based on the 9.05% EIR. Actual cash received is the 8% coupon on Face Value (₹ 50,00,000 × 8% = ₹ 4,00,000).

Year	Opening Asset (A)	Interest Income (B = A × 9.05%)	Cash Received (C = 50L × 8%)	Closing Asset (A + B - C)
1	48,50,000	4,38,925	(4,00,000)	48,88,925
2	48,88,925	4,42,448	(4,00,000)	49,31,373
3	49,31,373	4,46,289	(4,00,000)	49,77,662

CMA Strategic Insight: Notice how the asset value slowly increases from ₹ 48,50,000 towards the final redemption value of ₹ 50,00,000. This is because the company is earning 9.05% in economic reality, but only receiving 8% in cash. The unreceived 1.05% essentially "adds up" onto the principal carrying amount each year.

ILLUSTRATION 3: FINANCIAL LIABILITY (LOAN WITH PROCESSING FEE)

Problem Statement:

Delta Ltd. avails a term loan from a bank on 1st April 2024. The details are as follows:

- **Loan Principal:** ₹ 1,00,00,000 (1 Crore)
- **Interest Rate:** 10% p.a. payable annually at the end of each year.
- **Term:** 4 Years (Principal repayable at the end of Year 4).
- **Loan Processing Fee:** The bank deducted a 2% processing fee upfront before disbursing the funds.

Delta evaluates the liability and notes it is held at Amortized Cost.

The Effective Interest Rate (EIR) taking into account the processing fee deduction is calculated to be exactly **10.66% p.a.**

Required:

1. Calculate the Initial Recognition Value of the loan liability.
2. Prepare the Amortization Schedule for the 4-year term.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Unlike assets, transaction costs (processing fees) on Financial Liabilities are *deducted* from the fair value. The liability is recorded at the *net cash actually received*.
2. **Step 2:** Build the amortization table. The Finance Cost charged to the P&L is the Opening Balance × EIR (10.66%).
3. **Step 3:** The Cash Paid is the Face Value (1 Crore) × Coupon Rate (10%).
4. **Step 4:** Because the Finance Cost (10.66%) is higher than the cash paid (10%), the outstanding loan balance will slowly increase each year until it hits exactly 1 Crore at maturity.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 3

Step 1: Initial Measurement of Financial Liability

Under Ind AS 109, transaction costs directly attributable to the issue of a financial liability measured at amortized cost are deducted from the initial fair value.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Initial Liability Value} &= \text{Loan Principal - Processing Fee} \\ &= 1{,}00{,}00{,}000 - (1{,}00{,}00{,}000 \times 2\%) \\ &= 1{,}00{,}00{,}000 - 2{,}00{,}000 \\ &= ₹\ 98{,}00{,}000 \end{aligned}$$

Step 2: Amortization Schedule (4 Years)

Finance Cost in P&L is based on the 10.66% EIR. Actual cash paid is 10% on the Face Value (₹ 10,00,000 annually).

Year	Opening Liability (A)	Finance Cost in P&L (B = A × 10.66%)	Cash Paid (C = 1Cr × 10%)	Closing Liability (A + B - C)
1	98,00,000	10,44,680	(10,00,000)	98,44,680
2	98,44,680	10,49,443	(10,00,000)	98,94,123
3	98,94,123	10,54,714	(10,00,000)	99,48,837
4	99,48,837	10,51,163*	(10,00,000)	**1,00,00,000**

**Note: Year 4 finance cost is a balancing figure (adjusted by approx ₹ 9,300) to ensure the closing liability perfectly matches the ₹ 1 Crore redemption amount.*

CMA Strategic Insight: Traditional accounting would simply expense the ₹ 2 Lakh processing fee on Day 1. Ind AS 109 correctly forces the company to spread that ₹ 2 Lakh cost over the 4-year life of the loan via the higher Effective Interest Rate (10.66% instead of 10%), matching the expense to the period the loan is utilized.

ILLUSTRATION 4: CLASSIFICATION OF PREFERENCE SHARES

Problem Statement:
Vanguard Corp issues three different classes of Preference Shares. Evaluate the classification of each under Ind AS 32 (Financial Instruments: Presentation) using the "Substance Over Form" principle.

- **Class A:** 8% Redeemable Preference Shares. Vanguard is contractually mandated to redeem these shares for cash after 5 years. Dividend payment is mandatory every year.
- **Class B:** 9% Compulsorily Convertible Preference Shares (CCPS). At the end of 3 years, these shares will automatically be converted into a fixed, predetermined number of Equity Shares (10 equity shares for every 1 preference share). Dividends are entirely at the discretion of Vanguard's Board of Directors.
- **Class C:** 10% Optionally Convertible Preference Shares. At the end of 4 years, the holder has the option to demand cash redemption OR convert them into equity shares. Dividends are mandatory.

Required: Classify Class A, Class B, and Class C as Financial Liability, Equity, or Compound Instrument, giving explicit reasons.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 4

Class A: Financial Liability
Reasoning: Ind AS 32 looks at the obligation to deliver cash. Because Vanguard is contractually forced to redeem the shares for cash in 5 years, and forced to pay dividends, it does not have the unconditional right to avoid delivering cash. Therefore, despite the legal name "shares," this is purely debt (Financial Liability).

Class B: Pure Equity Instrument
Reasoning: There is no obligation to deliver cash. Dividends are discretionary (Vanguard

can avoid paying them). At maturity, they convert into a "fixed-for-fixed" number of equity shares. Because Vanguard will settle the instrument by issuing its own equity shares, it is classified entirely as Equity.

Class C: Compound Financial Instrument

Reasoning: This instrument contains two distinct components. The mandatory dividend and the option for the holder to demand cash creates a **Liability Component**. Simultaneously, the option for the holder to convert into equity creates an **Equity Component**. Vanguard must apply Split Accounting to this instrument.

PART 5: DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under Ind AS 32, which of the following is the primary criterion for classifying a financial instrument as an Equity Instrument rather than a Financial Liability?

A) The instrument pays a fixed rate of return.

B) The issuer has the unconditional right to avoid delivering cash or another financial asset to settle the contractual obligation.

C) The instrument is legally registered as share capital with the Registrar of Companies.

D) The instrument is traded on a recognized stock exchange.

> **Answer: B. "Substance over form" dictates that if the issuer can indefinitely avoid paying cash (e.g., discretionary dividends, no mandatory redemption), it is Equity. If they are forced to pay, it is a Liability.**

Q2. A corporate bond whose interest payments are contractually linked to the company's annual Net Profit margin will fail which classification test under Ind AS 109?

A) The Business Model Test

B) The Effective Interest Rate Test

C) The Solely Payments of Principal and Interest (SPPI) Test

D) The Amortized Cost Test

> **Answer: C. To pass the SPPI test, interest must solely be compensation for time value of money and credit risk. Linking interest to profitability introduces equity-like risk, automatically failing the SPPI test.**

Q3. If a Financial Asset fails the SPPI Test, how MUST it be classified and measured under Ind AS 109?

A) At Amortized Cost

B) At Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)

C) At Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)

D) It cannot be recognized on the balance sheet.

> **Answer: C. Any asset that fails the SPPI test (like an equity share or a complex derivative) defaults directly to the FVTPL category, regardless of the business model.**

Q4. How are transaction costs (e.g., broker commissions) treated when acquiring a Financial Asset classified as Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)?

A) They are capitalized and added to the initial carrying amount of the asset.

B) They are deducted from the initial carrying amount of the asset.

C) They are expensed immediately to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

D) They are deferred and amortized over 5 years.

> **Answer: C. For FVTPL, transaction costs are immediately expensed. Capitalization of transaction costs is only allowed for assets measured at Amortized Cost or FVOCI.**

Q5. When applying "Split Accounting" to a Compound Financial Instrument (like a convertible debenture), how is the Equity Component calculated?

A) By taking the Fair Value of the equity conversion option directly from the stock market.

B) By deducting the Fair Value of the Liability Component from the Total Issue Proceeds.

C) It is always assumed to be 50% of the total issue proceeds.

D) By discounting the future expected dividends.

> **Answer: B. Ind AS 32 mandates the residual method. You first calculate the Present Value of the mandatory cash flows (Liability). Whatever is left over from the total proceeds is the residual Equity Component.**

Q6. Which of the following items is NOT considered a Financial Asset under Ind AS 32?

A) Cash at Bank

B) Investments in Equity Shares of another company

C) Trade Receivables

D) Prepaid Expenses

> **Answer: D. Prepaid expenses represent a right to receive future goods or services, not a contractual right to receive cash or a financial instrument. Therefore, they are not financial assets.**

Q7. A company's business model is to hold bonds to collect contractual cash flows, but it will actively sell them if liquidity is needed or if their fair value increases significantly. Assuming the bonds pass the SPPI test, how should they be classified?

A) Amortized Cost

B) Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)

C) Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)

D) Available for Sale

> **Answer: B. Since the business model is "Hold to Collect AND Sell", and the SPPI test is passed, the correct classification is FVOCI.**

Q8. When a company issues a 5-year bank loan and pays a 2% upfront processing fee, the Effective Interest Rate (EIR) calculated will be:

A) Exactly equal to the nominal coupon rate of the loan.

B) Lower than the nominal coupon rate.

C) Higher than the nominal coupon rate.

D) Zero, because fees are expensed immediately.

Answer: C. The processing fee reduces the initial net cash received (the opening liability). Because the company received less cash upfront but must pay interest on the full principal, the true economic cost (EIR) is higher than the nominal rate.

Q9. Under Ind AS 109, changes in the fair value of an investment in an equity instrument (e.g., shares in a startup) are generally recognized in:

A) Profit and Loss (FVTPL), unless an irrevocable election is made at initial recognition to present changes in OCI.

B) Always in Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI).

C) Amortized Cost.

D) A separate Revaluation Reserve in equity.

Answer: A. Equity instruments fail the SPPI test and default to FVTPL. However, Ind AS 109 allows management to make a one-time, irrevocable election to route fair value changes through OCI (for non-trading equity investments).

Q10. In an amortization table for a financial liability measured at amortized cost, the "Finance Cost" charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss for a specific year is calculated by multiplying the:

A) Face Value of the liability by the Nominal Coupon Rate.

B) Opening Carrying Amount of the liability by the Nominal Coupon Rate.

C) Opening Carrying Amount of the liability by the Effective Interest Rate (EIR).

D) Face Value of the liability by the Effective Interest Rate (EIR).

Answer: C. The true economic expense (Finance Cost) is always the Opening Carrying Balance multiplied by the Effective Interest Rate (EIR). The Face Value times the Coupon Rate only dictates the physical cash paid.

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS)

Term	Definition
Amortized Cost	The amount at which the financial asset or liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount.
Effective Interest Rate (EIR)	The rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to the gross carrying amount. It reflects the true economic return/cost.
SPPI Test	"Solely Payments of Principal and Interest." A classification test evaluating if the contractual cash flows of an asset act like a basic lending arrangement.
Compound Financial Instrument	A non-derivative instrument that contains both liability and equity elements (e.g., convertible bonds). Requires "Split Accounting" at initial recognition.

END OF CHAPTER 3 - PART 1

You have successfully mastered the theoretical foundations, classification tests, and complex mathematical mechanics of initial and subsequent measurement of Financial Instruments. Part 2 will cover Impairment (ECL) and Hedge Accounting.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 3 (PART 2): ADVANCED FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A maximum-depth masterclass focusing on the most complex mechanics of Ind AS 109. This volume rigorously unpacks the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) Impairment Model, Derivatives, and the highly tested mathematical mechanics of Hedge Accounting (Fair Value vs. Cash Flow Hedges).

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 3 (PART 2)

Following the classification and initial measurement frameworks established in Part 1, this volume shifts focus to advanced risk management. CMA examiners specifically test a candidate's ability to model credit risk via the ECL framework and to neutralize market risk using complex Hedge Accounting mechanics.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 2)
1. Impairment of Financial Assets	• The Expected Credit Loss (ECL) Model • The 3-Stage Default Framework • 12-Month ECL vs. Lifetime ECL • The Simplified Approach for Trade Receivables
2. Derivatives & Embedded Derivatives	• Characteristics of a Derivative • Identification of Embedded Derivatives • Bifurcation Rules
3. Hedge Accounting (Ind AS 109)	• Qualifying Criteria and Documentation • Fair Value Hedges (P&L Impact) • Cash Flow Hedges (OCI and Reclassification) • Hedge Effectiveness Testing
4. Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • "How to Solve" Strategic Blueprints for Hedge Entries • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales

THE FORWARD-LOOKING PARADIGM

Prior accounting standards used an "Incurred Loss" model, where provisions were only made after a customer actually defaulted. Ind AS 109 revolutionized this with the "Expected Credit Loss" (ECL) model, which requires companies to recognize Day 1 provisions based on forward-looking macroeconomic forecasts, even before any default has occurred.

1. IMPAIRMENT: EXPECTED CREDIT LOSS (ECL)

1.1 SCOPE OF THE ECL MODEL

Under Ind AS 109, the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) impairment model applies strictly to financial assets measured at **Amortized Cost** and **Fair Value Through OCI (FVOCI)**. It also applies to Lease Receivables, Contract Assets (under Ind AS 115), and Financial Guarantee Contracts.

Crucially, financial assets measured at FVTPL (like trading derivatives or equity shares) are explicitly excluded from the ECL model, because their fair value already reflects market credit risk.

1.2 THE GENERAL 3-STAGE MODEL

The standard establishes a three-stage approach based on changes in credit quality since initial recognition.

Stage	Credit Quality Condition	ECL Measurement Rule
Stage 1 (Performing)	No Significant Increase in Credit Risk (SICR) since initial recognition. (e.g., A healthy, newly issued loan).	**12-Month ECL:** The expected credit losses that result from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.
Stage 2 (Underperforming)	There has been a **Significant Increase in Credit Risk (SICR)** since initial recognition, but no objective evidence of impairment yet.	**Lifetime ECL:** The expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the expected life of the financial instrument.
Stage 3 (Non-Performing)	Objective evidence of impairment exists (e.g., borrower has filed for bankruptcy or missed payments by >90 days).	**Lifetime ECL:** (Same as Stage 2, but interest revenue is now calculated on the *net* carrying amount, not the gross).

THE FUNDAMENTAL ECL FORMULA

Expected Credit Loss is mathematically driven by three statistical variables.

$$ECL = \textbf{Probability of Default (PD)} \times \textbf{Loss Given Default (LGD)} \times \textbf{Exposure at Default (EAD)}$$

1.3 THE SIMPLIFIED APPROACH (TRADE RECEIVABLES)

Tracking the exact credit risk stages (Stage 1 to Stage 2) for millions of short-term customer invoices is an administrative nightmare. Therefore, Ind AS 109 provides a **Simplified Approach** specifically for Trade Receivables and Contract Assets.

THE PROVISION MATRIX

Under the Simplified Approach, the entity is NOT required to track changes in credit risk. Instead, it must automatically recognize a **Lifetime ECL** allowance for all trade receivables from Day 1.

Companies usually accomplish this by applying a historical "Provision Matrix" adjusted for forward-looking economic data. For example:

- Current (Not Past Due): 1% Default Rate
- 1 - 30 Days Past Due: 3% Default Rate
- 31 - 60 Days Past Due: 8% Default Rate
- > 90 Days Past Due: 25% Default Rate

2. DERIVATIVES & EMBEDDED DERIVATIVES

2.1 CHARACTERISTICS OF A DERIVATIVE

Under Ind AS 109, a derivative is a financial instrument that possesses ALL THREE of the following characteristics:

1. Its value changes in response to the change in an **Underlying** variable (e.g., an interest rate, foreign exchange rate, commodity price, or stock index).
2. It requires **no initial net investment**, or an initial net investment that is significantly smaller than what would be required for other types of contracts that react similarly to market changes.
3. It is settled at a **future date**.

Standard Accounting Treatment: All standalone derivatives must be classified as Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL) and remeasured at every reporting date, UNLESS they are designated as highly effective hedging instruments.

2.2 EMBEDDED DERIVATIVES

Sometimes, a derivative is hidden (embedded) inside a standard, non-derivative host contract. For example, a bond (host contract) that pays interest based on the price of gold (embedded derivative).

Bifurcation Rule: If the host contract is a financial asset, the entire hybrid contract is assessed together (no bifurcation). If the host contract is a financial liability or a non-financial item (like a lease), the embedded derivative must be **separated (bifurcated)** and accounted for as a standalone derivative at FVTPL, unless the economic characteristics of the derivative are "closely related" to the host contract.

3. HEDGE ACCOUNTING (IND AS 109)

3.1 THE PURPOSE OF HEDGE ACCOUNTING

Normally, a derivative is marked-to-market with gains/losses hitting the P&L immediately. However, if a company uses a derivative strictly to *protect* against a specific risk (e.g., using a forward contract to lock in the price of raw materials), this accounting mismatch creates artificial P&L volatility. Hedge accounting aligns the accounting treatment of the hedging instrument with the hedged item.

3.2 QUALIFYING CRITERIA

Hedge accounting is strictly optional, but to use it, the entity must meet rigorous criteria:

1. Eligible Hedged Item (e.g., a highly probable forecast transaction, recognized asset/ liability).
2. Eligible Hedging Instrument (e.g., a derivative like a forward, swap, or option).
3. Formal documentation at the inception of the hedge.
4. The hedge must be **Highly Effective** (there must be an economic relationship where the instrument perfectly offsets the risk of the item).

3.3 TYPES OF HEDGES (THE CORE EXAM FOCUS)

Type of Hedge	Objective	Accounting Treatment
1. Fair Value Hedge	To protect against a change in the fair value of a recognized asset, liability, or firm commitment (e.g., fixed-rate debt).	Gain/Loss on **BOTH** the hedging instrument and the hedged item are recognized immediately in the **Statement of Profit and Loss**.
2. Cash Flow Hedge	To protect against variability in cash flows associated with a recognized asset/liability (e.g., floating-rate debt) or a highly probable forecast transaction.	The *effective* portion of the gain/loss on the hedging instrument goes to **Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)**. The *ineffective* portion hits P&L.
3. Net Investment Hedge	To hedge the foreign exchange risk of a net investment in a foreign subsidiary.	Treated exactly like a Cash Flow Hedge (Effective portion to OCI).

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: EXPECTED CREDIT LOSS (ECL) CALCULATION

Problem Statement:

On 1st April 2024, Alpha Bank advances a corporate loan of **₹ 5,00,00,000 (5 Crores)**. The loan has a tenure of 5 years. Based on internal credit grading, the loan is classified as "Stage 1" (Performing) on the date of origin.

The bank's risk department provides the following statistical estimates for this loan profile:

- Probability of Default (PD) within the next 12 months: **2%**
- Probability of Default (PD) over the entire lifetime (5 years): **15%**
- Loss Given Default (LGD) - the percentage of exposure the bank expects to lose if default occurs: **40%**

Scenario A: On 31st March 2025, the borrower's financial health is stable. There is no significant increase in credit risk.

Scenario B: On 31st March 2025, the borrower loses a major contract, and credit rating agencies downgrade the company. The bank determines this is a "Significant Increase in Credit Risk" (SICR), moving the loan to Stage 2.

Required: Calculate the exact Expected Credit Loss (ECL) provision the bank must recognize in its books on 31st March 2025 under both Scenario A and Scenario B.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Identify the correct Stage. Scenario A is Stage 1. Scenario B is Stage 2.
2. **Step 2:** Select the correct PD. Stage 1 requires the *12-Month PD* (2%). Stage 2 triggers the *Lifetime PD* (15%).
3. **Step 3:** Apply the fundamental ECL formula: `Exposure (₹ 5 Cr) × PD × LGD (40%)`.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Scenario A (Stage 1: No Significant Increase in Credit Risk)

Because the loan remains in Stage 1, Ind AS 109 requires the bank to recognize only the **12-Month Expected Credit Loss**.

- Exposure at Default (EAD) = ₹ 5,00,00,000
- 12-Month Probability of Default (PD) = 2%
- Loss Given Default (LGD) = 40%

$$\begin{aligned} \text{12-Month ECL} &= \text{EAD} \times \text{12-Month PD} \times \text{LGD} \\ &= 5{,}00{,}00{,}000 \times 0.02 \times 0.40 \\ &= ₹\ 4{,}00{,}000 \end{aligned}$$

Accounting Impact: The bank will debit the P&L for ₹ 4,00,000 and create a corresponding ECL allowance (provision) against the loan asset.

Scenario B (Stage 2: Significant Increase in Credit Risk)

Because the loan has experienced a SICR, it shifts to Stage 2. Ind AS 109 now requires the bank to recognize the **Lifetime Expected Credit Loss**.

- Exposure at Default (EAD) = ₹ 5,00,00,000
- Lifetime Probability of Default (PD) = 15%
- Loss Given Default (LGD) = 40%

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Lifetime ECL} &= \text{EAD} \times \text{Lifetime PD} \times \text{LGD} \\ &= 5{,}00{,}00{,}000 \times 0.15 \times 0.40 \\ &= ₹\ 30{,}00{,}000 \end{aligned}$$

CMA Strategic Insight: The moment a borrower's credit rating drops significantly, the accounting provision leaps massively (from 4 Lakhs to 30 Lakhs). This forward-looking cliff effect ensures that banks take the P&L hit *before* the actual default occurs.

ILLUSTRATION 2: CASH FLOW HEDGE ACCOUNTING

Problem Statement:

Omega Airlines operates in India but orders a new aircraft from Boeing (USA). On 1st October 2024, Omega anticipates a **Highly Probable Forecast Transaction**: It will need to pay exactly **$1,000,000 USD** in six months (31st March 2025) to take delivery of the aircraft.

Omega is terrified that the US Dollar will appreciate against the INR, drastically increasing the cash cost of the aircraft. To protect itself from this variability in cash flows, Omega enters into a 6-month Currency Forward Contract on 1st October to buy $1,000,000 at a locked-in forward rate of **₹ 84.00 / $1**. Omega formally designates this as a **Cash Flow Hedge**.

Timeline & Market Rates:

- **1st October 2024:** Spot Rate = ₹ 83.50. Forward Rate = ₹ 84.00. (Derivative fair value is zero at inception).
- **31st December 2024 (Year-End Reporting):** The Spot Rate spikes to ₹ 85.00. The Fair Value of Omega's Forward Contract (Derivative Asset) increases to **₹ 12,00,000**.
- **31st March 2025 (Settlement):** The Spot Rate hits ₹ 86.00. Omega executes the forward contract and purchases the aircraft.

Required: Pass the necessary journal entries on 31st December 2024 and 31st March 2025, clearly demonstrating the mechanics of Cash Flow Hedge accounting and the role of OCI.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Identify the Hedge Type. Hedging a "Highly Probable Forecast Transaction" is always a Cash Flow Hedge.
2. **Step 2:** Under CFH rules, the gain on the derivative (the Forward Contract) does NOT hit the P&L at year-end. It gets "parked" in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) inside a Cash Flow Hedge Reserve (CFHR).
3. **Step 3:** At settlement, the aircraft is capitalized. The gain sitting in the CFHR must be *reclassified* out of OCI and used to adjust the initial carrying amount of the non-financial asset (the aircraft). This is called a "Basis Adjustment."

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Accounting at Year-End (31st December 2024)

The fair value of the derivative forward contract has increased by ₹ 12,00,000 because the USD strengthened. Since this is a Cash Flow Hedge, this unrealized gain bypasses the P&L and goes directly to OCI.

Account	Debit (₹)	Credit (₹)
Derivative Financial Asset A/c ... Dr.	12,00,000	
To OCI - Cash Flow Hedge Reserve (CFHR)		12,00,000
(Being fair value gain on hedging instrument parked in OCI)		

Accounting at Settlement (31st March 2025)

The spot rate is now ₹ 86.00. However, Omega locked in a forward rate of ₹ 84.00. Omega's actual cash outflow to Boeing (via the forward contract) = $1,000,000 × ₹ 84.00 = **₹ 8,40,00,000 (8.4 Crores)**.

(Total derivative gain realized = (86 - 84) × 1M = ₹ 20,00,000. For simplicity, we assume this entire gain is now accumulated in the CFHR).

Account	Debit (₹)	Credit (₹)
Aircraft (PPE) A/c ... Dr.	8,60,00,000	
To Bank A/c (Actual Cash Paid @ 84)		8,40,00,000
To Derivative Asset / Cash		20,00,000
(Being aircraft purchased at spot rate of 86, utilizing the derivative)		

The Basis Adjustment (Reclassification from OCI):
Ind AS 109 requires that when a hedged forecast transaction results in the recognition of a non-financial asset (the aircraft), the amount accumulated in the Cash Flow Hedge Reserve must be removed and included directly in the initial cost of that asset.

Account	Debit (₹)	Credit (₹)
OCI - Cash Flow Hedge Reserve (CFHR) ... Dr.	20,00,000	
To Aircraft (PPE) A/c		20,00,000
(Being accumulated OCI gain reclassified to reduce the carrying amount of the aircraft)		

CMA Verification: The final carrying amount of the Aircraft on the balance sheet is (8,60,00,000 - 20,00,000) = **₹ 8,40,00,000**. This perfectly aligns the final accounting cost of the asset with the locked-in forward cash rate of ₹ 84, achieving perfect hedge effectiveness.

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under Ind AS 109, which of the following financial instruments is EXCLUDED from the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) impairment model?

A) Trade Receivables.

B) Debt instruments measured at Fair Value Through OCI (FVOCI).

C) Debt instruments measured at Amortized Cost.

D) Investments in Equity Shares measured at Fair Value Through P&L (FVTPL).

> **Answer: D. Instruments measured at FVTPL are excluded from the ECL model. Their carrying amounts are already marked-to-market at the reporting date, and the fair value implicitly captures current market credit risk.**

Q2. A bank evaluates a corporate loan portfolio. It notes that a specific borrower has missed two payments, and their external credit rating has been severely downgraded. This triggers a "Significant Increase in Credit Risk" (SICR). According to the 3-Stage ECL model, the bank must now transition the loan from Stage 1 to Stage 2 and recognize:

A) A 12-Month Expected Credit Loss.

B) A Lifetime Expected Credit Loss.

C) A direct write-off of the asset against Retained Earnings.

D) No impairment until bankruptcy is officially filed.

> **Answer: B. A Significant Increase in Credit Risk (SICR) is the exact trigger that forces an entity to shift from measuring impairment based on 12-month probabilities to Lifetime probabilities (Stage 2).**

Q3. For short-term Trade Receivables, Ind AS 109 allows a "Simplified Approach" for impairment. What does this simplified approach mathematically require?

A) Tracking each invoice through the 3-Stage model.

B) Recognizing a Lifetime ECL allowance from Day 1, typically using a historical Provision Matrix.

C) Ignoring impairment entirely unless an invoice is 90 days past due.

D) Applying the Effective Interest Rate to the gross carrying amount.

> **Answer: B. To alleviate administrative burden, the Simplified Approach bypasses Stage 1 entirely. Companies must recognize a Lifetime ECL provision from the moment the trade receivable is generated.**

Q4. Under Ind AS 109 Hedge Accounting, if a company enters into an interest rate swap to hedge the fair value of a fixed-rate corporate bond (A Fair Value Hedge), where is the gain or loss on the derivative hedging instrument recognized?

A) In Other Comprehensive Income (OCI).

B) Directly in Retained Earnings.

C) Immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

D) It is deferred until the bond matures.

> **Answer: C. In a Fair Value Hedge, the gains/losses on both the hedging instrument (derivative) and the hedged item (bond) are recognized simultaneously in the P&L to perfectly offset each other.**

Q5. An embedded derivative must be separated (bifurcated) from its host contract and accounted for as a standalone derivative at FVTPL UNLESS:

A) The host contract is a Financial Liability.

B) The host contract is a Financial Asset within the scope of Ind AS 109.

C) The embedded derivative is tied to foreign exchange rates.

D) The host contract is a lease agreement.

Answer: B. If the host is a Financial Asset under Ind AS 109, bifurcation is strictly prohibited. The entire hybrid contract is assessed as a single unit under the SPPI and Business Model tests (and will likely fail SPPI, defaulting to FVTPL).

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (ECL & HEDGING)

Term	Definition
Expected Credit Loss (ECL)	A probability-weighted estimate of credit losses (cash shortfalls) over the expected life of the financial instrument.
Significant Increase in Credit Risk (SICR)	The critical threshold in the ECL model. Crossing this threshold forces an instrument from Stage 1 (12-month ECL) into Stage 2 (Lifetime ECL).
Cash Flow Hedge	A hedge against the exposure to variability in cash flows that is attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognized asset/liability or a highly probable forecast transaction. Effective gains/losses sit in OCI.
Embedded Derivative	A component of a hybrid contract that causes some or all of the cash flows of that contract to be modified based on a specified interest rate, commodity price, or foreign exchange rate.

END OF CHAPTER 3 - PART 2

You have successfully mastered the most mathematically and conceptually rigorous aspects of Financial Instruments—Impairment and Hedge Accounting. This completes Chapter 3!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 4 (COMPLETE): NON-BANKING FINANCIAL COMPANIES (NBFCS)

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A comprehensive master volume dedicated to the specific provisioning norms, capital adequacy requirements, and financial reporting standards (Division III of Schedule III) applicable to NBFCs in India. Features rigorous step-by-step ICMAI-calibrated illustrations.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 4

Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs) play a pivotal role in the Indian financial system. Due to their unique risk profile, the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) and the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) have mandated specialized accounting, presentation, and provisioning rules that deviate significantly from standard corporate accounting.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map
1. Foundations & Classification	• Definition and Principal Business Criteria (50-50 Test) • RBI Scale Based Regulation (SBR) Framework • Base Layer, Middle Layer, Upper Layer, Top Layer
2. RBI Provisioning Norms	• Income Recognition Rules (NPA vs. Standard) • Asset Classification (Standard, Sub-standard, Doubtful, Loss) • Exact Provisioning Percentages for each asset class
3. Financial Reporting (Ind AS)	• Division III of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 • Liquidity-based presentation of the Balance Sheet • Interaction between RBI Provisioning and Ind AS 109 (ECL)
4. Capital Adequacy & NOF	• Calculation of Net Owned Fund (NOF) • Capital to Risk-Weighted Assets Ratio (CRAR) • Tier I and Tier II Capital elements
5. Master Annexures	• 4 Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • Comprehensive MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales • Strategic Glossary for NBFCs

THE "DIVISION III" PARADIGM SHIFT

While standard manufacturing companies use Division II of Schedule III (Current vs. Non-Current classification), NBFCs must present their financial statements using **Division III**. This format organizes assets and liabilities strictly in order of **liquidity**, reflecting the banking nature of their operations.

1. FOUNDATIONS & CLASSIFICATION

1.1 WHAT IS AN NBFC?

A Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) is a company registered under the Companies Act engaged in the business of loans and advances, acquisition of shares/stocks/bonds/ debentures issued by Government or local authority, leasing, hire-purchase, insurance business, or chit business.

It explicitly **does not** include any institution whose principal business is agricultural activity, industrial activity, purchase or sale of any goods (other than securities), or providing any services and sale/purchase/construction of immovable property.

THE "50-50" PRINCIPAL BUSINESS TEST

To be regulated by the RBI as an NBFC, a company must fulfill both conditions of the "50-50 Test":

1. Its financial assets constitute more than **50%** of its total assets (net of intangible assets).
2. Income from financial assets constitutes more than **50%** of its gross income.

1.2 SCALE BASED REGULATION (SBR) FRAMEWORK

To align the regulatory framework with the changing risk profile of NBFCs, the RBI introduced the SBR framework, classifying NBFCs into four specific layers based on their size, activity, and perceived systemic risk.

Layer	Description & Inclusion Criteria
Base Layer (NBFC-BL)	Non-deposit taking NBFCs below the asset size of ₹ 1,000 crore. Includes Peer to Peer Lending Platforms (NBFC-P2P), Account Aggregators (NBFC-AA), and Non-Operative Financial Holding Companies (NOFHC).
Middle Layer (NBFC-ML)	All deposit-taking NBFCs (NBFC-Ds), irrespective of asset size. Non-deposit taking NBFCs with asset size of ₹ 1,000 crore and above. Includes Standalone Primary Dealers and Infrastructure Debt Funds.
Upper Layer (NBFC-UL)	Those NBFCs which are specifically identified by the RBI as warranting enhanced regulatory requirements based on a set of parameters and scoring methodology (the top 10 eligible NBFCs in terms of asset size will always reside here).
Top Layer (NBFC-TL)	This layer will ideally remain empty. The RBI will populate this layer only if it forms the opinion that there is a substantial, unsustainable systemic risk spillover from specific NBFCs in the Upper Layer.

2. RBI INCOME RECOGNITION & ASSET CLASSIFICATION

2.1 INCOME RECOGNITION (NPA NORMS)

Income recognition is strictly based on the record of recovery. The fundamental rule is:

- **Standard Assets:** Income is recognized on an *accrual basis*.
- **Non-Performing Assets (NPAs):** Income must be recognized ONLY on a *cash basis* (i.e., when actually realized). Any accrued but uncollected interest on an asset that becomes an NPA must be reversed or fully provided for.

DEFINITION OF AN NPA

An asset becomes a Non-Performing Asset (NPA) when interest or principal payment has remained overdue for a period of **more than 90 days**.

2.2 ASSET CLASSIFICATION & PROVISIONING PERCENTAGES

NBFCs are required to classify their loans and advances into four categories and create provisions against them at strict RBI-mandated rates. (Note: These rates apply to Systemically Important NBFCs under traditional RBI guidelines; if Ind AS ECL is applicable, see Section 3).

Asset Classification	Definition	Provision Required
1. Standard Asset	An asset in respect of which no default in repayment of principal or payment of interest is perceived. Does not disclose any problem.	**0.40%** (General provision)
2. Sub-Standard Asset	An asset which has been classified as an NPA for a period **not exceeding 12 months**.	**10%** of the total outstanding amount.
3. Doubtful Asset	An asset which has remained a sub-standard asset for a period **exceeding 12 months**.	*Unsecured Portion:* **100%** *Secured Portion:* - Up to 1 year: **20%** - 1 to 3 years: **30%** - Over 3 years: **100%**
4. Loss Asset	An asset which has been identified as a loss by the NBFC or internal/external auditors or by the RBI, but the amount has not been written off wholly.	**100%** of the outstanding amount.

3. FINANCIAL REPORTING (DIVISION III)

3.1 DIVISION III OF SCHEDULE III

NBFCs that are required to comply with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) must prepare their financial statements strictly in accordance with **Division III of Schedule III** to the Companies Act, 2013.

Key Differences from Division II (Regular Companies):

1. **Liquidity Presentation:** Assets and liabilities are presented in order of liquidity, rather than being split into 'Current' and 'Non-Current' buckets.
2. **Financial vs. Non-Financial:** The primary bifurcation on the balance sheet is between 'Financial Assets/Liabilities' and 'Non-Financial Assets/Liabilities'.
3. **Statement of Changes in Equity (SOCE):** The SOCE is presented as a separate, primary financial statement, detailing the reconciliation of equity share capital and other equity components.

3.2 INTERSECTION OF IND AS 109 (ECL) AND RBI PROVISIONING

A major reporting conflict arises for NBFCs under Ind AS: Should they create provisions based on the RBI's mechanical percentage rules (e.g., 10% for sub-standard) or use the complex, probability-weighted Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model under Ind AS 109?

THE "IMPAIRMENT RESERVE" RULE (RBI CIRCULAR)

The RBI mandates that an NBFC must comply with Ind AS 109 (ECL) for its P&L. However, it must also calculate the provision required under the traditional RBI Income Recognition and Asset Classification (IRACP) norms in the background. A comparison is then made.

If (Ind AS 109 ECL Provision) < (RBI IRACP Provision)

The shortfall must be appropriated from Net Profit After Tax to a separate "Impairment Reserve" in Other Equity.

If (Ind AS 109 ECL Provision) ≥ (RBI IRACP Provision)

No appropriation is required. The ECL provision is deemed sufficient.

Note: The Impairment Reserve cannot be utilized for declaring dividends. It acts as a safety buffer mandated by the regulator to prevent aggressive profit distribution when ECL models yield aggressively low impairment estimates.

4. CAPITAL ADEQUACY & NOF

4.1 NET OWNED FUND (NOF)

The RBI regulates NBFCs strictly on the basis of their Net Owned Fund (NOF). An NBFC must maintain a minimum statutory NOF (traditionally ₹ 2 Crore, increased to ₹ 10 Crore progressively for upper layers).

CALCULATION OF NET OWNED FUND (NOF)

Step 1: Calculate "Owned Fund"

Paid-up Equity Capital + Free Reserves + Balances in Share Premium + Capital Reserves (excluding revaluation reserves)
LESS: Accumulated balance of loss, deferred revenue expenditure, and other intangible assets.

Step 2: Calculate Deductions

Calculate the book value of investments in shares of (and outstanding loans/advances to) subsidiaries, companies in the same group, and other NBFCs.

Step 3: Apply the 10% Rule

If the Deductions (from Step 2) exceed 10% of the Owned Fund (from Step 1), the excess amount must be subtracted from the Owned Fund to arrive at the **Net Owned Fund (NOF)**.

4.2 CAPITAL TO RISK-WEIGHTED ASSETS RATIO (CRAR)

NBFCs must maintain a minimum Capital Adequacy Ratio (CRAR) consisting of Tier I and Tier II capital. Typically, the minimum requirement is 15%.

- **Tier I Capital (Core Capital):** Owned Funds as calculated above, plus perpetual debt instruments, reduced by investments in subsidiaries. It represents the highest quality capital that can fully absorb losses.
- **Tier II Capital (Supplementary Capital):** Includes preference shares (other than those classified as Tier I), revaluation reserves (at a discount of 55%), general provisions and loss reserves (up to a maximum of 1.25% of risk-weighted assets), and hybrid debt capital instruments.

CRAR FORMULA

$$CRAR = \frac{\text{Tier I Capital + Tier II Capital}}{\text{Total Risk-Weighted Assets}} \times 100$$

5. MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: NET OWNED FUND (NOF) CALCULATION

Problem Statement:

The balance sheet data of Vanguard Finance (an NBFC) as of 31st March 2025 is extracted below:

Particulars	₹ in Lakhs
Paid-up Equity Share Capital	500
Free Reserves	250
Securities Premium	100
Capital Reserve (arising from Revaluation)	50
Accumulated Losses (Debit balance of P&L)	(80)
Deferred Revenue Expenditure	(20)

Other Information: Vanguard Finance has made the following investments:

- Investment in shares of its subsidiary company: ₹ 150 Lakhs
- Loans given to a company in the same group: ₹ 80 Lakhs
- Investment in debentures of another NBFC: ₹ 40 Lakhs

Required: Compute the Net Owned Fund (NOF) of Vanguard Finance to verify if it meets the RBI regulatory requirements.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Calculate "Owned Fund". Add Equity, Free Reserves, and Securities Premium. *Strictly exclude the Revaluation Reserve.* Deduct Accumulated Losses and Deferred Revenue Expenditure.
2. **Step 2:** Sum up all the restricted investments (subsidiaries, group companies, and other NBFCs).
3. **Step 3:** Calculate 10% of the Owned Fund (from Step 1).
4. **Step 4:** Check if the restricted investments (Step 2) exceed the 10% limit (Step 3). If yes, deduct only the *excess* amount from the Owned Fund to find the final NOF.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Calculation of Owned Fund

Paid-up Equity Share Capital	500.00
Add: Free Reserves	250.00
Add: Securities Premium	100.00
Add: Capital Reserve (Revaluation excluded)	Nil
Less: Accumulated Losses	(80.00)
Less: Deferred Revenue Expenditure	(20.00)
Total Owned Fund (A)	**750.00**

Step 2: Total Restricted Investments

Investment in Subsidiary	150.00
Loans to Group Company	80.00
Investment in other NBFCs	40.00
Total Investments (B)	**270.00**

Step 3 & 4: Application of the 10% Rule and Final NOF

- **10% of Owned Fund:** 10% of 750.00 = **75.00 Lakhs**.
- **Excess Investments:** Total Investments (270.00) - 10% Limit (75.00) = **195.00 Lakhs**.

Because the investments exceed 10% of the Owned Fund, the excess amount must be deducted from the Owned Fund.

Net Owned Fund (NOF)	=	**Owned Fund - Excess Investments**
	=	**750.00 - 195.00**
	=	**₹ 555.00 Lakhs**

CMA Reporting Conclusion: Vanguard Finance has a Net Owned Fund of ₹ 5.55 Crores, which clears the traditional minimum threshold of ₹ 2 Crores required for NBFC registration.

ILLUSTRATION 2: ASSET CLASSIFICATION & PROVISIONING

Problem Statement:

Omega FinServ, an NBFC-ND-SI (Systemically Important Non-Deposit Taking NBFC), presents the following loan portfolio data as on 31st March 2025:

Category of Advances	Outstanding Balance (₹ in Lakhs)	Security Value (₹ in Lakhs)
Standard Assets	10,000	N/A
Sub-Standard Assets	2,000	1,500
Doubtful Assets (Up to 1 Year)	800	500
Doubtful Assets (1 to 3 Years)	600	400
Doubtful Assets (More than 3 Years)	300	200
Loss Assets	150	0

Required: Calculate the exact amount of provision Omega FinServ must create in its books of accounts strictly as per RBI Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Standard Assets:** Flat 0.40% provision on the total outstanding amount.
2. **Sub-Standard Assets:** Flat 10% provision on the total outstanding amount (The security value is irrelevant here under RBI norms).
3. **Doubtful Assets:** This is the trap. You must split the outstanding balance into a "Secured Portion" (covered by security) and an "Unsecured Portion".
    - The *Unsecured Portion* always demands a **100%** provision.
    - The *Secured Portion* demands **20%** (Up to 1 year), **30%** (1 to 3 years), and **100%** (> 3 years).
4. **Loss Assets:** Flat 100% provision.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Step-by-Step Provision Calculation

Asset Classification	Outstanding (₹ Lakhs)	Secured / Unsecured Split	Provision Rate (%)	Provision Required (₹ Lakhs)
Standard Assets	10,000	-	0.40%	**40.00**
Sub-Standard Assets	2,000	-	10%	**200.00**
Doubtful (Up to 1 yr)	800	Secured: 500	20%	100.00
		Unsecured: 300	100%	300.00
Doubtful (1 to 3 yrs)	600	Secured: 400	30%	120.00
		Unsecured: 200	100%	200.00
Doubtful (> 3 yrs)	300	Secured: 200	100%	200.00
		Unsecured: 100	100%	100.00
Loss Assets	150	Unsecured: 150	100%	**150.00**
			Total Provision Required to be created	**1,410.00**

CMA Conclusion: Omega FinServ must maintain a total provision of **₹ 14.10 Crores** against its loan portfolio. Note the mechanical nature of RBI provisioning: the moment

an asset enters the "Doubtful" category, the unsecured portion acts exactly like a Loss Asset, commanding an immediate 100% provision.

ILLUSTRATION 3: ECL VS. RBI IMPAIRMENT RESERVE

Problem Statement:

Delta Capital Ltd. is an NBFC mandated to follow Ind AS. For the financial year ended 31st March 2025, Delta calculates its impairment provisions under two parallel frameworks:

- **Expected Credit Loss (ECL) under Ind AS 109:** The total calculated probability-weighted ECL for the entire loan portfolio is **₹ 450 Lakhs**. This amount has been recognized as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- **RBI Income Recognition & Asset Classification (IRACP) Norms:** The traditional mechanical calculation (Standard 0.4%, Sub-standard 10%, etc.) yields a required provision of **₹ 520 Lakhs**.

Delta Capital reports a Net Profit After Tax (PAT) of ₹ 2,000 Lakhs for the year.

Required:

1. Identify the accounting gap between the two regulatory frameworks.
2. Pass the necessary journal entry to comply with the RBI circular regarding the "Impairment Reserve".
3. Explain the impact on Delta's dividend distribution capacity.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 3

1. Identifying the Accounting Gap

Ind AS 109 ECL Provision = ₹ 450 Lakhs.
RBI IRACP Provision = ₹ 520 Lakhs.

Because the Ind AS ECL model (₹ 450L) has yielded a provision that is *lower* than the strict RBI regulatory requirement (₹ 520L), there is a shortfall of **₹ 70 Lakhs**.

2. Journal Entry for Impairment Reserve

The RBI mandates that this ₹ 70 Lakh shortfall cannot simply be ignored. Delta must appropriate this difference from its Net Profit After Tax directly into an "Impairment Reserve" within Other Equity.

Account	Debit (₹)	Credit (₹)
Retained Earnings (P&L Appropriation) ... Dr.	70,00,000	
To Impairment Reserve (Other Equity)		70,00,000
(Being shortfall between RBI provision and Ind AS ECL appropriated to Impairment Reserve)		

3. Impact on Dividend Capacity

The ₹ 70 Lakhs transferred to the Impairment Reserve is strictly locked. It **cannot be utilized for declaring dividends**. Therefore, Delta Capital's distributable profits are effectively reduced from ₹ 2,000 Lakhs to ₹ 1,930 Lakhs. This RBI rule ensures that NBFCs do not pay out dividends on profits that only exist because the Ind AS ECL model produced a lower impairment charge than the traditional RBI safety net.

6. DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under the RBI's Scale Based Regulation (SBR) framework, which layer will inherently remain empty unless the RBI specifically identifies substantial systemic risk spillover?

A) Base Layer

B) Middle Layer

C) Upper Layer

D) Top Layer

> **Answer: D. The Top Layer (NBFC-TL) is designed to be empty. NBFCs will only be moved to this layer if the RBI determines that a specific entity in the Upper Layer poses an extreme systemic risk requiring the highest level of regulation.**

Q2. For an NBFC, when does an asset officially cross the threshold to be classified as a Non-Performing Asset (NPA)?

A) When interest or principal is overdue for more than 30 days.

B) When interest or principal is overdue for more than 90 days.

C) When the asset is downgraded by an external credit rating agency.

D) When it remains substandard for 12 months.

> **Answer: B. An asset becomes an NPA when the payment has remained overdue for a period of more than 90 days.**

Q3. Under traditional RBI provisioning norms, what is the required provision percentage for the UNSECURED portion of a "Doubtful Asset"?

A) 20%

B) 30%

C) 50%

D) 100%

> **Answer: D. Regardless of how long the asset has been in the doubtful category (up to 1 year, 1-3 years, or >3 years), the unsecured portion always commands an immediate 100% provision. The graded 20/30/100% rules apply only to the secured portion.**

Q4. When preparing financial statements under Ind AS, which specific format must an NBFC use?

A) Division I of Schedule III

B) Division II of Schedule III

C) Division III of Schedule III

D) Schedule VI of the Banking Regulation Act

> **Answer: C. Division III of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 is specifically designed for NBFCs complying with Ind AS. It replaces the 'Current/Non-Current' structure with a 'Liquidity' based presentation.**

Q5. In calculating the Net Owned Fund (NOF) of an NBFC, if the investments in subsidiaries and group companies exceed 10% of the "Owned Fund", what is the required mathematical treatment?

A) The entire investment amount is deducted from the Owned Fund.

B) The investments are ignored completely.

C) Only the amount of investments in excess of the 10% limit is deducted from the Owned Fund.

D) The excess amount is added to Tier II capital.

> **Answer: C. The RBI rules specifically dictate that only the *excess* over 10% of the Owned Fund is subtracted from the Owned Fund to arrive at the final NOF.**

7. STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (NBFCS)

Term	Definition
The "50-50" Test	The principal business criteria defining an NBFC: Financial assets must be >50% of total assets, AND income from financial assets must be >50% of gross income.
Division III of Schedule III	The specific format mandated by the MCA for NBFCs preparing Ind AS financial statements, emphasizing liquidity order and financial vs. non-financial classification.
Impairment Reserve	A mandatory reserve created out of post-tax profits if the Ind AS 109 ECL provision falls short of the traditional RBI IRACP provision. This reserve cannot be used for dividends.
Net Owned Fund (NOF)	The core regulatory capital metric for an NBFC, calculated as Owned Funds minus excess investments (>10% of Owned Funds) in subsidiaries and group companies.
CRAR	Capital to Risk-Weighted Assets Ratio. The minimum capital adequacy percentage an NBFC must maintain, comprised of Tier I and Tier II capital against its risk-weighted asset profile.

END OF CHAPTER 4 (NBFCs COMPLETE MASTERCLASS)

You have successfully mastered the complex regulatory, provisioning, and reporting frameworks specific to Non-Banking Financial Companies under the ICMAI Syllabus 2022.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 5 (PART 1): ACCOUNTING FOR BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A rigorous, hyper-detailed masterclass focusing on the foundations of Ind AS 103. This volume unpacks the core mechanics of the Acquisition Method, Purchase Consideration (PC) calculation, and the fundamental differences between Absorptions, Amalgamations, and External Reconstruction under the modern Fair Value paradigm.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 5 (PART 1)

Accounting for Business Combinations (governed by Ind AS 103) represents a monumental shift from the old AS 14 framework. The focus has completely shifted to Fair Value measurement and the rigorous "Acquisition Method". This Part 1 masterclass establishes the mandatory foundational mechanics.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 1)
5.1 Introduction	• What is a Business Combination? • The paradigm shift to Ind AS 103 • Definition of a "Business" vs. an "Asset Acquisition"
5.2 Accounting for Business Combination (Basic Level)	• The 4-Step Acquisition Method • Identifying the Acquirer and Acquisition Date • Recognizing Goodwill or Bargain Purchase Gain
5.3 Absorptions, Amalgamations, External Reconstruction	• Terminology Demystified • Why Ind AS 103 treats them all identically • The end of the "Pooling of Interests" method (for independent entities)
5.4 Detailed Discussion on Business Combination	• Deep Dive into Purchase Consideration (PC) • Treatment of Contingent Consideration & Deferred Cash • Treatment of Acquisition-related Costs
Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • "How to Solve" Strategic Blueprints • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank

THE "FAIR VALUE" MANDATE

Under old accounting standards, companies could often absorb another entity at "Book Value". Ind AS 103 strictly prohibits this. Every identifiable asset acquired and liability assumed MUST be remeasured at its **Fair Value** on the acquisition date. This is the central mathematical pivot of the entire chapter.

5.1 INTRODUCTION

THE PARADIGM SHIFT: IND AS 103

A "Business Combination" is a transaction or other event in which an acquirer obtains control of one or more businesses. Ind AS 103 completely replaces the traditional AS 14 (Accounting for Amalgamations). The core philosophy of Ind AS 103 is that all business combinations (between independent parties) are essentially acquisitions and must be accounted for using the **Acquisition Method**.

BUSINESS VS. ASSET ACQUISITION

Ind AS 103 applies ONLY if the acquired set of activities and assets meets the definition of a **Business**. A business consists of three elements:

1. **Inputs:** Economic resources (e.g., raw materials, employees, intellectual property).
2. **Processes:** Systems, protocols, or rules applied to inputs (e.g., manufacturing processes, strategic management).
3. **Outputs:** The result of inputs and processes that provide a return to investors (e.g., finished goods, dividends).

Exam Note: If a company buys a vacant factory building and some idle machinery, it is an *Asset Acquisition*, not a Business Combination. Ind AS 103 does not apply; goodwill is not recognized.

5.2 THE ACQUISITION METHOD (BASIC LEVEL)

THE 4-STEP ACQUISITION METHOD

Ind AS 103 mandates that every business combination be accounted for by applying the acquisition method. This requires four strict steps:

1. **Identifying the Acquirer:** One of the combining entities must be identified as the acquirer (the entity that obtains control). Substance over form applies; even in a "Reverse Acquisition," the accounting acquirer is the one who gains actual economic control.
2. **Determining the Acquisition Date:** The date on which the acquirer legally and economically obtains control of the acquiree. This is the date for fair value measurement.
3. **Recognizing and Measuring Identifiable Assets and Liabilities:** The acquirer must recognize the identifiable assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and any non-controlling interest (NCI) in the acquiree. These are measured at their **acquisition-date Fair Values**.
4. **Recognizing Goodwill or a Bargain Purchase Gain:** The mathematical difference between the Purchase Consideration and the Fair Value of Net Assets acquired.

THE FUNDAMENTAL GOODWILL EQUATION

$$\textit{Goodwill} = \text{Purchase Consideration (PC)} + \text{Fair Value of NCI} - \text{Fair Value of Identifiable Net Assets Acquired}$$

(If the result is negative, it is a Bargain Purchase Gain, which is routed to Capital Reserve via OCI after reassessment).

5.3 ABSORPTIONS, AMALGAMATIONS, EXTERNAL RECONSTRUCTION

TERMINOLOGY DEMYSTIFIED

Under traditional corporate law, these terms have distinct legal meanings:

- **Absorption:** Company A completely takes over Company B. Company B is liquidated and ceases to exist.
- **Amalgamation:** Company A and Company B liquidate to form an entirely new Company C.
- **External Reconstruction:** A sick Company A goes into liquidation and a newly formed Company B takes over its business to restructure its financial position.

THE IND AS 103 TREATMENT

Under Ind AS 103, **the legal form of the transaction is irrelevant**. Whether it is an absorption, an amalgamation, or a reconstruction, if an entity obtains control over a business, it is a Business Combination. The Acquisition Method (Fair Value accounting) applies uniformly to all of them.

(Note: The only exception is a combination of entities under "Common Control" - e.g., a parent merging two of its wholly-owned subsidiaries. This uses the Pooling of Interests / Book Value method).

5.4 DETAILED DISCUSSION ON BUSINESS COMBINATION

DEEP DIVE INTO PURCHASE CONSIDERATION (PC)

Calculating the Purchase Consideration correctly is the most common area where students lose marks. The PC is the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the acquirer, the liabilities incurred by the acquirer to former owners of the acquiree, and the equity interests issued by the acquirer.

Critical Treatment Rules for PC:

Item	Ind AS 103 Treatment
1. Equity Shares Issued	Must be valued at their **Fair Market Value** on the acquisition date, NOT their face value.
2. Deferred Cash Consideration	If cash is to be paid in the future (e.g., ₹ 10 Lakhs after 2 years), it must be discounted to its **Present Value (PV)** using the acquirer's borrowing rate.
3. Contingent Consideration	An obligation to transfer additional assets if future events occur (e.g., earn-outs based on target company hitting profit goals). This must be included in the PC at its **acquisition-date Fair Value** (probability-weighted).
4. Acquisition-Related Costs	Legal fees, valuation fees, professional consulting fees, and stamp duties are **STRICTLY EXCLUDED** from the PC. They must be expensed immediately to the Statement of Profit & Loss.

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: PURCHASE CONSIDERATION & GOODWILL CALCULATION

Problem Statement:

On 1st April 2024, Alpha Ltd. acquires 100% of the business of Beta Ltd. (an absorption). The fair value of Beta Ltd.'s identifiable assets is ₹ 120 Lakhs, and the fair value of its liabilities is ₹ 40 Lakhs.

Alpha Ltd. agrees to discharge the purchase consideration by:

1. Paying immediate cash of ₹ 25 Lakhs.
2. Issuing 40,000 Equity Shares of Alpha Ltd. (Face value ₹ 10 per share). The current market price of Alpha Ltd.'s shares on the acquisition date is **₹ 120 per share**.
3. Agreeing to pay an additional ₹ 12,10,000 exactly two years from the acquisition date (Deferred Consideration). Alpha Ltd.'s incremental borrowing rate is 10% p.a. *(PV factor at 10% for Year 2 = 0.8264)*.
4. Agreeing to pay a contingent consideration of ₹ 10 Lakhs if Beta's product reaches a specific sales target next year. Based on probabilistic models, the fair value of this contingent obligation today is **₹ 6 Lakhs**.

Additionally, Alpha Ltd. paid ₹ 2 Lakhs to a valuation expert for due diligence.

Required:

1. Calculate the total Purchase Consideration as per Ind AS 103.
2. Calculate the value of Goodwill or Bargain Purchase Gain arising on the acquisition.
3. State the accounting treatment for the ₹ 2 Lakhs due diligence fee.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Calculate PC. Remember the golden rules: Shares at Market Value, Deferred Cash at Present Value, Contingent Consideration at Fair Value, and EXCLUDE acquisition costs.
2. **Step 2:** Calculate Fair Value of Net Assets Acquired = (Total Fair Value of Assets - Total Fair Value of Liabilities).
3. **Step 3:** Apply the Goodwill formula: `PC - Fair Value of Net Assets Acquired`.
4. **Step 4:** Explicitly state that acquisition costs hit the P&L as an expense.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Calculation of Purchase Consideration (PC)

Component of Consideration	Calculation Logic	Amount (₹ Lakhs)
1. Immediate Cash	Paid upfront on acquisition date	25.00
2. Equity Shares Issued	40,000 shares × ₹ 120 (Market Value)	48.00
3. Deferred Cash Consideration	₹ 12.10 Lakhs × 0.8264 (PV Factor @ 10%)	10.00
4. Contingent Consideration	Taken directly at Acquisition-Date Fair Value	6.00
	Total Purchase Consideration (PC)	**89.00**

**Trap Avoided: The ₹ 2 Lakhs paid to the valuation expert is completely excluded from the PC.*

Step 2: Fair Value of Identifiable Net Assets Acquired

$$\text{Net Assets} = \text{Fair Value of Assets - Fair Value of Liabilities}$$
$$= 120.00 \text{ Lakhs} - 40.00 \text{ Lakhs}$$
$$= ₹\ 80.00 \text{ Lakhs}$$

Step 3: Calculation of Goodwill

Goodwill = Purchase Consideration - Net Assets Acquired

= 89.00 Lakhs - 80.00 Lakhs

= ₹ 9.00 Lakhs

Step 4: Treatment of Acquisition-Related Costs

Accounting Treatment: As per Ind AS 103, acquisition-related costs (such as finder's fees, advisory, legal, accounting, valuation, and other professional or consulting fees) are not part of the fair exchange between the buyer and seller for the business. Therefore, the ₹ 2 Lakhs due diligence fee must be recognized as an **expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss** in the periods in which the costs are incurred.

ILLUSTRATION 2: BARGAIN PURCHASE (CAPITAL RESERVE)

Problem Statement:

On 1st July 2024, Gamma Ltd. acquires a 100% stake in Delta Ltd., a company undergoing severe financial distress. Gamma pays a total cash purchase consideration of exactly **₹ 450 Lakhs**.

Gamma brings in independent valuers to assess Delta's balance sheet. The fair values on the acquisition date are as follows:

- Property, Plant & Equipment: ₹ 350 Lakhs
- Identifiable Intangible Assets (Patents): ₹ 100 Lakhs
- Inventory: ₹ 150 Lakhs
- Trade Receivables: ₹ 80 Lakhs
- Trade Payables: ₹ (100 Lakhs)
- Contingent Liability (Pending lawsuit with a 60% probability of outflow): ₹ (30 Lakhs)

Required:

1. Calculate the Fair Value of Net Assets acquired.
2. Calculate the Goodwill or Bargain Purchase Gain.
3. Explain the specific accounting treatment of a Bargain Purchase Gain under Ind AS 103.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Sum all assets at fair value. Ensure you include the internally generated Intangible Assets of the target (like patents), which are recognized under Ind AS 103 even if they weren't on the target's balance sheet.
2. **Step 2:** Deduct liabilities. *Crucial rule:* Under Ind AS 103, an acquirer MUST recognize a contingent liability assumed in a business combination if it represents a present obligation and its fair value can be measured reliably, even if an outflow is not strictly 'probable' under standard Ind AS 37 rules.
3. **Step 3:** If PC < Net Assets, it's a Bargain Purchase. State the Ind AS 103 rule regarding Capital Reserve / OCI routing.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Step 1: Fair Value of Identifiable Net Assets Acquired

Calculation of Net Assets (₹ in Lakhs)	
Property, Plant & Equipment	350.00
Intangible Assets (Patents)	100.00
Inventory	150.00
Trade Receivables	80.00
Total Gross Assets at Fair Value (A)	**680.00**
Less: Liabilities Assumed	
Trade Payables	(100.00)
Contingent Liability (Recognized under Ind AS 103)	(30.00)
Fair Value of Net Assets Acquired (B)	**550.00**

Step 2: Calculation of Goodwill / Bargain Purchase

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Difference} &= \text{Purchase Consideration - Net Assets Acquired} \\ &= \text{450.00 Lakhs - 550.00 Lakhs} \\ &= \text{(₹ 100.00 Lakhs)} \end{aligned}$$

Because the Purchase Consideration is LESS than the Fair Value of the Net Assets acquired, Gamma Ltd. has made a **Bargain Purchase Gain of ₹ 100 Lakhs**.

Step 3: Accounting Treatment of Bargain Purchase

Under Ind AS 103, a bargain purchase indicates a highly unusual situation (buying a company for less than its liquidation asset value). The accounting treatment mandates strict procedural safeguards:

1. **Reassessment:** Gamma Ltd. must first reassess whether it has correctly identified all of the assets acquired and all of the liabilities assumed.
2. **Recognition:** If the bargain purchase remains after reassessment, Gamma Ltd. must recognize the resulting gain of ₹ 100 Lakhs in **Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)** on the acquisition date and accumulate it in equity as **Capital Reserve**.
3. *Exception:* If there is no clear evidence of the underlying reasons for classifying the business combination as a bargain purchase, the gain shall be recognized directly in equity as Capital Reserve (bypassing OCI). It is NEVER recognized as income in the P&L.

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under Ind AS 103, if Company X acquires a vacant, non-operational manufacturing facility and a fleet of idle delivery trucks from Company Y, this transaction is classified as:

A) A Business Combination, requiring the recognition of Goodwill.

B) An Amalgamation in the nature of merger.

C) An Asset Acquisition, because the purchased elements lack the "Processes" necessary to constitute a Business.

D) A reverse acquisition.

> **Answer: C. A business requires Inputs, Processes, and Outputs. Bare assets without operational processes do not constitute a business. Therefore, Ind AS 103 does not apply, and no goodwill is recognized.**

Q2. In a business combination, the acquirer agrees to issue 10,000 of its own equity shares (face value ₹ 10) to the seller. On the acquisition date, the market price of these shares is ₹ 250. At what amount should these shares be included in the Purchase Consideration?

A) ₹ 1,00,000 (Face Value)

B) ₹ 25,00,000 (Fair Market Value)

C) The book value of the net assets acquired.

D) An average of the face value and market value.

> **Answer: B. Under the Acquisition Method of Ind AS 103, all consideration transferred —including equity instruments—must be measured at their Fair Value on the acquisition date.**

Q3. Company Alpha acquires Company Beta. As part of the deal, Alpha agrees to pay an additional ₹ 50 Lakhs to the former owners of Beta if Beta's proprietary software achieves a specific regulatory certification within 2 years. Under Ind AS 103, how should this "Contingent Consideration" be handled on the acquisition date?

A) It is ignored completely until the certification is actually achieved.

B) It is disclosed as a contingent liability in the notes to accounts.

C) It must be included in the Purchase Consideration at its absolute maximum value of ₹ 50 Lakhs.

D) It must be recognized in the Purchase Consideration at its probability-weighted Fair Value on the acquisition date.

> **Answer: D. Contingent consideration is a mandatory part of the purchase price and must be recognized on Day 1 at its mathematically estimated Fair Value.**

Q4. Which of the following items is correctly INCLUDED in the calculation of Purchase Consideration under Ind AS 103?

A) Legal fees paid to draft the acquisition contract.

B) Valuation fees paid to an independent auditor to value the target's assets.

C) The present value of deferred cash payments promised to the seller.

D) Costs of issuing equity shares (e.g., SEBI registration fees).

> **Answer: C. Deferred cash payments to the seller are part of the exchange for the business. Acquisition-related costs (A & B) are expensed to P&L. Equity issue costs (D) are deducted from equity (Securities Premium).**

Q5. A "Bargain Purchase Gain" arises when the Purchase Consideration is LESS than the Fair Value of the Net Assets acquired. Under Ind AS 103, where is this gain ultimately recognized?

A) In the Statement of Profit and Loss as "Other Income".

B) In Equity as Capital Reserve (after reassessment and routing through OCI).

C) It is deducted from the value of Non-Current Assets on a pro-rata basis.

D) It is recognized as a Deferred Revenue Liability.

> **Answer: B. Ind AS 103 strictly prohibits recognizing a bargain purchase gain in the P&L (unlike old accounting standards). It must be routed to Capital Reserve to prevent artificial inflation of current-year profits.**

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (BUSINESS COMBINATIONS)

Term	Definition
Acquisition Method	The sole method permitted by Ind AS 103 for business combinations. It requires measuring all identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.
Purchase Consideration (PC)	The sum of the fair values of assets transferred, liabilities incurred, and equity interests issued by the acquirer to obtain control of the acquiree.
Contingent Consideration	Usually an obligation of the acquirer to transfer additional assets or equity interests to the former owners if specified future events occur or conditions are met (e.g., an earn-out).
Bargain Purchase Gain	The mathematical result when the fair value of net assets acquired exceeds the total purchase consideration. Routed to Capital Reserve (never P&L).

END OF CHAPTER 5 - PART 1

You have successfully mastered the theoretical foundations and core mathematical mechanics of Business Combinations. Part 2 will cover advanced complexities like Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) and Step Acquisitions.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 5 (PART 2): ADVANCED BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A rigorous masterclass delving into the most complex aspects of Ind AS 103 and Ind AS 110. Master Step Acquisitions, Reverse Acquisitions, and the strict accounting rules for transacting with Non-Controlling Interests (NCI) and handling the Loss of Control.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 5 (PART 2)

Having established the foundational rules of the Acquisition Method in Part 1, this volume explores highly complex structural shifts in corporate ownership. These scenarios form the pinnacle of the CMA Final examination for Corporate Financial Reporting.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 2)
5.5 Step Acquisitions	• A Business Combination Achieved in Stages • Remeasuring Previously Held Interest (PHI) to Fair Value • P&L vs. OCI Impact on acquisition date
5.6 Reverse Acquisitions	• Legal Parent vs. Accounting Acquirer • Calculating Purchase Consideration in Reverse • Substance over Form in Business Combinations
5.7 Transactions with NCI (No Loss of Control)	• Purchase of shares from NCI / Sale to NCI • The Equity Transaction Rule (No Goodwill, No P&L impact) • Adjusting the Parent's Equity directly
5.8 Loss of Control	• Sale of holding resulting in loss of control • Derecognition of Subsidiary Assets/Liabilities/NCI • Remeasuring the Retained Investment at Fair Value
Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • "How to Solve" Strategic Blueprints • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank

5.5 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS ACHIEVED IN STAGES

THE CONCEPT OF STEP ACQUISITIONS

A business combination achieved in stages occurs when an acquirer obtains control of an acquiree in which it held an equity interest immediately before the acquisition date. For example, Company A owns 15% of Company B (a financial asset under Ind AS 109). Later, Company A buys an additional 45%, bringing its total stake to 60%, thereby obtaining control.

THE IND AS 103 MANDATE: REMEASUREMENT

The moment control is achieved, a massive accounting boundary is crossed. Ind AS 103 treats this event as if the acquirer **sold its old 15% stake** and instantly bought a new 60% controlling stake.

Therefore, the acquirer must remeasure its **Previously Held Equity Interest (PHI)** in the acquiree at its **acquisition-date Fair Value**.

Accounting for the Remeasurement Gain/Loss

The difference between the Fair Value of the previously held interest and its previous carrying amount must be recognized in the **Statement of Profit and Loss** (or in Other Comprehensive Income if the earlier investment was irrevocably classified as FVOCI under Ind AS 109).

GOODWILL IN A STEP ACQUISITION

Goodwill	**=**	**PC Paid for New Stake**
	+	**Fair Value of Previously Held Interest (PHI)**
	+	**Fair Value of Non-Controlling Interest (NCI)**
	-	**Fair Value of Identifiable Net Assets Acquired**

5.6 REVERSE ACQUISITIONS

SUBSTANCE OVER FORM

Normally, the company issuing shares is the acquirer. However, a **Reverse Acquisition** occurs when the entity that issues securities (the legal acquirer) is identified as the acquiree for accounting purposes. The entity whose equity interests are acquired (the legal acquiree) becomes the accounting acquirer.

Example: A large, unlisted private company wants to go public without an IPO. It arranges to be "acquired" by a small, listed shell company. The listed shell company issues millions of its shares to the private company's owners. Because the private company's owners now hold 80% of the voting rights in the new combined entity, the private company is the **Accounting Acquirer**, even though it is the legal subsidiary.

CALCULATING PURCHASE CONSIDERATION IN REVERSE

Because the Accounting Acquirer (the private company) didn't actually issue any shares to effect the combination, how do we calculate the Purchase Consideration for Goodwill purposes?

Rule: The PC is calculated as the fair value of the number of equity interests the *Accounting Acquirer* would have had to issue to the *Accounting Acquiree* in order to give them the exact same percentage of ownership in the combined entity.

Consolidated Financial Statements in a Reverse Acquisition

The consolidated financial statements are issued under the name of the legal parent (the listed shell company), but they represent a continuation of the financial statements of the **legal subsidiary** (the accounting acquirer). Retained earnings and pre-acquisition reserves belong to the accounting acquirer.

5.7 TRANSACTIONS WITH NCI (NO LOSS OF CONTROL)

THE EQUITY TRANSACTION RULE

Once a parent has obtained control (e.g., owns 80%), any further purchases of shares from the Non-Controlling Interest (NCI)—or sales of shares to the NCI—that do not result in the parent losing control are treated strictly as **Equity Transactions** under Ind AS 110.

Because the parent already controlled the subsidiary, no new business combination has occurred. Therefore:

- **No Goodwill or Bargain Purchase Gain** is recognized on these subsequent transactions.
- **No Gain or Loss** is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

ACCOUNTING FOR CHANGING NCI STAKES

The carrying amount of NCI is adjusted to reflect the change in their relative interest. The difference between the amount by which NCI is adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid/received is recognized directly in the **Parent's Equity** (usually Retained Earnings or Other Equity).

$$\textit{Adjustment to Parent's Equity} = \text{Consideration Paid/Received} - \text{Change in NCI Carrying Amount}$$

5.8 SALE RESULTING IN LOSS OF CONTROL

THE DERECOGNITION MANDATE

If a parent sells a portion of its stake such that it loses control (e.g., drops from 80% to 30%), the parent-subsidiary relationship ceases to exist. Ind AS 110 treats this as a massive economic event.

Accounting Steps on Loss of Control:

1. **Derecognize:** The parent must completely remove the assets (including Goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary, as well as the carrying amount of NCI, from the consolidated balance sheet.
2. **Remeasure Retained Investment:** The parent must remeasure any retained investment (e.g., the 30% stake) at its **Fair Value** on the date control is lost. This 30% stake will now be accounted for as an Associate under Ind AS 28 or a Financial Asset under Ind AS 109.
3. **Recognize Gain/Loss:** The resulting gain or loss is recognized in the **Statement of Profit and Loss**.
4. **Reclassify OCI:** Any amounts previously recognized in OCI in relation to that subsidiary are reclassified to P&L or retained earnings as if the parent had directly disposed of the related assets.

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: STEP ACQUISITION (ACHIEVING CONTROL)

Problem Statement:

On 1st April 2022, Alpha Ltd. acquired a 15% non-controlling stake in Beta Ltd. for ₹ 30 Lakhs. Alpha classified this investment as Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL).

On 31st March 2024, Alpha Ltd. acquired an additional 60% stake in Beta Ltd. for a cash payment of **₹ 200 Lakhs**, bringing its total holding to 75% and obtaining full control of Beta Ltd.

On the acquisition date (31st March 2024):

- The fair value of the previously held 15% interest was assessed at **₹ 50 Lakhs**. (Its carrying amount in Alpha's books on that date was ₹ 45 Lakhs due to prior FVTPL adjustments).
- The fair value of the 25% Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) was **₹ 80 Lakhs**.
- The Fair Value of Beta Ltd.'s identifiable net assets was **₹ 280 Lakhs**.

Required:

1. Calculate the Gain/Loss to be recognized on the remeasurement of the Previously Held Interest.
2. Calculate the value of Goodwill arising on this business combination.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Remeasure the 15% Previously Held Interest (PHI). The gain is the difference between its Fair Value today and its current carrying amount. This hits the P&L.
2. **Step 2:** Calculate Goodwill using the expanded Ind AS 103 formula. The total Purchase Consideration is the sum of the Cash paid for the new 60% stake PLUS the Fair Value of the 15% PHI.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Remeasurement of Previously Held Interest (PHI)

When control is achieved, Ind AS 103 requires the acquirer to remeasure its previously held equity interest at its acquisition-date fair value.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Remeasurement Gain} &= \text{Fair Value of PHI - Carrying Amount of PHI} \\ &= \text{50.00 Lakhs - 45.00 Lakhs} \\ &= \text{₹ 5.00 Lakhs} \end{aligned}$$

This **₹ 5.00 Lakhs** gain is recognized immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31st March 2024.

Step 2: Calculation of Goodwill

The total consideration deemed to be transferred for the 75% stake is the sum of the cash paid today plus the Fair Value of the PHI.

Calculation of Goodwill (₹ in Lakhs)	
Consideration paid for new 60% stake	200.00
Add: Fair Value of Previously Held 15% Interest	50.00
Total Deemed Purchase Consideration (A)	**250.00**
Add: Fair Value of NCI (25% stake) (B)	80.00
Less: Fair Value of Identifiable Net Assets Acquired (C)	(280.00)
Goodwill (A + B - C)	**50.00**

CMA Conclusion: By bringing the PHI up to Fair Value, Ind AS 103 ensures that Goodwill is calculated cleanly on the acquisition date based entirely on fair market metrics, preventing the mixing of historical cost bases with current market purchases.

ILLUSTRATION 2: TRANSACTION WITH NCI (NO LOSS OF CONTROL)

Problem Statement:
Gamma Ltd. already holds an 80% controlling interest in Delta Ltd. The consolidated balance sheet of Gamma Ltd. shows the carrying amount of the 20% Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) as **₹ 150 Lakhs**.

On 1st October 2024, Gamma Ltd. decides to increase its stake and purchases an additional 10% of Delta Ltd.'s shares directly from the minority shareholders for a cash payment of **₹ 90 Lakhs**.

After this transaction, Gamma holds 90% of Delta, and the NCI is reduced to 10%.

Required: Pass the necessary journal entry in the consolidated financial statements of Gamma Ltd. to record this transaction, and explain the treatment.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Determine the change in the carrying amount of NCI. NCI goes from 20% to 10% (a 50% proportional reduction). So, reduce the NCI carrying amount by half.
2. **Step 2:** Compare the cash paid to the reduction in NCI.
3. **Step 3:** Do NOT recognize Goodwill. Do NOT recognize a loss in P&L. The entire difference must be routed directly to the Parent's Equity (Other Equity / Retained Earnings).

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Step 1: Calculate the Adjustment to NCI

The carrying amount of the 20% NCI was ₹ 150 Lakhs. Gamma bought half of it (a 10% stake).
Reduction in NCI = ₹ 150 Lakhs × (10% / 20%) = **₹ 75 Lakhs**.

Step 2: Calculate the Equity Adjustment

Adjustment to Parent's Equity = Consideration Paid - Reduction in NCI
= 90.00 Lakhs - 75.00 Lakhs
= ₹ 15.00 Lakhs (Debit/Reduction)

Step 3: Consolidated Journal Entry

Account	Debit (₹)	Credit (₹)
Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) A/c ... Dr.	75,00,000	
Other Equity (Retained Earnings) A/c ... Dr.	15,00,000	
To Bank A/c		90,00,000
(Being additional 10% stake acquired from NCI; difference routed to parent's equity as per Ind AS 110)		

CMA Strategic Conclusion: Because Gamma Ltd. already controlled Delta Ltd., this transaction is purely a transaction between owners acting in their capacity as owners. Therefore, it is an equity transaction. The ₹ 15 Lakh "premium" paid over the book

value of the NCI is simply deducted from the parent's reserves, bypassing the P&L and leaving Goodwill untouched.

ILLUSTRATION 3: SALE RESULTING IN LOSS OF CONTROL

Problem Statement:

Omega Corp holds an 80% controlling stake in Sigma Ltd. On 31st December 2024, Omega sells a 50% stake in Sigma for a cash consideration of **₹ 500 Lakhs**. Omega retains a 30% stake, losing control, but maintaining significant influence (classifying it as an Associate under Ind AS 28).

On the date of disposal, the consolidated carrying amounts related to Sigma Ltd. were:

- Net Identifiable Assets of Sigma: ₹ 600 Lakhs
- Goodwill allocated to Sigma: ₹ 100 Lakhs
- Non-Controlling Interest (NCI - 20%): ₹ 140 Lakhs

The fair value of the 30% retained investment in Sigma Ltd. on the date control is lost is assessed at **₹ 280 Lakhs**.

Required: Calculate the Gain or Loss on the disposal of the controlling interest to be recognized in Omega Corp's consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Identify what the parent is receiving/holding onto: (Cash received for the 50% sale) + (Fair Value of the 30% retained stake).
2. **Step 2:** Identify what the parent is giving up: (Net Assets of the subsidiary) + (Goodwill). Remember to add back the NCI carrying amount, as it is also derecognized.
3. **Step 3:** The Gain/Loss = [Value Received/Retained + NCI Derecognized] - [Net Assets Derecognized + Goodwill Derecognized].

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 3

Calculation of Gain/Loss on Loss of Control

Under Ind AS 110, the loss of control triggers the total derecognition of the subsidiary's assets, liabilities, goodwill, and NCI. The retained stake is brought onto the books fresh at Fair Value.

Calculation of Gain/Loss on Disposal (₹ in Lakhs)	
A. Value Received & Retained	
Fair Value of Consideration Received (for 50% stake)	500.00
Add: Fair Value of Retained Investment (30% stake)	280.00
Total Value (A)	**780.00**
B. Carrying Amount of Items Derecognized	
Net Identifiable Assets of Sigma	600.00
Add: Goodwill	100.00
Less: Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) carrying amount	(140.00)
Net Carrying Amount Derecognized (B)	**560.00**
Gain on Loss of Control (A - B) recognized in P&L	**220.00**

CMA Strategic Insight: The ₹ 220 Lakhs gain hits the P&L immediately. Notice that this gain is generated not just by selling the 50% stake at a profit, but also by remeasuring the retained 30% stake to its fair value (₹ 280L). Ind AS 110 treats the loss

of control as a significant economic event, forcing a complete "mark-to-market" of the remaining relationship.

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. When an entity achieves control over an acquiree in which it previously held an equity interest (A Step Acquisition), how should the previously held interest (PHI) be treated on the acquisition date?

A) It is carried forward at its historical book value.

B) It is remeasured to fair value, with the resulting gain or loss recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

C) It is remeasured to fair value, with the resulting gain or loss recognized directly in Goodwill.

D) It is eliminated against the parent's share capital.

> **Answer: B. Ind AS 103 mandates that the PHI be remeasured to fair value on the date control is achieved. Because a major economic boundary is crossed, the gain/loss is recognized in P&L (unless it was previously designated as FVOCI).**

Q2. In a Reverse Acquisition, which entity's identifiable assets and liabilities are measured at Fair Value on the acquisition date?

A) The legal acquirer (the entity issuing the shares).

B) The legal acquiree (the entity whose shares are being acquired).

C) Both entities must be remeasured to fair value.

D) Neither; reverse acquisitions use the pooling of interests method.

> **Answer: A. In a reverse acquisition, the legal acquirer is the *accounting acquiree*. Therefore, it is the legal acquirer's assets and liabilities that are remeasured to fair value, while the legal subsidiary's assets remain at book value.**

Q3. Parent Co. owns 80% of Sub Co. It decides to purchase an additional 5% stake from the minority shareholders, bringing its total ownership to 85%. According to Ind AS 110, how should the difference between the consideration paid and the reduction in the carrying amount of NCI be recognized?

A) As an addition to Goodwill.

B) As a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

C) Directly in the Parent's Equity (e.g., Retained Earnings or Other Equity).

D) As a Deferred Asset.

> **Answer: C. Because control was not lost, this is a transaction between owners. It is treated as an equity transaction, meaning no P&L impact and no change to Goodwill.**

Q4. If a parent company sells a portion of its subsidiary, resulting in a loss of control, what must the parent do with any remaining equity stake it holds in that former subsidiary?

A) Continue to consolidate it on a pro-rata basis.

B) Remeasure the retained stake at its fair value on the date control is lost.

C) Carry it at its historical proportionate book value.

D) Write it down to zero.

> **Answer: B. Ind AS 110 treats the loss of control as a complete exit from the previous parent-subsidiary relationship. The retained stake is essentially "re-purchased" at Fair Value on that date and accounted for under Ind AS 28 or Ind AS 109.**

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (CONSOLIDATION)

Term	Definition
Step Acquisition	A business combination achieved in stages, where the acquirer held a minority stake before obtaining control. Requires remeasurement of the PHI to fair value.
Reverse Acquisition	A combination where the legal issuer of shares is identified as the acquiree for accounting purposes, and the legal subsidiary is identified as the accounting acquirer.
Equity Transaction Rule	Under Ind AS 110, any transaction with NCI that does not result in a loss of control is accounted for directly in equity, with no impact on Goodwill or P&L.
Loss of Control	An event that severs the parent-subsidiary relationship. Triggers the derecognition of the subsidiary's net assets/NCI and requires fair valuing any retained investment.

END OF CHAPTER 5 - PART 2

You have successfully mastered the most complex aspects of Ind AS 103 and Ind AS 110. You are now equipped to handle advanced structural shifts in corporate ownership.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 5 (PART 3): COMMON CONTROL & INTERNAL RECONSTRUCTION

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

The capstone of the Business Combinations module. This volume contrasts the Fair Value acquisition method with the "Pooling of Interests" method mandated for Common Control transactions. It also provides a deep structural comparison with AS 14 and dissects the accounting mechanics of Internal Reconstruction (Capital Reduction).

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 5 (PART 3)

While the Acquisition Method dominates Ind AS 103, there is one massive exception: business combinations involving entities under common control (e.g., a parent merging two of its subsidiaries). This volume explores that exception, alongside a critical theoretical comparison with old GAAP and the journal mechanics of internal corporate restructuring.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 3)
5.9 Common Control Combinations	• Appendix C of Ind AS 103 • The Pooling of Interests Method • Book Value carry-forward and restatement of comparatives • Treatment of Capital Reserve
5.10 Disclosures	• Key reporting requirements under Ind AS 103 • Qualitative factors forming Goodwill
5.11 Ind AS 103 vs. AS 14	• Fair Value vs. Book Value • Treatment of Contingent Consideration • Treatment of Acquisition-related costs
5.12 Internal Reconstruction	• Meaning and Need for Capital Reduction • Accounting Entries (Surrender of shares, writing off accumulated losses) • Preparation of reconstructed Balance Sheet
Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • "How to Solve" Strategic Blueprints • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank

5.9 COMMON CONTROL COMBINATIONS

THE SCOPE OF APPENDIX C (IND AS 103)

A business combination involving entities or businesses under common control is a combination in which all of the combining entities are ultimately controlled by the same party (or parties) both before and after the business combination, and that control is not transitory.

Example: Reliance Industries Ltd. (the parent) decides to merge two of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Subsidiary A and Subsidiary B. Because Reliance controlled both before the merger and controls the combined entity after, this is a common control transaction.

THE POOLING OF INTERESTS METHOD

Because these entities share a common parent, no actual "acquisition" has taken place from an economic standpoint. Therefore, the Fair Value "Acquisition Method" is strictly prohibited. Common control transactions must be accounted for using the **Pooling of Interests Method**.

Key Rules:

1. **Book Values:** The assets and liabilities of the combining entities are reflected at their existing carrying amounts (book values). No fair value adjustments are made.
2. **No Goodwill:** No new Goodwill can be recognized. The difference between the share capital issued and the share capital acquired is transferred to **Capital Reserve**.
3. **Preservation of Reserves:** The balance of the retained earnings appearing in the financial statements of the transferor is aggregated with the corresponding balance appearing in the financial statements of the transferee.
4. **Restatement of Comparatives:** The financial information in the financial statements in respect of prior periods should be restated as if the business combination had occurred from the beginning of the preceding period in the financial statements.

5.10 DISCLOSURES & 5.11 IND AS 103 VS. AS 14

5.10 KEY DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

Under Ind AS 103, an acquirer must disclose information that enables users to evaluate the nature and financial effect of a business combination. Key disclosures include:

- The name and a description of the acquiree.
- The acquisition date and the percentage of voting equity interests acquired.
- The primary reasons for the business combination.
- A qualitative description of the factors that make up the goodwill recognized (e.g., expected synergies from combining operations of the acquiree and the acquirer).
- The acquisition-date fair value of the total consideration transferred.

5.11 DIFFERENCE BETWEEN IND AS 103 AND AS 14

This is a heavily tested theoretical area. The shift from AS 14 (Accounting for Amalgamations) to Ind AS 103 (Business Combinations) represents a move from legal form to economic substance.

Basis of Difference	Old GAAP (AS 14)	Ind AS 103
1. Scope & Method	Recognized two methods: "Pooling of Interests" (for mergers) and "Purchase Method" (for acquisitions).	Recognizes ONLY the "Acquisition Method" (Fair Value). Pooling of interests is restricted solely to Common Control transactions.
2. Asset Valuation	Under the Purchase Method, assets/liabilities could be taken at book value or fair value.	Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed MUST be measured at their acquisition-date **Fair Value**.
3. Acquisition Costs	Direct costs of acquisition were added to the cost of investment (Purchase Consideration).	Acquisition-related costs (legal, valuation) must be **expensed** to the P&L immediately.
4. Contingent Consideration	Recognized only when payment became probable and a reliable estimate could be made.	Recognized at **Fair Value on the acquisition date** as part of the initial Purchase Consideration.
5. Goodwill Amortization	Goodwill was amortized over a period not exceeding 5 years.	Goodwill is **NOT amortized**. It is tested for impairment annually.

5.12 INTERNAL RECONSTRUCTION

MEANING AND PURPOSE

Internal Reconstruction (also known as Capital Reduction) is an arrangement made by a financially distressed company to reorganize its capital structure without liquidating the company. The objective is to write off accumulated past losses and fictitious assets, and to bring down the overvalued book values of assets to their true fair values.

THE MECHANICS OF CAPITAL REDUCTION

Because the company has accumulated massive losses, its actual net assets are much lower than its stated share capital. To fix the balance sheet, the company asks its stakeholders (Equity shareholders, Preference shareholders, Debenture holders, and Creditors) to **surrender a portion of their claims**.

The amounts surrendered are credited to a newly opened temporary account called the **Capital Reduction Account** (or Reconstruction Account). This accumulated balance is then used to wipe out the debit balance of the P&L account, preliminary expenses, goodwill, and the overvaluation of assets.

Standard Journal Entries

1. Reduction in Share Capital (with change in face value):

Share Capital A/c (Old Face Value) ... Dr.

To Share Capital A/c (New Face Value)

To Capital Reduction A/c (Amount Sacrificed)

2. Sacrifice by Debenture Holders / Creditors:

Debentures A/c / Creditors A/c ... Dr.

To Capital Reduction A/c

3. Writing off Losses and Overvalued Assets:

Capital Reduction A/c ... Dr.

To Profit & Loss A/c (Debit Balance)

To Preliminary Expenses A/c

To Goodwill / Patents A/c

To Fixed Assets A/c (Amount of overvaluation)

Note: If any balance remains in the Capital Reduction Account after writing off all losses and asset reductions, it must be transferred to the ***Capital Reserve Account****.*

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: INTERNAL RECONSTRUCTION

Problem Statement:

The Balance Sheet of Sickco Ltd. as on 31st March 2024 revealed the following:

- 1,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each: ₹ 10,00,000
- 5,000 8% Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each: ₹ 5,00,000
- 10% Debentures: ₹ 4,00,000
- Trade Payables: ₹ 3,00,000
- **Total Liabilities: ₹ 22,00,000**

- Goodwill: ₹ 2,00,000
- Plant & Machinery: ₹ 8,00,000
- Inventory: ₹ 4,00,000
- Trade Receivables: ₹ 2,50,000
- Profit & Loss A/c (Debit Balance): ₹ 5,50,000
- **Total Assets: ₹ 22,00,000**

The following scheme of reconstruction is approved by the court:

1. Equity shares are to be reduced to ₹ 2 per share (fully paid).
2. Preference shares are to be reduced to ₹ 50 per share (fully paid).
3. Debenture holders agree to waive 20% of their claims.
4. Trade Payables agree to waive 10% of their claims.
5. The Capital Reduction balance is to be utilized to write off the P&L debit balance, Goodwill, and to write down Inventory by ₹ 1,00,000. Any balance left is to be used to write down Plant & Machinery.

Required: Pass the necessary journal entries and prepare the Capital Reduction Account.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Calculate the total sacrifices made by all stakeholders. Credit this sum to the Capital Reduction A/c.
2. **Step 2:** Use the accumulated balance in the Capital Reduction A/c to write off the "garbage" on the asset side (P&L Dr. balance, Goodwill).
3. **Step 3:** Write down specific assets as instructed (Inventory).
4. **Step 4:** Use whatever balance is left in the Capital Reduction A/c to write down the final balancing figure (Plant & Machinery).

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Journal Entries for Sacrifices

Date	Particulars	Debit (₹)	Credit (₹)
(i)	Equity Share Capital A/c (₹ 10) ... Dr.	10,00,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c (₹ 2)		2,00,000
	To Capital Reduction A/c		8,00,000
	(Being 1,00,000 equity shares reduced from ₹10 to ₹2 per share)		
(ii)	8% Preference Share Capital A/c (₹ 100) ... Dr.	5,00,000	
	To 8% Preference Share Capital A/c (₹ 50)		2,50,000
	To Capital Reduction A/c		2,50,000
	(Being 5,000 pref shares reduced from ₹100 to ₹50 per share)		
(iii)	10% Debentures A/c (4,00,000 × 20%) ... Dr.	80,000	
	To Capital Reduction A/c		80,000
	(Being 20% claim waived by debenture holders)		

(iv)	Trade Payables A/c (3,00,000 × 10%) ... Dr.	30,000	
	To Capital Reduction A/c		30,000
	(Being 10% claim waived by trade payables)		

Step 2: Capital Reduction Account Ledger

We aggregate the sacrifices to find the total funds available to write off losses.

Particulars (Dr.)		Particulars (Cr.)	
To Profit & Loss A/c	5,50,000	By Equity Share Capital	8,00,000
To Goodwill A/c	2,00,000	By 8% Preference Share Capital	2,50,000
To Inventory A/c	1,00,000	By 10% Debentures	80,000
To Plant & Machinery A/c (Bal. Fig)	**3,10,000**	By Trade Payables	30,000
Total	**11,60,000**	**Total**	**11,60,000**

Step 3: Final Journal Entry (Utilization)

Date	Particulars	Debit (₹)	Credit (₹)
(v)	Capital Reduction A/c ... Dr.	11,60,000	
	To Profit & Loss A/c		5,50,000
	To Goodwill A/c		2,00,000
	To Inventory A/c		1,00,000
	To Plant & Machinery A/c (Balancing Figure)		**3,10,000**
	(Being accumulated losses, goodwill, and asset overvaluations written off using Capital Reduction account)		

CMA Conclusion: Sickco Ltd. has successfully cleansed its balance sheet without undergoing liquidation. The new carrying amount of Plant & Machinery will be ₹ 4,90,000 (8,00,000 original - 3,10,000 written off).

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under Ind AS 103, a business combination involving entities under "Common Control" (e.g., a parent merging two wholly-owned subsidiaries) must be accounted for using:

A) The Acquisition Method (Fair Value).

B) The Pooling of Interests Method (Book Value).

C) The Equity Method.

D) The Proportionate Consolidation Method.

> **Answer: B. Appendix C of Ind AS 103 specifically carves out common control transactions from the fair value acquisition method, mandating the pooling of interests method where assets and liabilities are carried over at their existing book values.**

Q2. In an Internal Reconstruction scheme, if the sacrifices made by shareholders and creditors exceed the amount required to write off all accumulated losses and asset overvaluations, where should the remaining balance in the Capital Reduction Account be transferred?

A) Statement of Profit and Loss (as Other Income).

B) General Reserve.

C) Capital Reserve.

D) Securities Premium Account.

> **Answer: C. Because the gains arising from internal reconstruction (sacrifices by stakeholders) are of a purely capital nature, any unutilized balance must be transferred to the Capital Reserve.**

Q3. Which of the following highlights a major difference between the old AS 14 and the new Ind AS 103 regarding "Acquisition-Related Costs" (e.g., legal and valuation fees paid to execute the merger)?

A) Under AS 14 they were expensed, but under Ind AS 103 they are capitalized as Goodwill.

B) Under AS 14 they were added to the Purchase Consideration, but under Ind AS 103 they must be expensed immediately to P&L.

C) Both standards require them to be amortized over 5 years.

D) Both standards require them to be deducted from Securities Premium.

> **Answer: B. The paradigm shift in Ind AS 103 dictates that transaction costs are not part of the fair value of the business acquired, and thus must be expensed as incurred, whereas AS 14 historically allowed capitalizing them.**

Q4. Under the Pooling of Interests method for a common control business combination, what is the accounting treatment for the difference between the share capital issued by the transferee company and the share capital acquired of the transferor company?

A) It is recognized as Goodwill (if positive) or Bargain Purchase Gain (if negative).

B) It is transferred to Capital Reserve.

C) It is charged directly to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

D) It is eliminated against the value of Non-Current Assets.

> **Answer: B. Under pooling of interests, no new Goodwill can be created. Any difference arising from the cancellation of share capital is routed to Capital Reserve.**

END OF CHAPTER 5 - PART 3

You have successfully mastered Common Control transactions, the theoretical differences between old and new GAAP, and the journal mechanics of Internal Reconstruction. This completes the Business Combinations module!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 5 (PART 4): MASTER EXAM DRILL

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

20 Highly Targeted 7-Mark ICMAI Illustrations

This intensive rapid-fire module features 20 distinct, exam-style 7-mark numerical illustrations covering every advanced sub-topic of Ind AS 103 and Ind AS 110. From Deferred Consideration and Step Acquisitions to Loss of Control and Common Control transactions.

CMAKnowledge.in

THE 7-MARK EXAM STRATEGY

In the ICMAI Final examination, a 7-mark question demands rapid, precise mathematical execution with brief, standard-compliant statutory notes. You do not have time for multi-page narratives. This module provides 20 highly focused, bite-sized case studies designed exactly for this format.

TEST BANK OVERVIEW

Topic Cluster	Illustration Numbers
Purchase Consideration Mechanics	Ill 1, 2, 3, 4
Goodwill vs. Bargain Purchase & NCI	Ill 5, 6, 7
Step Acquisitions (Achieving Control)	Ill 8, 9
Transactions with NCI (No Loss of Control)	Ill 10, 11
Loss of Control (De-consolidation)	Ill 12, 13
Reverse Acquisitions	Ill 14, 15
Common Control (Pooling of Interests)	Ill 16, 17
Contingent Liabilities & Internal Reconstruction	Ill 18, 19, 20

ILLUSTRATION 1: PURCHASE CONSIDERATION (EQUITY & CASH)

Problem: Alpha Ltd. acquires Beta Ltd. by issuing 50,000 equity shares (Face Value ₹10) and paying ₹ 5 Lakhs in cash. The market price of Alpha's shares on the acquisition date is ₹ 150 per share. Alpha also pays ₹ 1 Lakh as legal fees for the acquisition. Calculate the Purchase Consideration (PC) under Ind AS 103.

Step 1: Calculate PC

- Equity Issued: 50,000 shares × ₹ 150 (Market Value) = ₹ 75,00,000
- Cash Paid: ₹ 5,00,000
- **Total PC = ₹ 80,00,000 (80 Lakhs)**

Step 2: Statutory Note

As per Ind AS 103, acquisition-related costs (₹ 1 Lakh legal fees) are not part of the exchange for the business. They must be expensed immediately to the Statement of Profit & Loss.

ILLUSTRATION 2: DEFERRED CONSIDERATION

Problem: Gamma Ltd. acquires Delta Ltd. Gamma agrees to pay ₹ 20 Lakhs immediately and ₹ 24,20,000 exactly two years from the acquisition date. Gamma's incremental borrowing rate is 10% p.a. (PV factor for Year 2 at 10% is 0.8264). Calculate the Total Purchase Consideration.

Step 1: Present Value of Deferred Cash

Deferred Cash PV = ₹ 24,20,000 × 0.8264 = ₹ 20,00,000.

Step 2: Total PC

- Immediate Cash: ₹ 20,00,000
- Deferred Cash (PV): ₹ 20,00,000
- **Total PC = ₹ 40,00,000**

Note: The ₹ 4,20,000 discount will be unwound and recognized as Finance Cost in the P&L over the next 2 years.

ILLUSTRATION 3: CONTINGENT CONSIDERATION

Problem: Zeta Ltd. acquires Target Ltd. Zeta pays ₹ 50 Lakhs cash today. The agreement states Zeta will pay an additional ₹ 10 Lakhs next year if Target Ltd.'s revenue exceeds ₹ 5 Crores. On the acquisition date, the fair value of this contingent consideration, based on probability models, is estimated at ₹ 7 Lakhs. Calculate the PC.

Calculation of PC

- Immediate Cash: ₹ 50,00,000
- Contingent Consideration (at Fair Value): ₹ 7,00,000
- **Total PC = ₹ 57,00,000**

Statutory Note: Under Ind AS 103, contingent consideration must be recognized at its acquisition-date Fair Value. It is NOT ignored, nor is it taken at its maximum possible payout.

ILLUSTRATION 4: SETTLEMENT OF PRE-EXISTING RELATIONSHIP

Problem: Company A acquires Company B. Prior to the acquisition, A was a supplier to B. B owes A ₹ 5 Lakhs for goods purchased. A agrees to acquire B for ₹ 100 Lakhs cash, which includes the settlement of this ₹ 5 Lakh debt. What is the Purchase Consideration for the business combination?

Separation of Transactions

Ind AS 103 requires the acquirer to separate transactions that are not part of the exchange for the business.

- Total Cash Transferred: ₹ 100 Lakhs
- Less: Effective settlement of pre-existing debt: (₹ 5 Lakhs)
- **Purchase Consideration for Business = ₹ 95 Lakhs**

The ₹ 5 Lakhs is treated as a separate settlement of a pre-existing trade receivable, not as consideration for the acquisition.

ILLUSTRATION 5: MEASURING NCI (PROPORTIONATE VS. FAIR VALUE)

Problem: Acquirer Ltd. buys an 80% stake in Target Ltd. for ₹ 400 Lakhs. The Fair Value of Target Ltd.'s identifiable net assets is ₹ 300 Lakhs. The Fair Value of the 20% Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) is assessed at ₹ 90 Lakhs. Calculate Goodwill under both NCI measurement options permitted by Ind AS 103.

Option 1: NCI at Fair Value

Goodwill = PC (400) + Fair Value of NCI (90) - Net Assets (300) = **₹ 190 Lakhs**.

Option 2: NCI at Proportionate Share of Net Assets

NCI = 20% of 300 = ₹ 60 Lakhs.
Goodwill = PC (400) + Proportionate NCI (60) - Net Assets (300) = **₹ 160 Lakhs**.

Note: Option 1 calculates 'Full Goodwill', Option 2 calculates 'Partial Goodwill'.

ILLUSTRATION 6: BARGAIN PURCHASE GAIN

Problem: Sigma Ltd. acquires 100% of Distressed Ltd. for ₹ 150 Lakhs. The Fair Value of Distressed Ltd.'s identifiable assets is ₹ 250 Lakhs, and fair value of liabilities is ₹ 50 Lakhs. Calculate the Goodwill/Bargain Purchase Gain and state its accounting treatment.

Step 1: Net Assets Acquired

Net Assets = ₹ 250L - ₹ 50L = ₹ 200 Lakhs.

Step 2: Goodwill / Bargain Purchase

Difference = PC (150L) - Net Assets (200L) = **(₹ 50 Lakhs)**.

Because PC < Net Assets, it is a **Bargain Purchase Gain of ₹ 50 Lakhs**.

Step 3: Treatment

After reassessing the identification and measurement of all assets/liabilities, the ₹ 50 Lakh gain is recognized in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) and accumulated in Equity as **Capital Reserve**.

ILLUSTRATION 7: INTANGIBLE ASSETS NOT ON TARGET'S BALANCE SHEET

Problem: Parent Co. acquires Sub Co. Sub Co's balance sheet shows Net Assets of ₹ 100 Lakhs. However, Sub Co holds an internally generated patent (not recognized on its books) with a fair value of ₹ 30 Lakhs. Parent Co pays ₹ 160 Lakhs for a 100% stake. Calculate Goodwill.

Step 1: Adjusted Fair Value of Net Assets

Under Ind AS 103, the acquirer must recognize identifiable intangibles even if the target hadn't. Fair Value of Net Assets = Book Net Assets (100L) + Fair Value of Patent (30L) = **₹ 130 Lakhs**.

Step 2: Goodwill

Goodwill = PC (160L) - Fair Value of Net Assets (130L) = **₹ 30 Lakhs**.

ILLUSTRATION 8: STEP ACQUISITION (REMEASUREMENT GAIN)

Problem: Company X owns a 20% stake in Company Y (Carrying amount = ₹ 40 Lakhs). Company X acquires an additional 50% stake for ₹ 150 Lakhs cash, gaining control. On this date, the Fair Value of the original 20% stake is ₹ 60 Lakhs. Calculate the P&L impact on the acquisition date.

Step 1: Remeasurement Rule

Ind AS 103 treats achieving control as a significant economic event. The Previously Held Interest (PHI) must be remeasured to Fair Value.

Step 2: Gain Calculation

Gain = Fair Value of PHI (60L) - Carrying Amount of PHI (40L) = **₹ 20 Lakhs**.

This ₹ 20 Lakh gain is recognized immediately in the **Statement of Profit and Loss**.

ILLUSTRATION 9: STEP ACQUISITION (GOODWILL CALCULATION)

Problem: Continuing from Illustration 8: The Fair Value of the 30% NCI is ₹ 90 Lakhs. The Fair Value of Company Y's Net Identifiable Assets is ₹ 250 Lakhs. Calculate Goodwill.

Goodwill Formula Application

- Consideration for new stake (50%): ₹ 150 Lakhs
- Fair Value of PHI (20%): ₹ 60 Lakhs
- Fair Value of NCI (30%): ₹ 90 Lakhs
- **Total Base: ₹ 300 Lakhs**

Less: Fair Value of Net Assets: (₹ 250 Lakhs)

Goodwill = ₹ 50 Lakhs.

ILLUSTRATION 10: BUYING SHARES FROM NCI (NO LOSS OF CONTROL)

Problem: Parent Ltd. holds 80% of Sub Ltd. The carrying amount of the 20% NCI in the consolidated balance sheet is ₹ 100 Lakhs. Parent Ltd. buys an additional 10% stake from the NCI for ₹ 60 Lakhs cash. Calculate the adjustment to Parent's Equity.

Step 1: NCI Reduction

NCI is reduced proportionally. 10% is half of the 20% NCI.
Reduction in NCI = ₹ 100 Lakhs × 50% = **₹ 50 Lakhs**.

Step 2: Equity Adjustment

Because control is maintained, this is an equity transaction. No Goodwill or P&L gain/loss is recognized.
Adjustment = Cash Paid (60L) - NCI Reduction (50L) = **₹ 10 Lakhs Debit (Reduction) to Parent's Retained Earnings**.

ILLUSTRATION 11: SELLING SHARES TO NCI (NO LOSS OF CONTROL)

Problem: Parent Ltd. holds 100% of Sub Ltd. Net Assets of Sub Ltd. are ₹ 500 Lakhs. Parent sells a 20% stake in Sub Ltd. for ₹ 140 Lakhs cash, retaining 80% control. Determine the accounting treatment in consolidated financial statements.

Step 1: Increase in NCI

NCI is created at its proportionate share of net assets.
Increase in NCI = 20% of ₹ 500 Lakhs = **₹ 100 Lakhs**.

Step 2: Equity Adjustment

Adjustment = Cash Received (140L) - NCI Created (100L) = **₹ 40 Lakhs Credit (Addition) to Parent's Retained Earnings**.

Note: No P&L gain is recognized as control was not lost.

ILLUSTRATION 12: LOSS OF CONTROL (DERECOGNITION & REMEASUREMENT)

Problem: Alpha holds 90% of Beta. Alpha sells 70% of Beta for ₹ 350 Lakhs, retaining a 20% stake (losing control). The consolidated carrying amounts of Beta are: Net Assets = ₹ 400L, Goodwill = ₹ 50L, NCI (10%) = ₹ 40L. The Fair Value of the retained 20% stake is ₹ 100 Lakhs. Calculate Gain/Loss on disposal.

Step 1: Value Received & Retained

Cash Received (350L) + Fair Value of Retained Stake (100L) = **₹ 450 Lakhs**.

Step 2: Net Assets Derecognized

Net Assets (400L) + Goodwill (50L) - NCI (40L) = **₹ 410 Lakhs**.

Step 3: Gain on Loss of Control

Gain = Value Received/Retained (450L) - Net Derecognized (410L) = **₹ 40 Lakhs**. This is recognized immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

ILLUSTRATION 13: CONTINGENT LIABILITY RECOGNITION (IND AS 103)

Problem: During an acquisition, Acquirer Ltd. notes that Target Ltd. is facing a lawsuit. Legal counsel advises that the probability of losing the lawsuit is only 30% (not 'probable' under Ind AS 37). However, the Fair Value of this risk is estimated at ₹ 15 Lakhs. Should Acquirer recognize this liability?

Ind AS 103 Specific Rule

Yes. Under Ind AS 103, the acquirer MUST recognize a contingent liability assumed in a business combination at the acquisition-date fair value if it is a present obligation that arises from past events and its fair value can be measured reliably.

This applies *even if* it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required. The ₹ 15 Lakhs will be deducted when calculating the Fair Value of Net Assets Acquired.

ILLUSTRATION 14: COMMON CONTROL (POOLING OF INTERESTS)

Problem: Parent Co merges two wholly-owned subsidiaries, A and B. Sub A (Transferee) issues shares worth ₹ 100 Lakhs to absorb Sub B. The share capital of Sub B was ₹ 60 Lakhs, and its free reserves were ₹ 50 Lakhs. Calculate the Capital Reserve generated.

Step 1: Identity the Transaction

Because A and B share the same parent, this is a Common Control combination (Appendix C). Pooling of interests applies; assets/liabilities transfer at book value.

Step 2: Capital Reserve Calculation

Difference = Share Capital Issued (100L) - Share Capital Acquired (60L) = **₹ 40 Lakhs (Debit/Loss)**.

This ₹ 40 Lakh difference is adjusted against Reserves. Sub B's reserves of ₹ 50L are brought over, and the ₹ 40L difference reduces them. Final Capital Reserve impact = Net reduction in consolidated equity.

ILLUSTRATION 15: REVERSE ACQUISITION (IDENTIFYING THE ACQUIRER)

Problem: Private Ltd (unlisted) wants to go public. It merges with Shell Ltd (listed). Shell Ltd issues 1 Crore new shares to the owners of Private Ltd. Prior to this, Shell Ltd had 20 Lakh shares outstanding. Who is the accounting acquirer?

Application of Substance Over Form

Total shares of combined entity = 1 Crore (new) + 20 Lakhs (old) = 1.2 Crore shares.

Owners of Private Ltd hold 1 Crore / 1.2 Crore = **83.33%** of the new combined entity.

Because the former owners of Private Ltd control the new combined entity, **Private Ltd is the Accounting Acquirer**, even though Shell Ltd is the legal parent that issued the shares. The transaction is a Reverse Acquisition.

ILLUSTRATION 16: MEASUREMENT PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS

Problem: Acquirer Ltd buys Target Ltd on 1-Jan-2024. Provisional Fair Value of a building was ₹ 100 Lakhs. Provisional Goodwill was ₹ 40 Lakhs. On 1-Nov-2024 (within 1 year), new information about facts existing on 1-Jan reveals the building was actually worth ₹ 80 Lakhs. How is this accounted for?

Measurement Period Rules

Ind AS 103 allows a 'Measurement Period' (not exceeding 1 year) to adjust provisional amounts based on new information about facts that existed at the acquisition date.

Since the building's value drops by ₹ 20 Lakhs, the Net Assets Acquired decrease by ₹ 20 Lakhs. Therefore, **Goodwill must be retrospectively increased by ₹ 20 Lakhs** (Revised Goodwill = ₹ 60 Lakhs). No P&L impact.

ILLUSTRATION 17: MEASUREMENT PERIOD VS. POST-ACQUISITION EVENT

Problem: Following Illustration 16, what if the building's value dropped by ₹ 20 Lakhs because a fire occurred on 1-Mar-2024? How is this accounted for?

Post-Acquisition Event

A fire is a post-acquisition event. It does *not* reflect facts or circumstances that existed on the acquisition date (1-Jan-2024).

Therefore, this is NOT a measurement period adjustment. Goodwill remains untouched at ₹ 40 Lakhs. The ₹ 20 Lakh loss is recognized as an impairment/loss in the **Statement of Profit and Loss** for the post-acquisition period.

ILLUSTRATION 18: DEFERRED TAX IN BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Problem: In a business combination, Acquirer fair values a machine at ₹ 150 Lakhs. Its tax base (carried over from the target) is ₹ 100 Lakhs. The corporate tax rate is 30%. Does this fair value uplift affect Goodwill?

Step 1: Calculate Temporary Difference

Fair Value (Carrying Amount) = ₹ 150L. Tax Base = ₹ 100L. Taxable Temporary Difference (TTD) = ₹ 50 Lakhs.

Step 2: Create DTL

Deferred Tax Liability (DTL) = 50L × 30% = **₹ 15 Lakhs**.

Step 3: Impact on Net Assets & Goodwill

Recognizing this DTL of ₹ 15 Lakhs reduces the Fair Value of Net Assets Acquired. Consequently, it **increases Goodwill by exactly ₹ 15 Lakhs**.

ILLUSTRATION 19: INTERNAL RECONSTRUCTION (SACRIFICE)

Problem: Under a reconstruction scheme, 10,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 each (fully paid) are reduced to an equal number of fully paid shares of ₹ 40 each. Pass the journal entry.

Journal Entry

Equity Share Capital A/c (₹ 100) ... Dr.	10,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c (₹ 40)		4,00,000
To Capital Reduction A/c		6,00,000

Note: The ₹ 6 Lakhs sacrificed by shareholders is transferred to Capital Reduction to write off accumulated losses.

ILLUSTRATION 20: INDEMNIFICATION ASSETS

Problem: Acquirer buys Target. Target has an uncertain tax liability fair valued at ₹ 10 Lakhs. The seller contractually agrees to indemnify (reimburse) the Acquirer for any losses regarding this tax liability up to ₹ 10 Lakhs. How is this recorded?

Ind AS 103 Treatment

The Acquirer must recognize the tax liability at its fair value (₹ 10 Lakhs) as an assumed liability. Simultaneously, because of the seller's guarantee, the Acquirer must recognize an **Indemnification Asset** of ₹ 10 Lakhs.

These two items completely offset each other in the Net Assets calculation, ensuring that this specific pre-acquisition risk does not impact the calculation of Goodwill.

END OF EXAM DRILL

You have successfully completed **20 Advanced 7-Mark Illustrations**.

This masterclass drill strictly adheres to the ICMAI Syllabus 2022 standards for testing Purchase Consideration, NCI adjustments, Step Acquisitions, and Loss of Control mechanics.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 5 (PART 5): 30-QUESTION DIAGNOSTIC MCQ DRILL

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A dedicated testing module featuring 30 highly calibrated Multiple Choice Questions covering Business Combinations (Ind AS 103) and Consolidation (Ind AS 110). Each question features our signature **"How to Solve & Reason"** breakdown to expose the strict Ind AS rules governing every answer.

CMAKnowledge.in

Q1. Under Ind AS 103, which of the following is strictly EXCLUDED from the calculation of Purchase Consideration (PC)?

A. The Fair Value of Contingent Consideration.

B. The Present Value of Deferred Cash Payments.

C. Acquisition-related costs such as legal and valuation fees.

D. The Fair Value of Equity Shares issued by the acquirer.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Read the options against the core rules of Ind AS 103. The standard dictates a paradigm shift from old GAAP. Acquisition-related costs (legal, valuation, broker fees) are not part of the fair exchange for the business itself. **Reason:** Ind AS 103 explicitly states that acquisition-related costs must be expensed directly to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period they are incurred. They are not capitalized into Goodwill.

Q2. Company A acquires Company B and agrees to pay ₹ 50 Lakhs today and an additional ₹ 20 Lakhs after two years. How is the deferred ₹ 20 Lakhs recognized on the acquisition date?

A. At its absolute nominal value of ₹ 20 Lakhs.

B. At its Present Value discounted using the acquirer's incremental borrowing rate.

C. It is ignored until the payment actually occurs.

D. It is disclosed as a contingent liability.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Identify the nature of the payment. It is a deferred, fixed cash consideration. **Reason:** Time value of money must be accounted for under Ind AS 103. Deferred consideration is a financial liability. It must be recognized at its Present Value (PV) on the acquisition date. Over the next two years, the discount will be unwound and charged to the P&L as a Finance Cost.

Q3. If the total Purchase Consideration is less than the Fair Value of the Net Identifiable Assets acquired, the resulting difference is called a Bargain Purchase Gain. Under Ind AS 103, where is this gain ultimately accumulated?

A. In the Statement of Profit and Loss.

B. In Retained Earnings.

C. In Capital Reserve via Other Comprehensive Income (OCI).

D. It is deducted from Goodwill.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the specific safeguard rule for Bargain Purchases. **Reason:** Buying a business for less than its asset value is rare. Ind AS 103 requires the acquirer to first reassess the asset valuations. If the gain remains, it is recognized in OCI and accumulated in Equity under the head 'Capital Reserve'. It is strictly prohibited from hitting the P&L to prevent artificial profit inflation.

Q4. Which of the following conditions mandates that a business combination be accounted for using the 'Pooling of Interests' method rather than the Acquisition Method?

A. When the transaction is a reverse acquisition.

B. When the transaction involves entities under Common Control.

C. When the acquiree is a foreign subsidiary.

D. When the Purchase Consideration is discharged entirely in shares.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Look for the exception to the Fair Value rule. **Reason:** Appendix C of Ind AS 103 deals with Common Control transactions (e.g., a parent merging two of its wholly-owned subsidiaries). Because there is no actual change in ultimate economic control, fair valuing the assets is prohibited. The combination must be accounted for at Book Values using the Pooling of Interests method.

Q5. Parent Ltd. acquires an 80% controlling stake in Target Ltd. Target Ltd. has an internally generated, unrecorded patent with a fair value of ₹ 10 Lakhs. Should Parent Ltd. recognize this patent in its consolidated balance sheet?

A. No, internally generated intangibles are prohibited by Ind AS 38.

B. No, because it was not on Target Ltd.'s pre-acquisition balance sheet.

C. Yes, it must be recognized at its Fair Value of ₹ 10 Lakhs.

D. Yes, but only at 80% of its value (₹ 8 Lakhs).

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Apply the Ind AS 103 rule on identifiable assets. **Reason:** The acquisition method requires the acquirer to recognize all identifiable assets at Fair Value. Even if the target could not recognize the patent under Ind AS 38 (because it was internally generated), it becomes a 'purchased' intangible for the acquirer. It must be recognized at full Fair Value (₹ 10L), which will subsequently reduce Goodwill.

Q6. In a Step Acquisition, an entity increases its stake from 15% to 60%, gaining control. What happens to the previously held 15% interest on the acquisition date?

A. It is carried forward at historical cost.

B. It is remeasured to Fair Value, and the gain/loss is recognized in P&L.

C. It is added directly to Goodwill without remeasurement.

D. It is cancelled against the new share capital.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Achieving control is an economic boundary-crossing event. **Reason:** Ind AS 103 treats this as if the acquirer sold its old 15% stake and bought a brand new 60% controlling stake. Therefore, the Previously Held Interest (PHI) must be remeasured to its acquisition-date Fair Value. The resulting gain or loss goes immediately to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Q7. Parent Co. holds 90% of Sub Co. It sells a 10% stake to minority shareholders for cash, reducing its holding to 80% (maintaining control). How is the difference between the cash received and the adjustment to NCI treated?

A. As a gain/loss in the P&L.

B. As an adjustment to Goodwill.

C. It is recognized directly in the Parent's Equity (e.g., Retained Earnings).

D. As a Deferred Revenue receipt.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Apply the Ind AS 110 'Equity Transaction Rule'. **Reason:** Since the parent retains control, the economic group has not changed. This is purely a transaction between owners acting in their capacity as owners. Therefore, it cannot generate Goodwill or a P&L impact. The difference must be routed directly to the parent's equity reserves.

Q8. An acquirer identifies a contingent liability in the acquiree related to a pending lawsuit. The probability of an outflow is only 35% (not 'probable'). However, its fair value is reliably estimated at ₹ 5 Lakhs. Under Ind AS 103, should this be recognized?

A. No, it does not meet the 'probable' criterion under Ind AS 37.

B. Yes, it must be recognized at its Fair Value of ₹ 5 Lakhs.

C. No, it should only be disclosed in the notes.

D. Yes, but it is recognized at its maximum possible claim amount.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Contrast Ind AS 37 with Ind AS 103. **Reason:** Ind AS 103 overrides the general provision rules. It explicitly mandates that an acquirer must recognize a contingent liability assumed in a business combination at fair value, provided it is a present obligation arising from past events, EVEN IF the outflow of resources is not probable.

Q9. Ind AS 103 allows a 'Measurement Period' to adjust provisional amounts recognized at the acquisition date. What is the maximum duration of this Measurement Period?

A. 6 months from the acquisition date.

B. Until the end of the current financial reporting year.

C. 1 year from the acquisition date.

D. 2 years from the acquisition date.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the specific statutory time limit. **Reason:** The standard grants a Measurement Period to allow the acquirer to obtain the necessary information about facts and circumstances that existed *as of the acquisition date*. This period ends as soon as the acquirer receives the information, but it shall not exceed one year from the acquisition date.

Q10. During the Measurement Period, new information reveals that a machine acquired was actually worth ₹ 10 Lakhs less on the acquisition date than provisionally estimated. How is this adjustment recorded?

A. Recognize a ₹ 10 Lakh loss in the current year P&L.

B. Retrospectively increase Goodwill by ₹ 10 Lakhs.

C. Deduct ₹ 10 Lakhs from Capital Reserve.

D. Recognize an impairment loss in OCI.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Understand the mechanics of provisional adjustments. **Reason:** Since the information relates to facts that existed on the acquisition date and is within the 1-year window, it is a measurement period adjustment. Lowering the asset value decreases the Net Assets Acquired. Because Goodwill = PC - Net Assets, a decrease in Net Assets automatically causes a retrospective increase in Goodwill.

Q11. What happens if a parent company sells a portion of its stake in a subsidiary, resulting in a loss of control (e.g., dropping from 80% to 30%)?

A. The remaining 30% stake continues to be consolidated.

B. The remaining 30% stake is carried at its historical book value.

C. The remaining 30% stake is remeasured to Fair Value, and the total gain/loss on disposal hits the P&L.

D. The assets of the subsidiary are proportionally derecognized.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Apply the Ind AS 110 'Loss of Control' mandate. **Reason:** Losing control severs the parent-subsidiary relationship entirely. The parent must derecognize 100% of the subsidiary's assets, liabilities, NCI, and Goodwill. The retained 30% stake is brought onto the books fresh at its Fair Value on that date. The resulting overall difference is booked as a gain/loss in the P&L.

Q12. In a Reverse Acquisition, Company A (unlisted) arranges to be acquired by Company B (listed). Company B issues shares to the owners of Company A. Who is considered the 'Accounting Acquirer'?

A. Company B, because it legally issued the shares.

B. Company A, because its former owners will hold the majority voting rights in the combined entity.

C. Both companies are considered joint acquirers.

D. A new holding company must be formed.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Apply the 'Substance Over Form' principle. **Reason:** Ind AS 103 identifies the acquirer based on who obtains ultimate economic control. In a reverse acquisition, the legal subsidiary (Company A) becomes the accounting parent because its owners now control the legal parent (Company B).

Q13. How is the Purchase Consideration (PC) calculated in a Reverse Acquisition?

A. It is the fair value of the net assets of the legal acquirer.

B. It is the market value of the shares issued by the legal acquirer.

C. It is the fair value of the hypothetical number of shares the Accounting Acquirer would have had to issue to the legal parent's owners to give them the same ownership percentage.

D. It is strictly based on the book value of the accounting acquirer.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Because the accounting acquirer didn't actually issue any shares, you must use a hypothetical mathematical formula. **Reason:** To calculate Goodwill, the PC must represent what the private company (Accounting Acquirer) would have 'paid' to acquire the public shell company. This is done by calculating the fair value of the hypothetical shares required to match the post-merger holding percentages.

Q14. Alpha Ltd. agrees to acquire Beta Ltd. and promises to pay an extra ₹ 20 Lakhs to the former CEO of Beta Ltd. if he remains employed with Alpha Ltd. for two years post-acquisition. How is this ₹ 20 Lakhs treated?

A. It is treated as Contingent Consideration and added to the PC.

B. It is treated as an acquisition-related cost and expensed immediately.

C. It is recognized as post-combination remuneration expense in the P&L over the two-year period.

D. It is added to Goodwill directly.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Differentiate between paying for the business vs. paying for future services. **Reason:** Because the payment is contingent upon continuous employment, it is legally compensation for future services, not part of the exchange for the business. It must be excluded from PC and expensed as employee benefits in the P&L over the 2-year service period.

Q15. Which of the following best describes 'Non-Controlling Interest' (NCI) under Ind AS 110?

A. The equity in a subsidiary not attributable, directly or indirectly, to a parent.

B. The debt owed to minority stakeholders.

C. The portion of Goodwill not owned by the parent.

D. Preference shares held by the parent company.

Answer: A

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the exact definition of NCI. **Reason:** NCI (formerly minority interest) represents the claim of outside shareholders on the net assets and profits of a subsidiary. It is presented in the consolidated balance sheet strictly within Equity, but separately from the parent shareholders' equity.

Q16. Under Ind AS 103, an acquirer may measure NCI at the acquisition date using either Fair Value or the NCI's proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. What is the impact of choosing the 'Fair Value' method?

A. It results in Partial Goodwill being recognized.

B. It results in Full Goodwill being recognized.

C. It eliminates the need to calculate Goodwill.

D. It routes all Goodwill to the NCI account.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Understand the mathematical difference between the two NCI options. **Reason:** Measuring NCI at Fair Value captures the premium associated with the NCI's stake, thereby 'grossing up' the total consideration base. This results in the recognition of 'Full Goodwill' (Goodwill attributable to both the parent and the NCI).

Q17. In an Internal Reconstruction scheme, debenture holders agree to waive 20% of their claims. What is the journal entry for this specific waiver?

A. Debit P&L A/c, Credit Debentures A/c.

B. Debit Debentures A/c, Credit Capital Reserve A/c.

C. Debit Debentures A/c, Credit Capital Reduction A/c.

D. Debit Capital Reduction A/c, Credit Debentures A/c.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Trace the flow of the sacrifice. **Reason:** The liability of the company is decreasing, so the Debentures account is debited. The benefit of this sacrifice is transferred to a temporary restructuring account called the 'Capital Reduction' (or Reconstruction) Account, which will later be used to wipe out accumulated losses.

Q18. An acquirer buys a business. The target company has an uncertain tax liability of ₹ 15 Lakhs. The seller contractually guarantees to reimburse the acquirer for any losses arising from this specific tax liability. How is this accounted for under Ind AS 103?

A. The liability is ignored because it is fully guaranteed.

B. The liability is recognized, and a separate 'Indemnification Asset' is recognized simultaneously.

C. The guarantee is deducted from the Purchase Consideration.

D. It is disclosed only in the contingent liabilities note.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Apply the Ind AS 103 rule on indemnification assets. **Reason:** The standard requires gross presentation. The acquirer must recognize the fair value of the assumed liability (₹ 15L). Because the seller has guaranteed it, the acquirer must simultaneously recognize an Indemnification Asset of ₹ 15L. They offset in the net asset calculation, neutralizing the impact on Goodwill.

Q19. If a transaction is classified as a Business Combination under Common Control (Appendix C), what happens to the pre-existing Goodwill appearing in the books of the transferor entity?

A. It is written off to the P&L immediately.

B. It is carried forward to the transferee's books at its existing book value.

C. It is remeasured to Fair Value.

D. It is transferred to Capital Reserve.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Apply the Pooling of Interests rules. **Reason:** Common control combinations ignore fair value accounting entirely. The transferee simply aggregates all assets, liabilities, and reserves at their existing carrying amounts (book values), which includes carrying forward any pre-existing Goodwill exactly as it was.

Q20. Company X acquires Company Y. X incurs ₹ 2 Lakhs on stamp duty to register the property acquired from Y, and ₹ 3 Lakhs on SEBI registration fees to issue new equity shares for the purchase consideration. How are these costs treated?

A. Both are capitalized as part of the Purchase Consideration.

B. Stamp duty is added to the Property value; SEBI fees are deducted from Securities Premium.

C. Both are expensed immediately to the P&L.

D. Stamp duty is expensed to P&L; SEBI fees are deducted from Securities Premium.

Answer: D

How to Solve & Reason: Differentiate between acquisition costs and equity issue costs. **Reason:** Under Ind AS 103, acquisition-related costs (stamp duty, legal fees) are expensed to P&L. However, the costs of issuing equity instruments (SEBI fees) are governed by Ind AS 32 and must be deducted directly from equity (Securities Premium), not expensed.

Q21. A parent company fully consolidates a subsidiary in which it owns an 80% stake. During the year, the subsidiary declares a dividend. How is the dividend paid to the Non-Controlling Interest (20%) treated in the consolidated cash flow statement?

A. As an operating cash outflow.

B. As an investing cash outflow.

C. As a financing cash outflow.

D. It is eliminated upon consolidation.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Analyze the cash leaving the economic group. **Reason:** The dividend paid by the subsidiary to the parent is an intra-group transaction and is eliminated. However, the dividend paid to the NCI leaves the consolidated group. Because NCI is part of Equity, payments to them are classified as Financing Activities.

Q22. In a business combination, the acquirer assumes an operating lease where the target company is the lessee. How should the acquirer account for this lease on the acquisition date?

A. Ignore it, as operating leases are off-balance sheet.

B. Recognize a Right-of-Use (ROU) asset and a Lease Liability, measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments.

C. Capitalize it as an intangible asset.

D. Recognize a liability only if the lease terms are unfavorable compared to the market.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Apply the intersection of Ind AS 103 and Ind AS 116. **Reason:** Under modern Ind AS 116, the acquirer must recognize an ROU asset and a corresponding lease liability for all leases assumed in a business combination (subject to short-term/low-value exemptions), calculated using the remaining lease payments and the acquirer's current borrowing rate.

Q23. A parent holds a 40% stake in an Associate (Ind AS 28). It acquires an additional 20% stake, crossing the 50% threshold and obtaining control. What is the very first accounting step required under Ind AS 103 on this date?

A. Consolidate 60% of the Associate's assets.

B. Remeasure the existing 40% investment to Fair Value and route the difference to P&L.

C. Calculate Goodwill solely on the 20% cash payment.

D. Transfer the Associate reserve to NCI.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Identify the transaction as a 'Step Acquisition'. **Reason:** The moment control is achieved, the nature of the investment changes entirely. Ind AS 103 requires the acquirer to treat the event as if it sold the old 40% stake at today's Fair Value and bought a new 60% stake. The remeasurement gain/loss on the 40% PHI must hit the P&L immediately.

Q24. Company A acquires Company B. B has accumulated tax losses of ₹ 100 Lakhs. Company A determines that it is probable the combined entity will generate sufficient future taxable profits to utilize these losses. How does this affect the acquisition accounting?

A. The tax losses are ignored as they relate to pre-acquisition periods.

B. A Deferred Tax Asset (DTA) is recognized at Fair Value, which decreases the recognized Goodwill.

C. The tax losses are added to the Purchase Consideration.

D. A Deferred Tax Liability (DTL) is created.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Apply Ind AS 12 within the context of Ind AS 103. **Reason:** If the acquirer determines that the target's unused tax losses can now be utilized (because the combined entity will be profitable), it must recognize a Deferred Tax Asset (DTA). Recognizing this new asset increases the Net Assets Acquired, which mathematically reduces the Goodwill figure.

Q25. Under the Pooling of Interests method (Appendix C), what is the correct treatment for the financial statements of prior periods presented as comparatives?

A. They are presented exactly as they were previously reported.

B. They must be restated as if the business combination had occurred from the beginning of the preceding period.

C. They are entirely deleted from the current year's report.

D. They are restated using Fair Values.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the specific comparative rule for common control transactions. **Reason:** Appendix C requires that financial information in respect of prior periods be restated as if the combination had occurred from the beginning of the earliest preceding period presented, to reflect the economic reality that these entities were always under the same parent.

Q26. Acquirer Ltd agrees to replace the existing, unvested share-based payment awards of Target Ltd's employees with its own share-based awards. How is the value of these replacement awards treated under Ind AS 103?

A. The entire value is added to the Purchase Consideration.

B. The entire value is recognized as a post-combination remuneration expense.

C. It must be split: the portion relating to pre-combination service is added to Purchase Consideration, and the portion for post-combination service is expensed to P&L over the remaining vesting period.

D. It is ignored in consolidation.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Analyze what the award is actually paying for. **Reason:** Ind AS 103 requires an allocation. The portion of the replacement award that compensates employees for service they *already* provided to the Target is considered part of the price paid for the business (Purchase Consideration). The portion requiring future service is treated as standard compensation expense in the P&L.

Q27. If an acquirer makes a measurement period adjustment that reduces the provisional fair value of an acquired liability, what is the corresponding mathematical impact?

A. Goodwill is retrospectively increased.

B. Goodwill is retrospectively decreased.

C. A gain is recognized in the P&L.

D. Capital Reserve is decreased.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Trace the formula: Goodwill = PC - (Assets - Liabilities). **Reason:** If the provisional fair value of an assumed liability is reduced, the Net Assets Acquired mathematically increase. Since PC remains constant, an increase in Net Assets results in a retrospective decrease in Goodwill.

Q28. After a business combination, the acquirer plans to close one of the target company's factories and lay off 100 employees. Can the acquirer recognize a provision for these restructuring costs as part of the liabilities assumed on the acquisition date?

A. Yes, it is a direct consequence of the acquisition.

B. Yes, but only if the plan was announced before the acquisition date.

C. No, unless the target company itself had a pre-existing, recognized obligation to restructure before the acquisition date.

D. Yes, it is deducted from the Purchase Consideration.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Apply the 'present obligation' rule of Ind AS 103. **Reason:** The acquirer's future intentions do not create a liability on the acquisition date. The acquirer can only recognize a restructuring provision if the *target* company had already committed to the restructuring and recognized a liability under Ind AS 37 prior to the acquisition.

Q29. In an Internal Reconstruction, what happens to the debit balance of the Statement of Profit and Loss (Accumulated Losses)?

A. It is transferred to a newly created 'Suspense Account'.

B. It is written off against the accumulated balance in the Capital Reduction Account.

C. It is converted into Equity Shares.

D. It is capitalized as Goodwill.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the primary purpose of Internal Reconstruction. **Reason:** The entire point of the reconstruction scheme is to ask stakeholders to sacrifice their claims (credited to Capital Reduction A/c) so that the company can use those funds to write off its accumulated 'garbage'—primarily the debit balance of the P&L account.

Q30. A parent company loses control of a subsidiary but retains a 15% investment. The retained investment does not grant significant influence and is classified as a financial asset. Under which Ind AS will this 15% stake be subsequently accounted for?

A. Ind AS 103 (Business Combinations)

B. Ind AS 28 (Investments in Associates)

C. Ind AS 110 (Consolidated Financial Statements)

D. Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments)

Answer: D

How to Solve & Reason: Trace the asset's classification post-loss of control. **Reason:** Since control is lost (Ind AS 110 ceases to apply) and significant influence is not retained (Ind AS 28 Associate accounting does not apply), the 15% passive equity stake defaults to a standard financial asset. It will be accounted for under Ind AS 109, measured at Fair Value Through P&L (FVTPL) or FVOCI.

END OF MASTER TEST BANK

You have successfully completed the **30-Question Ind AS 103 & 110 Drill**.

By mastering these theoretical traps, mathematical rules, and structural logic, you are fully equipped to dominate the Business Combinations module in the ICMAI examination.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 6 (PART 1): CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A comprehensive masterclass focusing on the foundational framework of Group Accounts. This volume unpacks Control (Ind AS 110), Joint Control (Ind AS 111), Significant Influence (Ind AS 28), and the high-level consolidation procedures for Subsidiaries, Associates, and Joint Ventures.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 6 (PART 1)

Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) represent the pinnacle of corporate financial reporting. When a parent company controls one or more subsidiaries, standard individual balance sheets are insufficient; the economic entity must report as a single unit. This Part 1 volume covers control definitions and general consolidation architectures.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 1)
6.1 Introduction to Consolidation	• Purpose and Legal Framework of CFS • Definition of Economic Unit and Group Structure • Exemption criteria from preparing CFS under Ind AS 110
6.2 Control, Joint Control & Significant Influence	• The 3 Elements of Control under Ind AS 110 (Power, Exposure, Link) • Joint Arrangements (Joint Operations vs. Joint Ventures under Ind AS 111) • Significant Influence benchmarks (Ind AS 28)
6.3 Consolidation Procedures	• Line-by-line line item aggregation for Subsidiaries • The Equity Method for Associates and Joint Ventures • Elimination of Intra-Group Transactions and Unrealized Profits
Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • "How to Solve" Strategic Blueprints • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank

THE SUBSTANCE OF CONTROL

Under old standards, control was often assumed purely based on holding more than 50% of voting shares. Ind AS 110 changes this entirely. Control requires evaluating *Power* over the investee, exposure to variable returns, and the ability to use power to affect those returns. You can control an entity with less than 50% voting rights, or fail to control with more than 50%.

6.1 & 6.2 INTRODUCTION & CONTROL FRAMEWORKS

6.1 INTRODUCTION TO CONSOLIDATION

Consolidated Financial Statements are the financial statements of a group presented as those of a single economic entity. Under Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, and Ind AS 110, companies having one or more subsidiaries are required to prepare CFS in addition to their standalone financial statements.

EXEMPTION FROM PREPARING CFS

An ultimate or intermediate parent is exempt from presenting CFS if *all* of the following conditions are met:

1. It is a wholly-owned subsidiary or is a partially-owned subsidiary of another entity and all its other owners, including those not otherwise entitled to vote, have been informed about, and do not object to, the parent not presenting consolidated financial statements;
2. Its debt or equity instruments are not traded in a public market;
3. It did not file, nor is it in the process of filing, its financial statements with a securities commission or other regulatory organization for the purpose of issuing any class of instruments in a public market; and
4. Its ultimate or any intermediate parent produces consolidated financial statements that are available for public use.

6.2 CONTROL, JOINT CONTROL, AND SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE

Ind AS establishes a clear tiered framework governing investment relationships:

- **Control (Ind AS 110 - Subsidiaries):** An investor controls an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.
- **Joint Control (Ind AS 111 - Joint Ventures):** The contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.
- **Significant Influence (Ind AS 28 - Associates):** The power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control of those policies. (Presumed if holding 20% to 50% of voting power).

6.3 CONSOLIDATION PROCEDURES

CONSOLIDATION MECHANICS FOR SUBSIDIARIES

When preparing CFS for a subsidiary under Ind AS 110, the parent must execute the following mechanical steps:

1. **Line-by-Line Aggregation:** Combine like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses, and cash flows of the parent with those of its subsidiary.
2. **Elimination of Investment:** Eliminate the parent's investment in each subsidiary against the parent's portion of the subsidiary's equity (resulting in Goodwill or Bargain Purchase).
3. **Non-Controlling Interest (NCI):** Measure and present NCI in the consolidated balance sheet within equity, separately from the parent's equity.
4. **Elimination of Intra-Group Transactions:** Fully eliminate intra-group balances, income, expenses, and unrealized profits/losses resulting from intra-group transactions (e.g., inter-company sales, loans, or management fees).

THE EQUITY METHOD FOR ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES

Unlike subsidiaries (which are consolidated line-by-line), investments in **Associates and Joint Ventures** are accounted for using the **Equity Method** under Ind AS 28.

THE EQUITY METHOD MECHANICS

Under the equity method, the investment in an associate or joint venture is initially recognized at cost, and the carrying amount is *increased or decreased* to recognize the investor's share of the profit or loss of the investee after the acquisition date.

- The investor's share of the investee's profit or loss is recognized in the **Parent's Statement of Profit and Loss**.
- Distributions received from an investee reduce the carrying amount of the investment.
- Adjustments to the carrying amount may also be necessary for changes in the investee's proportionate interest arising from changes in the investee's other comprehensive income (e.g., revaluation of PPE).

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: BASIC SUBSIDIARY LINE-BY-LINE AGGREGATION & NCI

Problem Statement:
On 1st April 2024, Parent Ltd. acquired an 80% controlling interest in Sub Ltd. for a cash consideration of **₹ 3,20,000**.

On the acquisition date, the balance sheet of Sub Ltd. showed:

- Share Capital (₹ 10 face value): ₹ 2,00,000
- General Reserve: ₹ 1,00,000
- Retained Earnings: ₹ 50,000
- Identifiable Net Assets Fair Value = Book Value = ₹ 3,50,000.

Parent Ltd. chooses to measure Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) at its **Proportionate Share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets**.

Required: Calculate the Goodwill arising on acquisition and determine the NCI to be reported on the consolidated balance sheet as on 1st April 2024.

Strategic Blueprint: How to Solve

1. **Step 1:** Calculate Net Assets Acquired on acquisition date = Share Capital (2L) + General Reserve (1L) + Retained Earnings (0.50L) = ₹ 3,50,000.
2. **Step 2:** Calculate Partial NCI = 20% of Net Assets (₹ 3,50,000) = ₹ 70,000.

3. **Step 3:** Calculate Goodwill = [Purchase Consideration (3,20,000) + NCI (70,000)] - Net Assets (3,50,000).

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Net Assets of Sub Ltd. on Acquisition Date

Share Capital	₹ 2,00,000
General Reserve	₹ 1,00,000
Retained Earnings	₹ 50,000
Total Identifiable Net Assets	**₹ 3,50,000**

Step 2: Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) Valuation

Since NCI is measured at its proportionate share of net assets:
NCI = 20% × ₹ 3,50,000 = **₹ 70,000**.

Step 3: Goodwill Calculation

$$\begin{aligned} \textit{Goodwill} &= [\text{ Purchase Consideration} + \text{NCI }] - \text{Net Assets} \\ &= [\text{ ₹ 3,20,000} + \text{₹ 70,000 }] - \text{₹ 3,50,000} \\ &= \text{₹ 40,000} \end{aligned}$$

CMA Conclusion: The consolidated balance sheet will report Goodwill of ₹ 40,000 and Non-Controlling Interest of ₹ 70,000.

ILLUSTRATION 2: EQUITY METHOD FOR INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATE

Problem Statement:

On 1st April 2024, Investor Ltd. acquires a 30% equity stake in Associate Ltd. for **₹ 15,00,000**, establishing significant influence under Ind AS 28.

For the financial year ended 31st March 2025, Associate Ltd. reported a **Net Profit After Tax of ₹ 4,00,000**. During the year, Associate Ltd. also declared and paid a total dividend of **₹ 1,00,000** to its shareholders.

Required: Calculate the carrying amount of the investment in Associate Ltd. to be presented in Investor Ltd.'s consolidated balance sheet as on 31st March 2025, and show the P&L impact.

Strategic Blueprint: How to Solve

1. **Step 1:** Start with the Initial Cost of Investment (₹ 15,00,000).
2. **Step 2:** Add the investor's share of the Associate's post-acquisition profit: 30% × ₹ 4,00,000 = ₹ 1,20,000. This increases the investment value and hits the Parent's P&L.
3. **Step 3:** Deduct the dividend received from the Associate: 30% × ₹ 1,00,000 = ₹ 30,000. Receiving a dividend reduces the carrying amount of the investment (it is treated as a return of capital, not dividend income in CFS).

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Step-by-Step Carrying Amount Calculation

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Initial Cost of Investment (1st April 2024)	15,00,000
Add: Investor's Share of Associate's Profit (30% of ₹ 4L)	+ 1,20,000
Less: Dividend Received from Associate (30% of ₹ 1L)	- 30,000
Carrying Amount of Investment as on 31st March 2025	**15,90,000**

P&L and Cash Flow Impact

- **Statement of Profit & Loss:** Investor Ltd. will recognize **₹ 1,20,000** as "Share of profit of associate" under non-operating income.
- **Cash Flow Statement:** The ₹ 30,000 dividend received is classified under Investing Activities as cash inflow from investments (reducing the investment balance).

CMA Strategic Conclusion: Under the Equity Method, the investment balance fluctuates dynamically based on the investee's earnings, avoiding the line-by-line consolidation of assets and liabilities while still capturing economic performance.

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under Ind AS 110, which of the following is NOT a core element required to establish "Control" over an investee?

- A) Power over the investee.
- B) Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from involvement with the investee.
- C) Ownership of more than 50% of the voting equity shares.
- D) The ability to use power over the investee to affect the amount of the investor's returns.

Answer: C. Ind AS 110 shifts away from arbitrary ownership percentages. Control can exist with less than 50% voting rights (via de facto control) or be absent with more than 50% (due to regulatory restrictions). Therefore, >50% ownership is not a mandatory prerequisite.

Q2. How are investments in Associates and Joint Ventures accounted for in Consolidated Financial Statements under Ind AS 28 and Ind AS 111?

- A) Using full line-by-line consolidation.
- B) Using the Equity Method.
- C) At Cost less impairment only, with no adjustment for post-acquisition profits.
- D) Proportional consolidation.

Answer: B. Associates and Joint Ventures are accounted for using the Equity Method, where the investment is adjusted for the investor's share of post-acquisition profits and dividends.

Q3. When a parent company prepares Consolidated Financial Statements, what is the accounting treatment for intra-group transactions (e.g., a sale of goods from Parent to Subsidiary carrying an unrealized profit)?

- A) They are ignored because they cancel out legally.
- B) Intra-group balances and transactions are fully eliminated, and any unrealized profit in inventory is eliminated against consolidated reserves.

- C) They are reported separately as related-party disclosures.
- D) Only the subsidiary's portion of the profit is eliminated.

Answer: B. Consolidation requires the economic group to be viewed as a single entity. Therefore, all intra-group sales, receivables, payables, and unrealized inventory profits must be completely eliminated.

Q4. Under Ind AS 28, what is the standard rebuttable presumption for establishing "Significant Influence" over an investee when holding voting power?

- A) Holding 5% to 15% of voting power.
- B) Holding 20% to 50% of voting power.
- C) Holding exactly 50% of voting power.
- D) Holding more than 75% of voting power.

Answer: B. Significant influence is presumed to exist if an investor holds, directly or indirectly through subsidiaries, 20% or more of the voting power of the investee, unless it can be clearly demonstrated that such influence does not exist.

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (CONSOLIDATION PART 1)

Term	Definition
Control (Ind AS 110)	Power over the investee, exposure to variable returns, and the ability to use power to affect those returns.
Significant Influence (Ind AS 28)	The power to participate in financial and operating policy decisions of an investee (presumed at 20% - 50% voting power).
Equity Method	A method of accounting whereby the investment is initially recognized at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the investor's share of net assets of the investee.
Line-by-Line Consolidation	The aggregation of asset, liability, equity, income, and expense items of the parent with those of its subsidiaries.

END OF CHAPTER 6 - PART 1

You have successfully mastered the introductory consolidation architectures, control tests, and equity method mechanics. Part 2 will delve into advanced consolidation eliminations and adjustments.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 6 (PART 2): ADVANCED CONSOLIDATION MECHANICS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A rigorous masterclass delving into the quantitative core of Group Accounts. This volume unpacks Fair Value measurements of net assets, Full vs. Partial Goodwill, Consolidated Other Equity, and reporting differences between Separate (SFS) and Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) at acquisition and subsequent dates.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 6 (PART 2)

Having established the conceptual definitions of control, joint control, and significant influence in Part 1, this volume tackles the rigorous mathematical execution of Group Accounting. Every calculation from pre-acquisition reserves to post-acquisition profit splitting is examined in full detail.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 2)
6.4 Measurement of Fair Value, NCI & Goodwill	• Acquisition-date Fair Value adjustments of Net Assets • Full Goodwill (NCI at Fair Value) vs. Partial Goodwill (Proportionate) • Calculation of Consolidated Other Equity & Reserves • Measurement of Investments under Equity Method (Ind AS 28)
6.5 SFS & CFS at Acquisition Date	• Separate Financial Statements treatment (Ind AS 27) • Investment at Cost vs. Fair Value options in SFS • Initial elimination entries on acquisition date (Introductory Examples)
6.6 SFS & CFS at Subsequent Reporting Dates	• Subsequent treatment of dividends in SFS (Dividend Income recognized) • Post-acquisition profit splitting (Revenue Profits vs. Capital Profits) • Elimination of Unrealized Profit in Inter-company Inventory / PPE
Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • "How to Solve" Strategic Blueprints • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank

THE SFS VS. CFS DISTINCTION

A common trap for CMA students is mixing up Separate Financial Statements (SFS) and Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS). In SFS (Ind AS 27), the parent holds the subsidiary as a financial investment (usually recorded at cost). In CFS (Ind AS 110), that investment account is completely wiped out and replaced line-by-line with the subsidiary's actual assets and liabilities.

6.4 MEASUREMENT OF FAIR VALUE, NCI & GOODWILL

FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS OF NET ASSETS

Under Ind AS 103 and Ind AS 110, when a parent acquires a subsidiary, all identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed must be measured at their acquisition-date **Fair Values**. Any difference between the book value and fair value of an asset (e.g., revaluing land upwards) creates a Fair Value Adjustment, which directly impacts the net identifiable assets used in the Goodwill calculation.

FULL GOODWILL VS. PARTIAL GOODWILL

The calculation of Goodwill depends entirely on how Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) is measured on the acquisition date:

1. PARTIAL GOODWILL (NCI AT PROPORTIONATE SHARE)

`Goodwill = Purchase Consideration + (NCI % × Identifiable Net Assets at FV) - Identifiable Net Assets at FV`

Result: Goodwill is recognized only to the extent of the parent's controlling interest.

2. FULL GOODWILL (NCI AT ACQUISITION-DATE FAIR VALUE)

`Goodwill = Purchase Consideration + Fair Value of NCI - Identifiable Net Assets at FV`

Result: Goodwill is grossed up to include the goodwill attributable to the NCI.

CONSOLIDATED OTHER EQUITY MECHANICS

Consolidated Reserves and Surplus (Other Equity) do not simply equal the parent's standalone reserves. Consolidated Other Equity equals:

Parent's Standalone Reserves + (Parent's % Share of Subsidiary's Post-Acquisition Reserves) - Unrealized Intra-Group Profits

6.5 & 6.6 REPORTING AT ACQUISITION & SUBSEQUENT DATES

6.5 REPORTING AT THE ACQUISITION DATE

Separate Financial Statements (SFS - Ind AS 27): In its standalone books, the parent records the investment in the subsidiary at *Cost* (or in accordance with Ind AS 109). No consolidation adjustments occur here.

Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS - Ind AS 110): The investment account is eliminated. Assets and liabilities are combined at fair value, NCI is established, and Goodwill/Bargain Purchase is recognized.

6.6 REPORTING AT SUBSEQUENT REPORTING DATES

At subsequent year-ends, group accounting requires continuous maintenance:

1. **Dividends from Subsidiary:** In SFS, when the subsidiary declares a dividend, the parent records Dividend Income in its P&L. In CFS, this dividend is an *intra-group transaction* and must be fully eliminated (credited back against investment/retained earnings).
2. **Splitting Subsidiary Profits:** Subsidiary profits earned *after* the acquisition date (Post-Acquisition / Revenue Profits) are split between the Parent's Group Retained Earnings and the NCI based on their respective ownership percentages. Pre-acquisition profits are locked into the Goodwill/Net Asset calculation.

3. **Unrealized Profit Elimination:** If the parent sells goods to the subsidiary at a profit, and some of those goods remain in the subsidiary's closing inventory at year-end, the unrealized profit must be eliminated by reducing Consolidated Retained Earnings and reducing Inventory.

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: ACQUISITION DATE FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS & FULL GOODWILL

Problem Statement:
On 1st July 2024, Alpha Ltd. acquired a 75% controlling interest in Beta Ltd. for a cash consideration of **₹ 6,00,000**.

On the acquisition date, Beta Ltd.'s balance sheet showed Share Capital of ₹ 3,00,000 and Retained Earnings of ₹ 1,00,000. However, an independent valuation revealed:

- Land (Book Value: ₹ 2,00,000) had a Fair Value of **₹ 3,50,000**.
- Plant & Machinery (Book Value: ₹ 1,50,000) had a Fair Value of **₹ 1,80,000**.

Alpha Ltd. elects to measure Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) at its **Fair Value of ₹ 1,80,000**.

Required: Calculate the Fair Value of Identifiable Net Assets Acquired and compute the **Full Goodwill** arising on the acquisition date.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Adjust the net assets for fair value uplifts. Land increases by ₹ 1.50L, and Plant increases by ₹ 0.30L.
2. **Step 2:** Calculate Total Fair Value of Net Identifiable Assets = Book Equity (Share Capital 3L + Retained Earnings 1L) + Total FV Uplifts (1.50L + 0.30L).
3. **Step 3:** Calculate Full Goodwill = [Purchase Consideration (6,00,000) + Fair Value of NCI (1,80,000)] - Fair Value of Net Assets.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Fair Value of Identifiable Net Assets

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Book Value of Equity (Share Capital ₹ 3L + Retained Earnings ₹ 1L)	4,00,000
Add: Fair Value Uplift on Land (3,50,000 - 2,00,000)	+ 1,50,000
Add: Fair Value Uplift on Plant & Machinery (1,80,000 - 1,50,000)	+ 30,000
Total Fair Value of Identifiable Net Assets (A)	**5,80,000**

Step 2: Full Goodwill Calculation

$$\begin{aligned} \textit{Full Goodwill} &= \text{[Purchase Consideration + Fair Value of NCI] - Net Assets} \\ &= \text{[₹ 6,00,000 + ₹ 1,80,000] - ₹ 5,80,000} \\ &= \text{₹ 7,80,000 - ₹ 5,80,000 = ₹ 2,00,000} \end{aligned}$$

CMA Conclusion: Because NCI was measured at Fair Value, the resulting Goodwill of ₹ 2,00,000 represents *Full Goodwill*, incorporating both the parent's and the NCI's share of unrecorded goodwill.

ILLUSTRATION 2: SUBSEQUENT REPORTING DATE & UNREALIZED PROFIT ELIMINATION

Problem Statement:

On 1st April 2024, Parent Ltd. acquired an 80% stake in Sub Ltd. On 31st March 2025 (end of the financial year), the draft financial statements show:

- Sub Ltd. reported a total Profit After Tax for the year of **₹ 2,00,000**. (There were no pre-acquisition reserves; all profits are post-acquisition/revenue profits).
- During the year, Parent Ltd. sold goods to Sub Ltd. for **₹ 50,000** at a 25% profit margin on cost.
- Out of these goods, exactly **50%** remained unsold in Sub Ltd.'s inventory at the end of the year.

Required:

1. Calculate the amount of **Unrealized Profit in Inventory** to be eliminated.
2. Determine the exact allocation of Sub Ltd.'s post-acquisition profit between Parent Ltd. (Group Retained Earnings) and NCI.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Calculate Unrealized Profit. Selling price includes 25% profit on cost. If selling price is ₹ 50,000, cost is ₹ 40,000, and profit is ₹ 10,000. Since 50% is unsold, unrealized profit = ₹ 10,000 × 50% = ₹ 5,00,000? No, ₹ 5,000.
2. **Step 2:** Adjust Sub Ltd.'s reported profit for the unrealized inter-company profit (assuming Parent was the seller). Adjusted Profit = ₹ 2,00,000 - ₹ 5,000 = ₹ 1,95,000.
3. **Step 3:** Split the adjusted profit 80% to Parent and 20% to NCI.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Step 1: Elimination of Unrealized Profit in Inventory

Parent sold goods for ₹ 50,000 at 25% profit on cost.
Let Cost = 100. Profit = 25. Selling Price = 125.
Profit included in Selling Price = ₹ 50,000 × (25 / 125) = **₹ 10,000**.
Unsold Inventory at year-end = 50%.
Unrealized Profit to be eliminated = ₹ 10,000 × 50% = **₹ 5,000**.

Journal Entry for Elimination:
Consolidated Retained Earnings (Parent's P&L) ... Dr. ₹ 5,000
To Inventory (Consolidated Balance Sheet) ... Cr. ₹ 5,000

Step 2: Apportionment of Sub Ltd.'s Profit

Sub Ltd. reported profit = ₹ 2,00,000.
Since Parent Ltd. was the seller of the goods, the unrealized profit of ₹ 5,000 is deducted from the *Parent's* books. Sub Ltd.'s standalone profit remains unchanged at ₹ 2,00,000 for NCI calculation purposes (or adjusted if Sub Ltd was the seller).

Allocation of Sub Ltd. Profit (₹ 2,00,000)	Amount (₹)
Share of NCI (20% of ₹ 2,00,000)	40,000
Share of Parent (80% of ₹ 2,00,000)	1,60,000
Total Sub Ltd. Profit	**2,00,000**

Parent's Final Retained Earnings Addition:
Share of Sub Profit (+ ₹ 1,60,000) *Less* Unrealized Inventory Profit (- ₹ 5,000) = **+ ₹ 1,55,000** added to Group Retained Earnings.

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. When preparing Consolidated Financial Statements, how is the investment account in the parent's standalone balance sheet treated?

A) It is carried forward and added to consolidated goodwill.

B) It is completely eliminated against the subsidiary's share capital and pre-acquisition reserves.

C) It is reported under non-current assets as an investment in equity.

D) It is reclassified as a current asset.

> **Answer: B. To prevent double-counting, the parent's investment account in the subsidiary must be fully eliminated against its proportionate share of the subsidiary's equity during consolidation.**

Q2. An unrealized profit resulting from an intra-group sale of inventory remaining in stock at year-end must be eliminated against:

A) Share Capital of the parent company.

B) Consolidated Retained Earnings and Inventory.

C) Non-Controlling Interest only.

D) General Reserve of the subsidiary.

> **Answer: B. Unrealized profit inflates inventory and group profit. It is eliminated by reducing Consolidated Retained Earnings (of the selling entity) and reducing Consolidated Inventory.**

Q3. In Separate Financial Statements (SFS) prepared under Ind AS 27, how does a parent company account for its investments in subsidiaries?

A) Using full line-by-line consolidation.

B) At Cost, or in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Fair Value).

C) Using the Equity Method exclusively.

D) By eliminating intra-group liabilities.

> **Answer: B. In SFS, investments in subsidiaries, associates, and joint ventures are accounted for either at cost or as financial assets in accordance with Ind AS 109, not by line-by-line consolidation.**

Q4. When accounting for an Associate under the Equity Method (Ind AS 28), how are dividends received from the associate treated by the investor company in its consolidated financial statements?

A) Recognized immediately as Dividend Income in the P&L.

B) Credited directly to General Reserve.

C) Deducted from the carrying amount of the investment.

D) Added to Consolidated Retained Earnings.

> **Answer: C. Under the equity method, dividends received from an associate represent a return of capital (distribution of profits already captured via the investor's share of associate profit), and thus reduce the carrying amount of the investment.**

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (CONSOLIDATION PART 2)

Term	Definition
Full Goodwill	Goodwill calculated by measuring NCI at Fair Value, capturing both parent and minority goodwill portions.
Partial Goodwill	Goodwill calculated by measuring NCI at its proportionate share of net identifiable assets.
Unrealized Profit	Profit embedded in inventory or PPE resulting from intra-group trading that must be eliminated in CFS.
Separate Financial Statements (SFS)	Financial statements presented by a parent where investments are accounted for at cost or fair value, separate from group consolidation.

END OF CHAPTER 6 - PART 2

You have successfully mastered the quantitative mechanics of Fair Value adjustments, Full vs. Partial Goodwill, SFS vs. CFS reporting, and subsequent profit eliminations.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 6 (PART 3): ADVANCED GROUP STRUCTURES & JOINT OPERATIONS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A comprehensive masterclass covering complex corporate structures. This volume rigorously unpacks Chain Holdings, Crossholdings, Joint Operations (Ind AS 111), and comprehensive Disclosure requirements under Ind AS 112, complete with step-by-step ICMAI-calibrated illustrations.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 6 (PART 3)

Corporate structures are rarely limited to simple parent-subsidiary relationships. Multinational groups frequently feature hierarchical tiers (Chain Holdings) and mutual ownership (Crossholdings). Furthermore, collaborative ventures require specialized accounting under Ind AS 111. This Part 3 volume masters these advanced complexities.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 3)
6.7 Advanced Group Structures	• Chain Holding Structures (Hierarchical Consolidation) • Bottom-Up Profit Splitting and NCI Calculations • Crossholdings and Mutual Shareholdings • Treatment of Inter-company Debentures and Preference Shares
6.8 Joint Operations (Ind AS 111)	• Distinction between Joint Operations and Joint Ventures • Proportionate Accounting by a Joint Operator • Recognition of jointly controlled assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses
6.9 Disclosures (Ind AS 112)	• Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities • Significant judgments in determining control or joint control • Summarized financial information for material NCI and structured entities
Master Annexures	• Advanced ICMAI-Calibrated Step-by-Step Illustrations • "How to Solve" Strategic Blueprints • CMA-specific MCQ Test Bank

THE BOTTOM-UP RULE FOR CHAIN HOLDINGS

In a chain holding where Parent (P) controls Sub A (S1), and Sub A controls Sub B (S2), you *must* consolidate from the bottom up. S2's profits and reserves must first be apportioned between S1 and S2's NCI. Only then can S1's total adjusted profits be apportioned between P and S1's NCI. Skipping tiers will mathematically corrupt the NCI and Group Retained Earnings.

6.7 ADVANCED GROUP STRUCTURES

CHAIN HOLDING STRUCTURES

A chain holding occurs when a parent company controls a subsidiary, which in turn controls another subsidiary (e.g., Parent P owns 80% of S1, and S1 owns 75% of S2).

EFFECTIVE GROUP INTEREST CALCULATION

To determine the ultimate parent's effective economic interest in a lower-tier subsidiary (S2), you multiply the ownership percentages down the chain:

`Effective Interest in S2 = Parent's % in S1 × S1's % in S2`

Example: P owns 80% of S1, and S1 owns 75% of S2. P's effective interest in S2 = 80% × 75% = **60%**. Consequently, S2's NCI is 40% (comprising S1's minority share and external minority shareholders).

CROSSHOLDINGS (MUTUAL HOLDINGS)

Crossholdings occur when a subsidiary holds shares in its parent company, or when two subsidiaries hold shares in each other. When a subsidiary holds shares in the parent:

- The subsidiary's investment in the parent is treated effectively as **Treasury Stock** in the consolidated balance sheet.
- It is deducted from Consolidated Equity (usually presented as a separate component of equity or deducted from retained earnings).

6.8 JOINT OPERATIONS & 6.9 DISCLOSURES

6.8 ACCOUNTING FOR JOINT OPERATIONS (IND AS 111)

Under Ind AS 111, a **Joint Operation** is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the assets, and obligations for the liabilities, relating to the arrangement.

Accounting Treatment: Unlike a Joint Venture (which uses the Equity Method), a Joint Operator accounts directly for its share of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses **line-by-line** (Proportionate Consolidation). No investment account or NCI is created for a joint operation.

JOINT OPERATOR'S FINANCIAL STATEMENT ENTRIES

A joint operator recognizes in relation to its interest in a joint operation:

1. Its assets, including its share of any assets held jointly;
2. Its liabilities, including its share of any liabilities incurred jointly;
3. Its revenue from the sale of its share of the output arising from the joint operation;
4. Its share of the revenue from the sale of the output by the joint operation; and
5. Its expenses, including its share of any expenses incurred jointly.

6.9 DISCLOSURES (IND AS 112)

Ind AS 112 (Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities) requires an entity to disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate:

- The significant judgments and assumptions made in determining whether it has control, joint control, or significant influence.
- The interest that non-controlling interests have in the group's activities and cash flows.
- The nature of and risks associated with its interests in joint arrangements and associates.
- The nature of and risks associated with its interests in unconsolidated structured entities.

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: CHAIN HOLDING PROFIT APPORTIONMENT & NCI

Problem Statement:
Group Structure: Parent P Ltd. owns 80% of Sub S1 Ltd., and Sub S1 Ltd. owns 75% of Sub S2 Ltd.

For the financial year ended 31st March 2025, the standalone profits reported by each entity (after acquisition) were:

- Parent P Ltd. standalone profit: ₹ 10,00,000 (excluding any subsidiary dividends)
- Sub S1 Ltd. standalone profit: ₹ 4,00,000
- Sub S2 Ltd. standalone profit: ₹ 2,00,000

Required: Calculate the correct allocation of profits between Group Retained Earnings and the respective NCI accounts for Sub S1 and Sub S2 using the **Bottom-Up Rule**.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1 (Bottom-Tier S2):** Apportion S2's profit (₹ 2,00,000). S1 owns 75%, so S1's share = ₹ 1,50,000. S2's NCI owns 25%, so S2 NCI share = ₹ 50,000.
2. **Step 2 (Middle-Tier S1):** S1's total profit to be split = S1's standalone profit (₹ 4,00,000) *plus* S1's share of S2's profit (₹ 1,50,000) = ₹ 5,50,000.
3. **Step 3 (Split S1 Profit):** Parent P owns 80% of S1. Parent's share = 80% of ₹ 5,50,000 = ₹ 4,40,000. S1's external NCI owns 20%. NCI share = 20% of ₹ 5,50,000 = ₹ 1,10,000.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Apportionment of Sub S2 Profit (₹ 2,00,000)

- Share of S1 Ltd. (75%): ₹ 2,00,000 × 75% = **₹ 1,50,000** (flows into S1's total earnings).
- Share of S2 External NCI (25%): ₹ 2,00,000 × 25% = **₹ 50,000** (credited directly to S2 NCI).

Step 2: Total Earnings of Sub S1 Ltd.

S1's total economic earnings = S1 Standalone Profit + S1's share of S2 Profit
= ₹ 4,00,000 + ₹ 1,50,000 = **₹ 5,50,000**.

Step 3: Apportionment of Sub S1 Total Earnings (₹ 5,50,000)

- Share of Parent P Ltd. (80%): ₹ 5,50,000 × 80% = **₹ 4,40,000** (flows into Group Retained Earnings).
- Share of S1 External NCI (20%): ₹ 5,50,000 × 20% = **₹ 1,10,000** (credited to S1 NCI).

Step 4: Total Group Retained Earnings Addition

Component of Group Retained Earnings	Amount (₹)
Parent P Ltd. Standalone Profit	10,00,000
Add: Parent's share of S1's total earnings	+ 4,40,000
Total Addition to Group Retained Earnings	**14,40,000**

CMA Conclusion: By executing the Bottom-Up Rule, we correctly accounted for the fact that S1 benefits from S2's earnings before Parent P takes its share of S1.

ILLUSTRATION 2: JOINT OPERATION PROPORTIONATE ACCOUNTING

Problem Statement:

Company X and Company Y form a Joint Operation (named 'Metro Pipeline') to construct and operate an oil pipeline. Under the contractual agreement, X has a **60% share** and Y has a 40% share in the joint operation. They have rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities proportionately.

During the year ended 31st March 2025, Metro Pipeline incurred the following joint transactions:

- Purchased joint pipeline equipment for **₹ 100 Lakhs**.
- Incurred joint operational expenses of **₹ 20 Lakhs**.
- Generated total oil transport revenue of **₹ 50 Lakhs**, which was billed and collected.

Required: Show how Company X (the 60% joint operator) must account for these transactions in its individual/consolidated financial statements as per Ind AS 111.

STRATEGIC BLUEPRINT: HOW TO SOLVE

1. **Step 1:** Recognize that a Joint Operation does not create a separate entity with an investment account. Instead, Company X must recognize its exact 60% share of every asset, liability, revenue, and expense line item.
2. **Step 2:** Multiply each joint figure by 60%.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 2

Company X's Proportionate Recognition (60% Share)

Joint Operation Transaction	Total Joint Amount (₹)	Company X's Share (60%)	Accounting Entry in Company X's Books
Pipeline Equipment Purchase	100 Lakhs	**60 Lakhs**	Dr. Pipeline Equipment (PPE) ₹ 60L Cr. Bank ₹ 60L
Operational Expenses	20 Lakhs	**12 Lakhs**	Dr. Operating Expenses ₹ 12L Cr. Bank / Payables ₹ 12L
Transport Revenue	50 Lakhs	**30 Lakhs**	Dr. Bank / Receivables ₹ 30L Cr. Revenue ₹ 30L

CMA Strategic Conclusion: Company X integrates these numbers directly into its own financial statement line items. This direct proportionate consolidation distinguishes a Joint Operation (Ind AS 111) from a Joint Venture (Ind AS 28, which uses the Equity Method).

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. In a Chain Holding structure where Parent P owns 80% of Sub S1, and Sub S1 owns 70% of Sub S2, what is the Parent's Effective Group Interest in Sub S2?

- A) 70%
- B) 80%
- C) 56%
- D) 50%

Answer: C. Effective interest is calculated by multiplying ownership percentages down the chain: 80% × 70% = 56%.

Q2. Under Ind AS 111, how does a Joint Operator account for its interest in a Joint Operation?

- A) Using the Equity Method.
- B) By recognizing its specific share of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses line-by-line (Proportionate Consolidation).
- C) As a simple financial investment at FVTPL.
- D) By fully consolidating the joint operation's 100% balance sheet.

Answer: B. Joint operators have direct rights to assets and obligations for liabilities, requiring direct line-by-line proportionate recognition rather than the equity method.

Q3. When executing the "Bottom-Up Rule" in a Chain Holding structure, which subsidiary's profits must be apportioned first?

- A) The ultimate Parent company.
- B) The top-tier subsidiary (S1).
- C) The lowest-tier subsidiary (S2).
- D) All subsidiaries are apportioned simultaneously.

Answer: C. You must start at the bottom of the chain (S2) to split earnings between the intermediate parent (S1) and S2's minority shareholders before moving up to S1.

Q4. What is the primary objective of Ind AS 112 (Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities)?

- A) To mandate the equity method for all investments.
- B) To enable users of financial statements to evaluate the nature, risks, and financial effects of interests in subsidiaries, joint arrangements, associates, and structured entities.
- C) To calculate Goodwill in complex chain holdings.
- D) To govern the taxation of inter-company dividends.

Answer: B. Ind AS 112 is a comprehensive disclosure standard focusing on transparency regarding group risks and management judgments.

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (CONSOLIDATION PART 3)

Term	Definition
Chain Holding	A hierarchical group structure where a parent controls a subsidiary, which in turn controls another subsidiary. Requires bottom-up consolidation.
Joint Operation	A joint arrangement where parties have direct rights to assets and obligations for liabilities, accounted for via proportionate consolidation (Ind AS 111).
Effective Interest	The ultimate economic percentage of ownership a parent holds in a lower-tier subsidiary across a chain holding.
Structured Entity	An entity designed so that voting or similar rights are not the dominant factor in deciding who controls it (e.g., securitization vehicles).

END OF CHAPTER 6 - PART 3

You have successfully mastered Chain Holdings, Joint Operations, and Disclosure frameworks. This completes the core group accounting syllabus!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 6 (PART 4): CONSOLIDATION MASTER EXAM DRILL

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

20 Highly Targeted 7-Mark ICMAI Illustrations

This intensive rapid-fire drill features 20 distinct, exam-style 7-mark numerical illustrations covering every advanced sub-topic of Consolidated Financial Statements (Ind AS 110, 111, 28). From Partial/Full Goodwill and Profit Splitting to Unrealized Inventory Profits, Associates, and Chain Holdings.

CMAKnowledge.in

THE 7-MARK CONSOLIDATION STRATEGY

In the ICMAI Final examination, a 7-mark numerical question on Consolidated Financial Statements requires focused working notes and immediate computation of specific group metrics (e.g., Goodwill, NCI, Consolidated Retained Earnings, or Associate Carrying Value). This module provides 20 highly focused, bite-sized case studies designed exactly for this format.

TEST BANK OVERVIEW

Topic Cluster	Illustration Numbers
Goodwill & NCI Calculation (Partial vs Full)	Ill 1, 2, 3
Capital Reserve & Pre/Post Profits	Ill 4, 5, 6
Unrealized Profit in Inventory & PPE	Ill 7, 8, 9
Fair Value Revaluations & Depreciation	Ill 10, 11
Inter-company Transactions & Dividends	Ill 12, 13
Equity Method for Associates	Ill 14, 15
Joint Operations Proportionate Accounting	Ill 16
Chain Holdings & Bottom-Up Profit Split	Ill 17, 18
Transactions with NCI & Loss of Control	Ill 19, 20

ILLUSTRATION 1: PARTIAL GOODWILL CALCULATION

Problem: Parent Ltd acquires an 80% stake in Sub Ltd for ₹ 4,50,000. On the acquisition date, Sub Ltd's Share Capital is ₹ 3,00,000 and Retained Earnings is ₹ 1,00,000. Parent Ltd measures NCI at its proportionate share of identifiable net assets. Calculate Goodwill.

Step 1: Net Assets

Net Assets = 3,00,000 + 1,00,000 = ₹ 4,00,000.

Step 2: NCI & Goodwill

NCI = 20% of 4,00,000 = ₹ 80,000.
Goodwill = [Purchase Consideration (4,50,000) + NCI (80,000)] - Net Assets (4,00,000) = **₹ 1,30,000**.

ILLUSTRATION 2: FULL GOODWILL CALCULATION (NCI AT FAIR VALUE)

Problem: Parent Ltd acquires a 70% stake in Sub Ltd for ₹ 5,00,000. Identifiable net assets at fair value are ₹ 6,00,000. The Fair Value of the 30% Non-Controlling Interest on acquisition date is assessed at ₹ 2,20,000. Calculate Full Goodwill.

Full Goodwill Formula

Goodwill = Purchase Consideration + Fair Value of NCI - Net Assets at Fair Value
Goodwill = 5,00,000 + 2,20,000 - 6,00,000 = **₹ 1,20,000**.

ILLUSTRATION 3: BARGAIN PURCHASE (CAPITAL RESERVE)

Problem: Acquirer Ltd acquires 80% of Target Ltd for ₹ 2,50,000. The Fair Value of Target Ltd's identifiable net assets on acquisition date is ₹ 3,50,000. NCI is measured at proportionate net assets. Calculate Goodwill or Bargain Purchase Gain.

Calculation

Proportionate NCI = 20% of 3,50,000 = ₹ 70,000.
Total Base = PC (2,50,000) + NCI (70,000) = ₹ 3,20,000.
Less: Net Assets = (₹ 3,50,000).
Difference = **(₹ 30,000)**.
Since it is negative, it is a **Bargain Purchase Gain of ₹ 30,000**, credited to Capital Reserve.

ILLUSTRATION 4: PRE-ACQUISITION VS. POST-ACQUISITION PROFIT SPLIT

Problem: Parent acquires 75% of Sub Ltd on 1st October 2024. Sub Ltd's P&L for the year ended 31st March 2025 shows a total profit of ₹ 4,00,000, earned evenly throughout the year. Sub Ltd had ₹ 2,00,000 of retained earnings on 1st April 2024. Calculate Capital Profits and Revenue Profits.

Time-Apportionment of Profit

Pre-acquisition period: April to Sep (6 months) = ₹ 4,00,000 × (6/12) = ₹ 2,00,000.
Opening Retained Earnings (₹ 2L) + Pre-acquisition profit (₹ 2L) = **Capital Profits = ₹ 4,00,000**.
Post-acquisition period: Oct to Mar (6 months) = ₹ 4,00,000 × (6/12) = **Revenue Profits = ₹ 2,00,000**.

ILLUSTRATION 5: DIVIDEND PAID OUT OF PRE-ACQUISITION PROFITS

Problem: Sub Ltd declared and paid a dividend of ₹ 50,000 out of pre-acquisition reserves, which Parent Ltd credited entirely to its standalone Statement of Profit & Loss as dividend income. Parent holds 80%. State the consolidation adjustment required.

Consolidation Correction

Dividends out of pre-acquisition profits are a return of capital, not operational income. Parent's share (80% of 50K = 40K) was wrongly credited to P&L.
Adjustment: Debit Parent's Retained Earnings by ₹ 40,000 and Credit Investment in Sub Ltd (or reduce Goodwill adjustment).

ILLUSTRATION 6: BONUS SHARES ISSUED POST-ACQUISITION

Problem: Parent holds 80% of Sub Ltd. Sub Ltd had share capital of ₹ 10 Lakhs. Post-acquisition, Sub Ltd issued 1-for-1 bonus shares utilizing its Capital Reserve. How does this bonus issue impact Goodwill and NCI?

Impact Analysis

A bonus issue out of reserves is a capitalization of reserves. It changes the composition of equity (reclassifying reserves to share capital) but **does not change total net assets**.
Result: No impact on Goodwill or total NCI equity value; it merely shifts amounts between share capital and reserves proportionately.

ILLUSTRATION 7: UNREALIZED PROFIT IN INVENTORY (PARENT AS SELLER)

Problem: Parent Ltd sold goods costing ₹ 80,000 to Sub Ltd for ₹ 1,00,000. At year-end, 40% of these goods remain unsold in Sub Ltd's inventory. Parent holds 80%. Calculate the unrealized profit and the debit entry for elimination.

Unrealized Profit Calculation

Total Profit = 1,00,000 - 80,000 = ₹ 20,000.
Unsold stock = 40%.
Unrealized Profit = ₹ 20,000 × 40% = **₹ 8,000**.
Elimination: Debit Consolidated Retained Earnings by ₹ 8,000, Credit Inventory by ₹ 8,000.

ILLUSTRATION 8: UNREALIZED PROFIT IN INVENTORY (SUBSIDIARY AS SELLER)

Problem: Sub Ltd (80% owned by Parent) sold goods to Parent Ltd for ₹ 2,00,000 at a profit markup of 25% on cost. At year-end, 25% of these goods remain in Parent's inventory. Calculate the unrealized profit and state how NCI is affected.

Step 1: Unrealized Profit

Cost = 100, Profit = 25, Selling Price = 125.
Profit in SP = ₹ 2,00,000 × (25 / 125) = ₹ 40,000.
Unsold = 25% → Unrealized Profit = ₹ 40,000 × 25% = **₹ 10,000**.

Step 2: NCI Impact

Since Sub Ltd is the seller, its reported profit is overstated by ₹ 10,000. Sub Ltd's profit must be reduced by ₹ 10,000 *before* splitting 80/20 between Parent and NCI. NCI absorbs 20% of this elimination (₹ 2,000).

ILLUSTRATION 9: FIXED ASSET REVALUATION & EXTRA DEPRECIATION

Problem: On acquisition date, Sub Ltd's machine (book value ₹ 2,00,000) was revalued upward to ₹ 3,00,000. Remaining useful life is 10 years. Calculate the additional depreciation for the post-acquisition year to be eliminated in CFS.

Calculation of Extra Depreciation

Revaluation Uplift = ₹ 3,00,000 - ₹ 2,00,000 = ₹ 1,00,000.
Annual Extra Depreciation = ₹ 1,00,000 / 10 years = **₹ 10,000 per year**.
Effect: Sub Ltd's post-acquisition profit is reduced by ₹ 10,000 due to higher depreciation, reducing consolidated reserves and NCI proportionally.

ILLUSTRATION 10: INTER-COMPANY LOANS & INTEREST ELIMINATION

Problem: Parent Ltd advanced a loan of ₹ 10,00,000 to Sub Ltd at 10% p.a. interest. At year-end, Sub Ltd has paid ₹ 6,00,000 of the principal and ₹ 50,000 of interest. State the elimination entries required in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Elimination Entries

- **Loan Balance:** Parent shows Loan Receivable ₹ 4,00,000; Sub shows Loan Payable ₹ 4,00,000. *Elimination:* Dr. Loan Payable ₹ 4,00L, Cr. Loan Receivable ₹ 4,00L.
- **Interest:** Parent shows Interest Income ₹ 50,000; Sub shows Interest Expense ₹ 50,000. *Elimination:* Dr. Interest Income ₹ 50K, Cr. Interest Expense ₹ 50K.

ILLUSTRATION 11: PREFERENCE SHARES IN SUBSIDIARY

Problem: Sub Ltd has ₹ 5,00,000 of 10% Redeemable Preference Shares and ₹ 10,00,000 Equity Share Capital. Parent Ltd owns 80% of Equity and 0% of Preference shares. How are the preference shares treated when calculating Net Assets on acquisition?

Preference Share Claim

Redeemable preference shares represent outside liabilities (or a separate equity claim if non-redeemable, but redeemable ones are liabilities). Assuming redeemable, they rank ahead of equity.
When calculating Net Assets available to Equity Shareholders, the Preference Share Capital (₹ 5L) must be fully deducted from total net assets before splitting between Parent (80%) and NCI (20%).

ILLUSTRATION 12: ASSOCIATE INVESTMENT (EQUITY METHOD BASIC)

Problem: Investor Ltd acquires 30% of Associate Ltd for ₹ 10 Lakhs. During the year, Associate Ltd earns ₹ 2 Lakhs profit and pays ₹ 50,000 dividend. Calculate the closing carrying amount of the investment.

Equity Method Calculation

- Initial Cost: ₹ 10,00,000
- Share of Profit (30% of ₹ 2L): + ₹ 60,000
- Less: Dividend Received (30% of ₹ 50K): - ₹ 15,000
- **Closing Carrying Amount = ₹ 10,45,000**

ILLUSTRATION 13: ASSOCIATE WITH UNREALIZED INVENTORY PROFIT

Problem: Investor Ltd (holding 40% in Associate) sells inventory to the Associate at a profit of ₹ 50,000. At year-end, 60% of this inventory remains unsold in the Associate's warehouse. Calculate the unrealized profit adjustment.

Unrealized Profit Adjustment

Total Unrealized Profit = ₹ 50,000 × 60% = ₹ 30,000.
Since Investor holds 40%, the investor's share of unrealized profit is 40% of ₹ 30,000 = **₹ 12,000**.
Accounting: Deduct ₹ 12,000 from the Investor's share of Associate profit in P&L and reduce the investment carrying amount.

ILLUSTRATION 14: JOINT OPERATION LINE-BY-LINE SHARE

Problem: Company P and Company Q form a Joint Operation with a 70:30 sharing ratio. During the year, the joint operation generates ₹ 100 Lakhs revenue and incurs ₹ 60 Lakhs expenses. Determine Company P's consolidated revenue and expense recognition.

Joint Operation Recognition

Company P recognizes its exact 70% share line-by-line under Ind AS 111:

- **Consolidated Revenue:** ₹ 100L × 70% = **₹ 70 Lakhs**
- **Consolidated Expenses:** ₹ 60L × 70% = **₹ 42 Lakhs**

ILLUSTRATION 15: CHAIN HOLDING EFFECTIVE INTEREST

Problem: Parent P Ltd owns 80% of S1 Ltd, and S1 Ltd owns 60% of S2 Ltd. Calculate Parent P's effective economic interest in S2 Ltd and S2's NCI percentage.

Effective Interest Formula

Effective Interest in S2 = Parent's % in S1 × S1's % in S2
= 80% × 60% = **48%**.
Consequently, **S2's NCI = 52%** (comprising S1's minority share and external minority).

ILLUSTRATION 16: CHAIN HOLDING PROFIT SPLIT (BOTTOM-UP)

Problem: P owns 80% of S1; S1 owns 75% of S2. S2 earns ₹ 4,00,000 profit; S1 earns ₹ 3,00,000 standalone profit. Apportion S2's profit between S1 and S2 NCI.

Bottom-Up Rule (Step 1)

S2 Profit = ₹ 4,00,000.

- Share of S1 (75%): ₹ 4,00,000 × 75% = **₹ 3,00,000** (flows to S1's earnings).
- Share of S2 NCI (25%): ₹ 4,00,000 × 25% = **₹ 1,00,000**.

ILLUSTRATION 17: TRANSACTION WITH NCI (PAYING A PREMIUM)

Problem: Parent owns 80% of Sub. NCI carrying amount is ₹ 2,00,000 (representing 20%). Parent buys an additional 10% from NCI for ₹ 1,50,000 cash. Calculate the equity adjustment.

Equity Transaction Rule

NCI reduction (10% out of 20%) = ₹ 2,00,000 × (10/20) = ₹ 1,00,000.
Cash Paid = ₹ 1,50,000.
Difference = 1,50,000 - 1,00,000 = **₹ 50,000 Debit (Reduction) to Parent's Retained Earnings** (No P&L impact, no Goodwill change).

ILLUSTRATION 18: REVALUATION RESERVE OF SUBSIDIARY (PRE VS POST)

Problem: Sub Ltd had a revaluation reserve of ₹ 1,00,000 on acquisition date. Post-acquisition, the reserve increased by ₹ 50,000 due to an asset revaluation. Parent owns 80%. How are these reserves treated in CFS?

Split of Reserves

- **Pre-acquisition Reserve (₹ 1L):** Treated as Capital Profit and locked into the Goodwill/Net Asset calculation.
- **Post-acquisition Reserve (₹ 50K):** Split between Group Reserves (80% = ₹ 40,000) and NCI (20% = ₹ 10,000) within Consolidated Other Equity.

ILLUSTRATION 19: DEFERRED TAX ON FAIR VALUE UPLIFT

Problem: Sub Ltd's building is revalued upward by ₹ 20,00,000 on the acquisition date. Tax rate is 30%. Calculate the Deferred Tax Liability (DTL) and its impact on Goodwill.

Deferred Tax Impact

DTL created = ₹ 20,00,000 × 30% = **₹ 6,00,000**.
Recognizing this DTL reduces the net identifiable assets acquired by ₹ 6 Lakhs, which in turn **increases Goodwill by ₹ 6,00,000**.

ILLUSTRATION 20: CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FINAL CHECK

Problem: Parent Retained Earnings = ₹ 20 Lakhs. Parent's share of Sub's post-acquisition profit = ₹ 5 Lakhs. Unrealized profit in inventory = ₹ 1 Lakh. Calculate Consolidated Retained Earnings.

Final Calculation

- Parent Standalone RE: ₹ 20,00,000
- Add: Share of Sub Profit: + ₹ 5,00,000
- Less: Unrealized Inventory Profit: - ₹ 1,00,000
- **Consolidated Retained Earnings = ₹ 24,00,000**

END OF EXAM DRILL

You have successfully completed **20 Advanced 7-Mark Consolidation Illustrations**.

This masterclass drill strictly adheres to the ICMAI Syllabus 2022 standards for testing Partial/Full Goodwill, Profit Splitting, Unrealized Inventory Profits, Associates, and Chain Holdings.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 6 (PART 5): 30-QUESTION CONSOLIDATION MCQ DRILL

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A dedicated testing module featuring 30 highly calibrated Multiple Choice Questions covering Consolidated Financial Statements (Ind AS 110, 111, 28). Each question features our signature **"How to Solve & Reason"** breakdown to expose the strict Ind AS rules governing every answer.

CMAKnowledge.in

Q1. Under Ind AS 110, which of the following is NOT a core element required to establish 'Control' over an investee?

A. Power over the investee.

B. Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from involvement with the investee.

C. Ownership of more than 50% of the voting equity shares.

D. The ability to use power over the investee to affect the amount of the investor's returns.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Evaluate the three cumulative criteria for control under Ind AS 110. **Reason:** Ind AS 110 shifts away from arbitrary ownership thresholds. Control can exist with less than 50% voting rights (via de facto control) or be absent with more than 50% (due to regulatory restrictions). Therefore, >50% ownership is not a mandatory prerequisite.

Q2. Parent Ltd acquires an 80% stake in Sub Ltd for ₹ 4,50,000. On acquisition date, Sub Ltd's identifiable net assets are ₹ 4,00,000. If Parent Ltd chooses to measure NCI at its proportionate share of net assets, what is the resulting Goodwill?

A. ₹ 1,30,000

B. ₹ 50,000

C. ₹ 90,000

D. ₹ 1,70,000

Answer: A

How to Solve & Reason: Apply the partial goodwill formula: Goodwill = Purchase Consideration + Proportionate NCI - Net Assets. Proportionate NCI = 20% of 4,00,000 = ₹ 80,000. **Reason:** Goodwill = 4,50,000 + 80,000 - 4,00,000 = ₹ 1,30,000.

Q3. When a parent company prepares Consolidated Financial Statements, how is the parent's investment account in the subsidiary treated?

A. Carried forward under non-current investments.

B. Completely eliminated against the subsidiary's share capital and pre-acquisition reserves.

C. Transferred to Capital Reserve.

D. Reclassified as a current asset.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the elimination rules of consolidation. **Reason:** To prevent double-counting of assets within the group, the parent's investment account in the subsidiary must be fully eliminated against its proportionate share of the subsidiary's equity during consolidation.

Q4. Parent Ltd sold goods costing ₹ 80,000 to Sub Ltd for ₹ 1,00,000. At year-end, 40% of these goods remain unsold in Sub Ltd's inventory. What is the unrealized profit to be eliminated in CFS?

A. ₹ 20,000

B. ₹ 10,000

C. ₹ 8,000

D. ₹ 12,000

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Calculate total profit: 1,00,000 - 80,000 = ₹ 20,000. Multiply by the unsold percentage: 40%. **Reason:** Unrealized Profit = 20,000 × 40% = ₹ 8,000. This is eliminated by debiting Consolidated Retained Earnings and crediting Inventory.

Q5. Parent acquires 75% of Sub Ltd on 1st October 2024. Sub Ltd's P&L for the year ended 31st March 2025 shows a profit of ₹ 4,00,000 (earned evenly). Sub Ltd had ₹ 2,00,000 of retained earnings on 1st April 2024. What is the amount of Revenue (Post-Acquisition) Profit?

A. ₹ 4,00,000

B. ₹ 2,00,000

C. ₹ 3,00,000

D. ₹ 1,00,000

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Time-apportion the profit from the acquisition date (1st Oct to 31st Mar = 6 months). **Reason:** Revenue Profit = ₹ 4,00,000 × (6/12) = ₹ 2,00,000. The remaining profit plus opening RE forms Capital Profit.

Q6. How are investments in Associates and Joint Ventures accounted for in Consolidated Financial Statements under Ind AS 28 and Ind AS 111?

A. Full line-by-line consolidation.

B. Using the Equity Method.

C. At cost less impairment only.

D. Proportional consolidation.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the standard method for non-controlling significant influence. **Reason:** Associates and Joint Ventures are accounted for using the Equity Method under Ind AS 28 and 111, where the investment is initially recognized at cost and adjusted thereafter for the investor's share of post-acquisition profits and dividends.

Q7. Under Ind AS 111, how does a Joint Operator account for its interest in a Joint Operation?

A. Using the Equity Method.

B. By recognizing its specific share of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses line-by-line.

C. As a simple financial investment at FVTPL.

D. By fully consolidating the joint operation's 100% balance sheet.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Differentiate Joint Operations from Joint Ventures. **Reason:** Joint operators have direct rights to assets and obligations for liabilities, requiring direct line-by-line proportionate recognition rather than the equity method.

Q8. In a Chain Holding where Parent P owns 80% of S1, and S1 owns 70% of S2, what is Parent P's Effective Group Interest in S2?

A. 70%

B. 80%

C. 56%

D. 50%

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Multiply ownership percentages down the chain. **Reason:** Effective Interest in S2 = 80% × 70% = 56%.

Q9. When executing the 'Bottom-Up Rule' in a Chain Holding structure, which subsidiary's profits must be apportioned first?

A. The ultimate Parent company.

B. The top-tier subsidiary (S1).

C. The lowest-tier subsidiary (S2).

D. All subsidiaries are apportioned simultaneously.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Follow hierarchical reporting flow. **Reason:** You must start at the bottom of the chain (S2) to split earnings between the intermediate parent (S1) and S2's NCI before moving up to S1.

Q10. Parent Ltd holds 80% of Sub. NCI carrying amount is ₹ 2,00,000 (20%). Parent buys an additional 10% from NCI for ₹ 1,50,000 cash. What is the adjustment to Parent's Equity?

A. ₹ 50,000 gain in P&L.

B. ₹ 50,000 addition to Goodwill.

C. ₹ 50,000 Debit (Reduction) to Parent's Retained Earnings.

D. No adjustment required.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Apply the Equity Transaction Rule for NCI transactions without loss of control. **Reason:** NCI reduction (10% out of 20%) = 2,00,000 × (10/20) = ₹ 1,00,000. Cash paid = ₹ 1,50,000. Difference of ₹ 50,000 is a premium paid over book value, debited directly to Parent's Retained Earnings.

Q11. What is the primary objective of Ind AS 112 (Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities)?

A. To mandate the equity method for all investments.

B. To enable users to evaluate the nature, risks, and financial effects of interests in subsidiaries, joint arrangements, associates, and structured entities.

C. To calculate Goodwill in complex chain holdings.

D. To govern the taxation of inter-company dividends.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the scope of disclosure standards. **Reason:** Ind AS 112 is a comprehensive disclosure standard focusing on transparency regarding group risks and management judgments.

Q12. Sub Ltd declared and paid a dividend of ₹ 50,000 out of pre-acquisition reserves, which Parent Ltd (80% owner) credited entirely to its standalone P&L. What consolidation correction is required?

A. None, dividends are always P&L income.

B. Debit Parent's Retained Earnings by ₹ 40,000 and Credit Investment in Sub Ltd.

C. Credit P&L by ₹ 10,000.

D. Debit NCI by ₹ 40,000.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Identify pre-acquisition dividends. **Reason:** Dividends out of pre-acquisition profits are a return of capital, not operational income. Parent's share (80% of 50K = 40K) was wrongly credited to P&L, so it must be reversed against Retained Earnings/Investment.

Q13. Sub Ltd issued 1-for-1 bonus shares post-acquisition utilizing its Capital Reserve. How does this bonus issue impact Consolidated Goodwill and total NCI equity value?

A. Increases Goodwill and decreases NCI.

B. Decreases Goodwill and increases NCI.

C. No impact on Goodwill or total NCI equity value.

D. Creates a Bargain Purchase Gain.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Analyze internal equity restructuring. **Reason:** A bonus issue out of reserves is a capitalization of reserves. It changes the composition of equity (reclassifying reserves to share capital) but does not change total net assets. Therefore, it has zero impact on Goodwill or NCI.

Q14. On acquisition date, Sub Ltd's machine (book value ₹ 2,00,000) was revalued upward to ₹ 3,00,000 (remaining life 10 years). What is the additional depreciation for the post-acquisition year to be eliminated in CFS?

A. ₹ 30,000

B. ₹ 20,000

C. ₹ 10,000

D. Nil

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Calculate revaluation uplift and amortize over remaining life. **Reason:** Uplift = 3,00,000 - 2,00,000 = ₹ 1,00,000. Annual extra depreciation = ₹ 1,00,000 / 10 years = ₹ 10,000.

Q15. Parent Ltd advanced a loan of ₹ 10,00,000 to Sub Ltd at 10% p.a. At year-end, Sub Ltd has paid ₹ 6,00,000 of principal and ₹ 50,000 of interest. What is the loan balance eliminated in the Consolidated Balance Sheet?

A. ₹ 10,00,000

B. ₹ 6,00,000

C. ₹ 4,00,000

D. Nil

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Determine outstanding inter-company balance at year-end. **Reason:** Initial loan of 10L less principal repaid of 6L leaves an outstanding inter-company balance of ₹ 4,00,000, which is fully eliminated.

Q16. Investor Ltd acquires 30% of Associate Ltd for ₹ 10 Lakhs. During the year, Associate Ltd earns ₹ 2 Lakhs profit and pays ₹ 50,000 dividend. What is the closing carrying amount of the investment under the Equity Method?

A. ₹ 12,00,000

B. ₹ 10,45,000

C. ₹ 10,60,000

D. ₹ 9,50,000

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Apply equity method formula: Initial Cost + Share of Profit - Dividend. **Reason:** Carrying Amount = 10,00,000 + (30% of 2,00,000) - (30% of 50,000) = 10,000,000 + 60,000 - 15,000 = ₹ 10,45,000.

Q17. Investor Ltd (holding 40% in Associate) sells inventory to the Associate at a profit of ₹ 50,000. At year-end, 60% of this inventory remains unsold in the Associate's warehouse. What is the investor's share of unrealized profit eliminated?

A. ₹ 50,000

B. ₹ 30,000

C. ₹ 12,000

D. ₹ 20,000

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Total unrealized profit = 50,000 × 60% = ₹ 30,000. Multiply by investor's holding percentage (40%). **Reason:** Investor's share = 30,000 × 40% = ₹ 12,000, deducted from associate profit and investment carrying amount.

Q18. Company P and Company Q form a Joint Operation with a 70:30 ratio. The joint operation generates ₹ 100 Lakhs revenue. What is Company P's consolidated revenue recognition?

A. ₹ 100 Lakhs

B. ₹ 70 Lakhs

C. ₹ 30 Lakhs

D. Nil (equity accounted)

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Apply line-by-line proportionate consolidation for Joint Operations (Ind AS 111). **Reason:** Company P recognizes its exact 70% share: 100 Lakhs × 70% = ₹ 70 Lakhs.

Q19. Parent holds 80% of Sub. Sub had a revaluation reserve of ₹ 1,00,000 on acquisition date. Post-acquisition, the reserve increased by ₹ 50,000 due to revaluation. How is the post-acquisition increase of ₹ 50,000 treated in CFS?

A. Ignored completely.

B. Split between Group Reserves (₹ 40,000) and NCI (₹ 10,000).

C. Added entirely to Group Reserves.

D. Credited to P&L.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Separate pre-acquisition (capital) from post-acquisition (revenue) changes. **Reason:** Pre-acquisition reserve is locked into goodwill. The post-acquisition increase of ₹ 50,000 is split based on ownership: Parent gets 80% (₹ 40,000) and NCI gets 20% (₹ 10,000).

Q20. Sub Ltd's building is revalued upward by ₹ 20,00,000 on acquisition date. Tax rate is 30%. What is the Deferred Tax Liability (DTL) created and its impact on Goodwill?

A. DTL of ₹ 6 Lakhs; decreases Goodwill by ₹ 6 Lakhs.

B. DTL of ₹ 6 Lakhs; increases Goodwill by ₹ 6 Lakhs.

C. DTL of ₹ 6 Lakhs; no impact on Goodwill.

D. No DTL is created.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Calculate DTL = 20,00,000 × 30% = ₹ 6,00,000. **Reason:** Recognizing a DTL reduces the net identifiable assets acquired by ₹ 6 Lakhs. Since Goodwill = PC - Net Assets, a decrease in Net Assets mathematically increases Goodwill by exactly ₹ 6,00,000.

Q21. Parent Retained Earnings = ₹ 20 Lakhs. Parent's share of Sub's post-acquisition profit = ₹ 5 Lakhs. Unrealized profit in inventory = ₹ 1 Lakh. What is Consolidated Retained Earnings?

A. ₹ 26 Lakhs

B. ₹ 24 Lakhs

C. ₹ 25 Lakhs

D. ₹ 20 Lakhs

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Aggregate Parent RE + Share of Sub Profit - Unrealized Profit. **Reason:** CRE = 20,00,000 + 5,00,000 - 1,00,000 = ₹ 24,00,000.

Q22. Under Separate Financial Statements (SFS) prepared under Ind AS 27, how does a parent company account for its investments in subsidiaries?

A. Full line-by-line consolidation.

B. At Cost, or in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Fair Value).

C. Using the Equity Method exclusively.

D. Proportional consolidation.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall Ind AS 27 rules for Separate Financial Statements. **Reason:** In SFS, investments in subsidiaries, associates, and joint ventures are accounted for either at cost or as financial assets under Ind AS 109, not by consolidation.

Q23. Under Ind AS 28, what is the standard rebuttable presumption for establishing 'Significant Influence' over an investee?

A. Holding 5% to 15% voting power.

B. Holding 20% to 50% voting power.

C. Holding exactly 50% voting power.

D. Holding more than 75% voting power.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall Ind AS 28 quantitative benchmarks. **Reason:** Significant influence is presumed if an investor holds 20% to 50% of the voting power of the investee.

Q24. When preparing CFS, how are dividends received by the parent from a subsidiary treated?

A. Recognized as dividend income in consolidated P&L.

B. Fully eliminated as an intra-group transaction.

C. Added to Consolidated Retained Earnings.

D. Credited to NCI.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Apply intra-group elimination rules. **Reason:** Dividends paid by a subsidiary to its parent are intra-group transactions and must be fully eliminated to avoid artificial profit inflation in CFS.

Q25. An ultimate or intermediate parent is exempt from preparing Consolidated Financial Statements under Ind AS 110 if:

A. It is a wholly-owned subsidiary (or partially-owned with no owner objecting), its debt/equity is not publicly traded, and its parent produces public CFS.

B. It has less than 3 subsidiaries.

C. Its turnover is below ₹ 250 Crores.

D. It operates in a foreign jurisdiction.

Answer: A

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the 4-part exemption criteria under Ind AS 110 paragraph 4. **Reason:** Exemption applies when unlisted subsidiaries meet the ownership non-objection and ultimate parent CFS availability criteria.

Q26. Under the Equity Method (Ind AS 28), how are dividends received from an associate treated by the investor company?

A. Recognized as dividend income in P&L.

B. Deducted from the carrying amount of the investment.

C. Added to Capital Reserve.

D. Ignored.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Understand equity method mechanics. **Reason:** Dividends from associates represent a return of capital (distribution of profits already recognized via share of profit), and thus reduce the investment carrying amount.

Q27. In a Step Acquisition, when control is achieved, what happens to the Previously Held Interest (PHI)?

A. Carried at historical cost.

B. Remeasured to Fair Value, with gain/loss recognized in P&L.

C. Added directly to Goodwill without adjustment.

D. Written off.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Apply Ind AS 103 step acquisition rules. **Reason:** Achieving control crosses an economic boundary, requiring the PHI to be remeasured to Fair Value on the acquisition date, with the gain/loss hitting P&L.

Q28. Alpha holds 90% of Beta. Alpha sells 70% of Beta for ₹ 350 Lakhs, retaining a 20% stake (losing control). The fair value of the retained 20% stake is ₹ 100 Lakhs. Net assets derecognized = ₹ 410 Lakhs. What is the gain on loss of control?

A. ₹ 40 Lakhs

B. ₹ 140 Lakhs

C. ₹ 350 Lakhs

D. ₹ 200 Lakhs

Answer: A

How to Solve & Reason: Value Received & Retained (350L cash + 100L retained FV = 450L) minus Net Carrying Amount Derecognized (410L). **Reason:** Gain = 450 - 410 = ₹ 40 Lakhs recognized in P&L.

Q29. Under Appendix C of Ind AS 103 for Common Control transactions, how are assets and liabilities of combining entities measured?

A. At acquisition-date Fair Value.

B. At existing carrying amounts (Book Values).

C. At Net Realizable Value.

D. At historical cost less impairment.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall Pooling of Interests rules. **Reason:** Common control transactions use book values (Pooling of Interests), prohibiting fair value remeasurement and new goodwill.

Q30. What is a 'Structured Entity' under Ind AS 112?

A. A company with more than 10 subsidiaries.

B. An entity designed so that voting or similar rights are not the dominant factor in deciding who controls it.

C. A joint venture operating abroad.

D. A company undergoing internal reconstruction.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the definition in Ind AS 112 / 110. **Reason:** Structured entities (like securitization vehicles or special purpose entities) rely on contractual arrangements rather than voting rights for control determination.

END OF MASTER TEST BANK

You have successfully completed the **30-Question Chapter 6 Consolidation MCQ Drill**.

By mastering these computational and theoretical traps, you are fully equipped for any advanced group accounting question in the CMA Final examination.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 7 (PART 1): SUSTAINABILITY & INTEGRATED REPORTING

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A rigorous masterclass exploring modern corporate accountability frameworks. This volume examines 4P Bottom Line Reporting, the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI), India's Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (BRSR), and the International Integrated Reporting ($$) framework.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 7 (PART 1)

Corporate financial reporting has evolved far beyond traditional profit-and-loss statements. Stakeholders, regulators, and investors now demand holistic insights into environmental stewardship, social responsibility, governance, and long-term value creation. Part 1 of Chapter 7 lays down the foundational frameworks governing these non-financial disclosures.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 1)
7.1 4P Bottom Line Reporting	• Evolution from Single Bottom Line to Triple Bottom Line (TBL) • The 4Ps: People, Planet, Profit, and Purpose/ Principles • Balancing financial viability with ecological and social impact
7.2 Sustainability Reporting & GRI	• Definition and necessity of Sustainability Reporting • Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) Standards structure • Reporting principles for defining content and quality
7.3 Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (BRSR)	• SEBI mandate for top listed entities in India • National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct (NGRBC) • Structure of BRSR (Sections A, B, and C) and BRSR Core
7.4 Integrated Reporting ($$)	• The IFRS Foundation / Value Reporting Foundation framework • The Six Capitals (Financial, Manufactured, Intellectual, Human, Social, Natural) • Guiding principles and value creation over time
Master Annexures	• ICMAI-Calibrated Illustrations and Practical Case Studies • Comprehensive Diagnostic MCQ Test Bank • Strategic Glossary for Sustainability and Reporting

THE PARADIGM SHIFT IN REPORTING

Traditional accounting measures past financial performance through historical cost. Modern sustainability and integrated reporting look forward, measuring how a company preserves or erodes the 'Six Capitals' while generating sustainable long-term value for society and shareholders alike.

7.1 4P BOTTOM LINE & 7.2 SUSTAINABILITY REPORTING

7.1 4P BOTTOM LINE REPORTING

For decades, corporations measured success exclusively by a single bottom line: Net Profit. However, externalities such as climate change, resource depletion, and social inequality forced a radical rethinking of corporate accountability. This gave rise to the **Triple Bottom Line (TBL)** framework coined by John Elkington, focusing on *Profit, People, and Planet*.

Modern progressive reporting has further expanded TBL into the **4P Bottom Line Reporting** model:

- **Profit (Economic Bottom Line):** Traditional financial performance ensuring business continuity, return on capital, and economic value generation.
- **People (Social Bottom Line):** The impact of corporate operations on employees, local communities, consumers, and human rights.
- **Planet (Environmental Bottom Line):** Ecological footprint, carbon emissions, water stewardship, waste management, and biodiversity preservation.
- **Purpose / Principles (Governance & Ethics):** The guiding moral compass, ethical leadership, transparency, compliance, and long-term societal vision that drives the corporate mission.

7.2 SUSTAINABILITY REPORTING AND GLOBAL REPORTING INITIATIVE (GRI)

Sustainability Reporting is the practice of an organization publicly disclosing its economic, environmental, and social impacts—both positive and negative—thereby exhibiting its contribution towards sustainable development.

GLOBAL REPORTING INITIATIVE (GRI)

GRI is an international independent standards organization that has pioneered corporate sustainability reporting since 1997. The **GRI Standards** create a common global language for organizations to report their sustainability impacts.

GRI Principles for Defining Report Content: Materiality, Stakeholder Inclusiveness, Sustainability Context, and Completeness.

GRI Principles for Defining Report Quality: Accuracy, Balance, Clarity, Comparability, Reliability, and Timeliness.

7.3 BRSR & 7.4 INTEGRATED REPORTING

7.3 BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY REPORT (BRSR)

In India, SEBI mandated the **BRSR** for top listed entities (initially top 1,000 listed companies by market capitalization) to replace the older Business Responsibility Report (BRR). BRSR is based on the **National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct (NGRBC)**, which enshrine 9 Core Principles covering ethics, human rights, employee well-being, stakeholder engagement, environment, consumer relations, and responsible public policy advocacy.

STRUCTURE OF BRSR

- **Section A: General Disclosures:** Basic corporate details, products/services, operations, markets, employee data, holding/subsidiary companies, and CSR details.
- **Section B: Management and Process Disclosures:** Policies, governance mechanisms, leadership commitments, and grievance redressal mechanisms aligned with the 9 NGRBC principles.
- **Section C: Principle-wise Performance Disclosures:** Quantitative and qualitative Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) demonstrating how the company implemented each of the 9 principles. (Includes the recently introduced *BRSR Core* for assurance of ESG parameters like greenhouse gas emissions, water consumption, and circular economy metrics).

7.4 INTEGRATED REPORTING ($$)

Integrated Reporting is a process founded on integrated thinking that results in a periodic integrated report by an organization about value creation over time. Governed by the International Integrated Reporting Framework (now integrated into the IFRS Foundation), $$ connects financial and non-financial data.

The Six Capitals of Integrated Reporting

An integrated report explains how an organization creates value by drawing upon six distinct categories of capital:

1. **Financial Capital:** The pool of funds available through financing or operations.
2. **Manufactured Capital:** Physical objects (buildings, equipment, infrastructure) available to the organization.
3. **Intellectual Capital:** Organizational, knowledge-based intangibles (software, patents, tacit knowledge, brand equity).
4. **Human Capital:** People's competencies, capabilities, experience, and motivation to innovate.
5. **Social & Relationship Capital:** Institutions and relationships within communities, stakeholder trust, and brand reputation.
6. **Natural Capital:** All renewable and non-renewable environmental resources and processes that provide goods or services supporting past, current, or future prosperity.

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: BRSR PRINCIPLE MAPPING & MATERIALITY ANALYSIS

Problem Statement:

Vanguard Pharma Ltd., a top 500 listed entity in India, is preparing its mandatory BRSR for the financial year. During internal evaluations, the sustainability team identifies three major operational events:

1. The company installed a zero-liquid discharge (ZLD) effluent treatment plant, reducing groundwater extraction by 45%.
2. A local labor union raised concerns regarding overtime wages in the packaging unit, prompting an independent wage audit and rectification.
3. The company spent ₹ 3 Crores on upgrading corporate governance training and anti-corruption policies for senior management.

Required: Map each of these three events to their corresponding National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct (NGRBC) Core Principles within the BRSR framework.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

NGRBC Principle Mapping

Operational Event	Corresponding NGRBC Core Principle
1. Installation of ZLD Plant & groundwater reduction	**Principle 6:** Businesses should respect, protect, and make efforts to restore the environment.
2. Labor wage audit and packaging unit rectification	**Principle 3:** Businesses should promote the well-being of all employees, including those in their value chains.
3. Upgrading anti-corruption and governance policies	**Principle 1:** Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with integrity, and in a manner that is Ethical, Transparent and Accountable.

CMA Strategic Insight: In Section C of the BRSR, Vanguard Pharma must report specific quantitative metrics (e.g., total water consumed and recycled) under Principle 6, worker grievance resolution statistics under Principle 3, and training hours on anti-corruption under Principle 1.

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. What are the core pillars constituting the traditional Triple Bottom Line (TBL) framework coined by John Elkington?

A) Planning, Production, Profit

B) Profit, People, Planet

C) Power, Performance, Policy

D) Principles, Purpose, Prosperity

> **Answer: B. The Triple Bottom Line measures corporate performance across three dimensions: Economic (Profit), Social (People), and Environmental (Planet).**

Q2. In India, the Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (BRSR) is mandated by SEBI for which category of companies?

A) All private limited companies.

B) Top listed entities based on market capitalization.

C) Only Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs).

D) Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs) exclusively.

> **Answer: B. SEBI mandated BRSR initially for the top 1,000 listed entities by market capitalization, shifting from voluntary reporting to rigorous mandatory ESG compliance.**

Q3. Under the International Integrated Reporting ($$) framework, how many categories of 'Capitals' are defined that an organization uses to create value?

A) Three Capitals

B) Four Capitals

C) Six Capitals

D) Ten Capitals

> **Answer: C. The $$ framework defines six capitals: Financial, Manufactured, Intellectual, Human, Social & Relationship, and Natural Capital.**

Q4. Which of the following is classified as a GRI Principle for defining report content?

A) Accuracy

B) Materiality

C) Clarity

D) Comparability

> **Answer: B. Materiality is a content principle under GRI. Accuracy, clarity, and comparability are classified as principles governing report quality.**

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (SUSTAINABILITY & IR)

Term	Definition
Triple Bottom Line	An accounting framework that incorporates three dimensions of performance: social, environmental, and financial (People, Planet, Profit).
BRSR Core	A sub-subset of BRSR introduced by SEBI featuring Key Performance Indicators that require mandatory independent reasonable/limited assurance.
Integrated Reporting ($$)	A concise communication about how an organization's strategy, governance, performance, and prospects lead to the creation of value over time across the Six Capitals.
Materiality	The principle that a sustainability report should cover topics that substantively reflect the organization's economic, environmental, and social impacts, or significantly influence stakeholder assessments.

END OF CHAPTER 7 - PART 1

You have successfully mastered the foundational frameworks of Sustainability Reporting, GRI, BRSR, and Integrated Reporting. Part 2 will cover advanced ESG metrics and valuation integration.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 7 (PART 2): CSR, ESG, HR & VALUE ADDED REPORTING

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A comprehensive masterclass exploring specialized corporate reporting standards. This volume dissects Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) under Section 135 of the Companies Act, Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) frameworks, Human Resource (HR) valuation models, and the mechanics of the Value Added Statement (VAS).

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 7 (PART 2)

Modern corporate reporting requires organizations to account for their obligations toward society, environmental risk management, human capital enhancement, and wealth generation across all stakeholder groups. Part 2 of Chapter 7 covers these vital specialized reporting areas required for the CMA Final examination.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 2)
7.5 Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in India	• Statutory framework under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 • Applicability criteria (Net Worth, Turnover, Net Profit thresholds) • 2% average net profit spending rule & unspent CSR account mechanics
7.6 Environmental, Social & Governance (ESG)	• Detailed analysis of ESG pillars and risk assessment • Role of ESG ratings in capital allocation and credit scoring • Regulatory reporting trends in India and globally
7.7 Human Resource Reporting (HRR)	• Significance of human capital accounting • HR Valuation Models: Lev & Schwartz (Present Value of Future Earnings), Flamholtz (Stochastic Rewards Valuation) • Balance sheet recognition challenges and disclosures
7.8 Value Added Statement (VAS)	• Concept of economic value creation vs. traditional profit • Gross Value Added (GVA) vs. Net Value Added (NVA) • Value Generation Statement and Value Distribution Schedule (to Employees, Government, Providers of Capital, Retained in Business)
Master Annexures	• ICMAI-Calibrated Illustrations (CSR & VAS calculations) • Comprehensive Diagnostic MCQ Test Bank • Strategic Glossary for CSR, ESG, HRR & VAS

THE WEALTH-SHARING PERSPECTIVE

While the Profit & Loss statement reflects what is left for equity shareholders after all expenses, the Value Added Statement shows how the entire economic entity generates wealth and distributes it across all stakeholders—employees, government, lenders, shareholders, and retained capital for future growth.

7.5 CSR REPORTING & 7.6 ESG FRAMEWORKS

7.5 CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) REPORTING IN INDIA

India is one of the few nations where Corporate Social Responsibility is legally mandated by statute. Governed by **Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013** along with the Companies (CSR Policy) Rules, eligible companies must integrate social and environmental concerns into their operations on a mandatory basis.

STATUTORY APPLICABILITY & SPENDING RULES

- **Applicability Criteria:** Section 135 applies to any company having during the immediately preceding financial year:
  - Net Worth of **₹ 500 Crore or more**, OR
  - Turnover of **₹ 1,000 Crore or more**, OR
  - Net Profit of **₹ 5 Crore or more**.
- **The 2% Rule:** The Board of every qualifying company shall ensure that the company spends, in every financial year, at least **2% of the average net profits** of the company made during the three immediately preceding financial years.
- **Unspent CSR:** If the company fails to spend the 2% amount, the Board must specify the reasons in its annual report. If the amount is unspent on an ongoing project, it must be transferred to a special "Unspent CSR Account" within 30 days.

7.6 ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE (ESG)

ESG factors represent the three central pillars used to measure the sustainability and ethical impact of an investment or corporation. Institutional investors increasingly rely on ESG scores to evaluate long-term enterprise risk and resilience.

- **Environmental (E):** Climate change mitigation, carbon footprint, waste reduction, renewable energy transition, water preservation, and biodiversity.
- **Social (S):** Labor standards, employee health and safety, diversity and inclusion, human rights, customer welfare, and community engagement.
- **Governance (G):** Board diversity, executive compensation transparency, shareholder rights, anti-corruption policies, audit committee independence, and data security.

7.7 HUMAN RESOURCE REPORTING & 7.8 VALUE ADDED STATEMENT

7.7 HUMAN RESOURCE REPORTING (HRR)

Human Resource Reporting involves identifying, measuring, and communicating information about human resources to facilitate effective decision-making. Traditional balance sheets treat employees as expenses rather than assets, ignoring human capital. To overcome this, specialized valuation models have been developed:

- **Lev & Schwartz Model (Present Value of Future Earnings):** Calculates the value of an employee by discounting their expected future earnings up to retirement age, adjusted for the probability of death/leaving.
- **Flamholtz Model (Stochastic Rewards Valuation Model):** Measures human capital by valuing an individual's expected tenure in various organizational states (roles) and discounting the net benefits expected during those service states.
- **Hermanson's Unpurchased Goodwill Model:** Compares a firm's excess earnings with the industry average to isolate the portion attributable superior human resources.

7.8 VALUE ADDED STATEMENT (VAS)

The Value Added Statement illustrates how wealth (value) has been created by the organization through the joint efforts of employees, management, capital providers, and government, and how that wealth has been distributed among them.

VALUE ADDED CALCULATION FRAMEWORK

Gross Value Generated	=	**Sales Revenue + Other Income**
Value Added (GVA)	=	**Gross Value Generated - Cost of Bought-In Materials & Services**
Net Value Added (NVA)	=	**Gross Value Added - Depreciation / Amortization**

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: VALUE ADDED STATEMENT & DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

Problem Statement:

The summarized Statement of Profit and Loss of Vanguard Manufacturing Ltd. for the year ended 31st March 2025 is as follows:

Particulars	₹ in Lakhs
Revenue from Operations (Sales)	1,200.00
Other Operating Income	30.00
Less: Cost of Materials Consumed & Services Bought In	(750.00)
Less: Depreciation and Amortization	(60.00)
Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits	(200.00)
Corporate Income Tax	(50.00)
Dividends Paid to Equity Shareholders	(40.00)
Retained in Business (Transfer to Reserves)	(30.00)

Required: Prepare a Gross Value Added Statement and a Value Distribution Schedule for Vanguard Manufacturing Ltd.

Strategic Blueprint: How to Solve

1. **Step 1:** Calculate Gross Value Generated (Sales + Other Income).
2. **Step 2:** Deduct Cost of Bought-In Materials & Services to arrive at Gross Value Added (GVA).

3. **Step 3:** Deduct Depreciation to arrive at Net Value Added (NVA).
4. **Step 4:** Build the Value Distribution Schedule showing how NVA is split among Employees, Government, Providers of Capital, and Retained Earnings.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Part A: Statement of Value Added (₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Amount (₹ Lakhs)	%
1. Gross Sales Revenue	1,200.00	
2. Add: Other Operating Income	30.00	
Total Value Generated	**1,230.00**	
3. Less: Cost of Bought-In Materials & Services	(750.00)	
Gross Value Added (GVA)	**480.00**	**100.00%**
4. Less: Depreciation & Amortization	(60.00)	
Net Value Added (NVA) Available for Distribution	**420.00**	**87.50%**

Part B: Value Distribution Schedule (₹ in Lakhs)

Distribution To / Retained As	Amount (₹ Lakhs)	% of NVA
To Employees: Salaries, Wages & Benefits	200.00	47.62%
To Government: Corporate Tax	50.00	11.90%
To Providers of Capital: Dividends	40.00	9.52%
Retained in Business: Depreciation & Reserves	130.00 (60+30)	30.96%
Total Value Distributed	**420.00**	**100.00%**

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, what is the mandatory minimum average net profit spending requirement for eligible companies?

A) At least 1% of the average net profits of the past 2 years.

B) At least 2% of the average net profits of the immediately preceding 3 financial years.

C) Exactly 5% of annual gross turnover.

D) 10% of total accumulated reserves.

> **Answer: B. Section 135 mandates that qualifying companies spend at least 2% of their average net profits of the preceding 3 financial years on CSR activities.**

Q2. Which Human Resource valuation model calculates the present value of an employee's expected future earnings up to retirement age?

A) Flamholtz Stochastic Rewards Model

B) Lev & Schwartz Model

C) Hermanson Goodwill Model

D) Likert Behavioral Model

> **Answer: B. The Lev & Schwartz model calculates the economic value of human capital by discounting future earnings to their present value.**

Q3. In a Value Added Statement, how is "Gross Value Added" (GVA) computed?

A) Net Profit After Tax plus Depreciation.

B) Gross Sales Revenue plus Other Income minus Cost of Bought-In Materials & Services.

C) Total Assets minus Outside Liabilities.

D) Operating Profit before interest and tax.

> **Answer: B. GVA measures the wealth created by the enterprise and is calculated as Gross Value Generated minus the cost of bought-in goods and services.**

Q4. Which of the following is an example of a "Social" (S) pillar metric under an ESG reporting framework?

A) Board independence and audit committee composition.

B) Workplace health and safety incidents and employee diversity metrics.

C) Carbon emissions and greenhouse gas reduction targets.

D) Anti-corruption and bribery policies.

> **Answer: B. Health, safety, and workforce diversity fall under the Social (S) pillar, whereas board composition and anti-corruption fall under Governance (G).**

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (CSR, ESG, HRR & VAS)

Term	Definition
Section 135	The statutory provision of the Companies Act, 2013 governing corporate social responsibility applicability and spending limits in India.
Lev & Schwartz Model	A human resource valuation model calculating the present value of an individual employee's future earnings.
Gross Value Added (GVA)	The wealth created by an organization through manufacturing or service operations before accounting for depreciation of fixed assets.
ESG Ratings	Independent assessments evaluating a company's exposure to environmental, social, and governance risks and how effectively it manages them.

END OF CHAPTER 7 - PART 2

You have successfully mastered CSR legislation, ESG principles, HR valuation models, and Value Added Statements. This completes Chapter 7!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 7 (PART 3): EVA, MVA, XBRL & EARNINGS CALLS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

The final masterclass of Chapter 7. This volume explores advanced value-based metrics including Economic Value Added (EVA) and Market Value Added (MVA), electronic reporting standards through XBRL, and strategic Investor Relations management during Quarterly Earnings Calls.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 7 (PART 3)

Corporate reporting extends beyond static balance sheets into advanced economic performance valuation, regulatory data standardization (XBRL), and live investor communications. Part 3 completes Chapter 7 with these vital strategic topics.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 3)
7.9 Economic Value Added (EVA) & Market Value Added (MVA)	• Limitations of traditional accounting profit (EPS, ROE) • EVA definition, NOPAT adjustment, and Capital Charge calculation • Market Value Added (MVA) as a measure of external market wealth creation
7.10 Reporting through XBRL	• Concept and architecture of eXtensible Business Reporting Language • Role of Taxonomies, Tags, and Instance Documents • Mandates by MCA / SEBI for electronic filing in India
7.11 Quarterly Earnings Call Management	• Strategic significance of Earnings Calls in capital markets • Structure: Prepared remarks, Safe Harbor statements, and Q&A session • Best practices for CFOs and Investor Relations officers
Master Annexures	• ICMAI-Calibrated Illustrations (EVA & MVA numerical calculation) • Comprehensive Diagnostic MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Value Metrics and Electronic Reporting

TRUE ECONOMIC PROFIT

Traditional accounting profit ignores the cost of equity capital. Economic Value Added (EVA) corrects this blind spot by explicitly subtracting the total cost of capital from net operating profit after tax. If EVA is positive, the company has genuinely created wealth for its owners.

7.9 EVA & MVA & 7.10 XBRL REPORTING

7.9 ECONOMIC VALUE ADDED (EVA) AND MARKET VALUE ADDED (MVA)

Economic Value Added (EVA) is a measure of a company's financial performance based on the residual wealth calculated by deducting cost of capital from its operating profit (adjusted for taxes). Developed by Stern Stewart & Co., EVA asserts that true profitability occurs only when net operating profit exceeds the total cost of capital employed.

EVA AND MVA FORMULAS

$$EVA = \text{NOPAT} - (\text{Total Capital Employed} \times \text{WACC})$$

$$MVA = \text{Total Market Value of Firm} - \text{Total Capital Invested}$$

Market Value Added (MVA) measures the external market's judgment of how well management has allocated capital over the lifetime of the firm. A positive MVA indicates that the company has added value to the original capital invested by shareholders and lenders.

7.10 REPORTING THROUGH XBRL (EXTENSIBLE BUSINESS REPORTING LANGUAGE)

XBRL is a globally recognized, XML-based open standard for exchanging business information. It replaces traditional unstructured PDF/paper filings with machine-readable digital data.

- **Taxonomy:** A dictionary of reporting tags defined by regulators (e.g., MCA taxonomy in India based on Ind AS) that classifies financial statement line items.
- **Instance Document:** The actual financial report generated by a company by applying XBRL tags to its financial data.

7.11 EARNINGS CALLS & MASTER ILLUSTRATION

7.11 QUARTERLY EARNINGS CALL MANAGEMENT

A **Quarterly Earnings Call** is a live teleconference or webcast where a publicly-traded company's executive team (typically the CEO and CFO) discusses financial results for the preceding quarter with analysts, investors, and media.

- **Prepared Remarks:** Overview of financial performance, strategic highlights, macroeconomic challenges, and guidance for future quarters. Must include *Safe Harbor statements* protecting forward-looking projections.
- **Q&A Session:** An open floor where equity research analysts grill management regarding margin contractions, capital expenditure, and operational guidance. Managing this session effectively is vital for maintaining stock price stability and investor confidence.

ILLUSTRATION 1: ECONOMIC VALUE ADDED (EVA) CALCULATION

Problem Statement:

The financial data of Apex Ltd. for the year ended 31st March 2025 is given below:

- Net Profit After Tax (PAT): ₹ 150 Lakhs
- Interest Expense (net of tax shield @ 30%): ₹ 28 Lakhs
- Total Capital Employed (Debt + Equity at beginning of year): ₹ 1,200 Lakhs
- Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC): 11.5% p.a.
- Total Market Value of Apex Ltd. (Equity Market Cap + Debt): ₹ 1,600 Lakhs

Required: Calculate the Economic Value Added (EVA) and Market Value Added (MVA) for Apex Ltd.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Step 1: Calculate NOPAT

NOPAT = PAT + Post-tax Interest Expense = ₹ 150L + ₹ 28L = **₹ 178 Lakhs**.

Step 2: Calculate Capital Charge

Capital Charge = Capital Employed × WACC = ₹ 1,200 Lakhs × 11.5% = **₹ 138 Lakhs**.

Step 3: Calculate EVA

EVA = NOPAT - Capital Charge = ₹ 178L - ₹ 138L = **₹ 40.00 Lakhs**.

Step 4: Calculate MVA

MVA = Total Market Value - Total Capital Invested = ₹ 1,600L - ₹ 1,200L = **₹ 400.00 Lakhs**.

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. In the calculation of Economic Value Added (EVA), what does NOPAT stand for?

A) Net Operating Profit After Taxes

B) Net Ordinary Profit And Turnover

C) Non-Operating Payment And Tax

D) Net Operating Performance After Transaction

> **Answer: A. NOPAT stands for Net Operating Profit After Tax, representing the total operating earnings available to all capital providers after adjusting for taxes.**

Q2. What is the primary role of XBRL in corporate financial reporting?

A) To calculate taxation liabilities automatically.

B) To convert unstructured financial statements into machine-readable, standardized data using tags.

C) To audit compliance with environmental regulations.

D) To manage investor relations during earnings calls.

> **Answer: B. XBRL utilizes standardized taxonomies and tags to turn financial statements into structured digital data for automated regulatory analysis.**

Q3. What does a positive Market Value Added (MVA) indicate about a firm?

A) The firm is bankrupt and undergoing liquidation.

B) The company's market value exceeds the capital invested by its providers, demonstrating wealth creation.

C) Management has destroyed shareholder value.

D) The firm is exempt from XBRL filing requirements.

Answer: B. Positive MVA means the market values the firm higher than the capital injected, reflecting successful capital allocation over time.

Q4. During a Quarterly Earnings Call, what is the primary purpose of including 'Safe Harbor' statements?

A) To protect management from legal liabilities regarding forward-looking statements and projections.

B) To secure physical building safety during webcast recordings.

C) To certify the financial statements under Ind AS 1.

D) To restrict analyst participation in the Q&A session.

Answer: A. Safe Harbor statements shield companies from lawsuits if future economic projections or guidance figures differ from actual results.

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (EVA, MVA, XBRL & CALLS)

Term	Definition
Economic Value Added (EVA)	A residual income metric measuring net operating profit after tax minus the total cost of capital employed.
Market Value Added (MVA)	The difference between the total market value of a firm and the historical capital contributed by investors.
XBRL Taxonomy	A dictionary of financial reporting tags established by regulatory authorities to standardize data tagging.
Safe Harbor	A legal provision shielding executives from liability when forward-looking statements made during earnings calls do not materialize.

END OF CHAPTER 7 - PART 3 & CHAPTER 7 COMPLETE

You have successfully mastered EVA, MVA, XBRL reporting, and Earnings Call management. This completes the entire Chapter 7 curriculum!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 7 (PART 4): MASTER EXAM DRILL

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

20 Highly Targeted 7-Mark ICMAI Illustrations

This intensive rapid-fire drill features 20 distinct, exam-style 7-mark numerical and practical illustrations covering specialized reporting topics: CSR spending calculations, ESG metrics, Lev & Schwartz HR valuation, Value Added Statements, Economic Value Added (EVA), Market Value Added (MVA), BRSR principles, and XBRL tagging.

CMAKnowledge.in

THE 7-MARK EXAM STRATEGY (CHAPTER 7)

In the ICMAI Final examination, 7-mark questions from Chapter 7 test both quantitative precision (such as calculating CSR obligation, EVA, NVA, or Lev & Schwartz human capital) and structured theoretical application (such as BRSR principle mapping or Integrated Reporting capitals). This module provides 20 highly focused case studies designed exactly for this format.

TEST BANK OVERVIEW

Topic Cluster	Illustration Numbers
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Calculations	Ill 1, 2, 3
Value Added Statement (GVA & NVA)	Ill 4, 5, 6
Economic Value Added (EVA) & MVA	Ill 7, 8, 9
Human Resource Accounting (Lev & Schwartz)	Ill 10, 11
BRSR & NGRBC Principle Mapping	Ill 12, 13
Integrated Reporting & Six Capitals	Ill 14, 15
GRI Standards & Materiality Analysis	Ill 16, 17
XBRL Taxonomies & Earnings Call Management	Ill 18, 19, 20

ILLUSTRATION 1: CSR ELIGIBILITY & AVERAGE NET PROFIT CALCULATION

Problem: Vanguard Ltd reports net profits of ₹ 4 Crores, ₹ 6 Crores, and ₹ 5 Crores for the financial years 2021-22, 2022-23, and 2023-24 respectively. For FY 2024-25, its Net Worth is ₹ 550 Crores and Turnover is ₹ 1,100 Crores. Determine if Section 135 applies and calculate the mandatory CSR spend for FY 2024-25.

Step 1: Applicability Check

Net Worth (₹ 550 Cr ≥ ₹ 500 Cr) and Turnover (₹ 1,100 Cr ≥ ₹ 1,000 Cr). Therefore, **Section 135 applies**.

Step 2: Average Net Profit

Average Net Profit = (4 + 6 + 5) / 3 = ₹ 5.00 Crores.

Step 3: Mandatory CSR Spend

Mandatory Spend = 2% of ₹ 5.00 Crores = **₹ 10.00 Lakhs**.

ILLUSTRATION 2: UNSPENT CSR ACCOUNT TRANSFER MECHANICS

Problem: Apex Ltd has a mandatory CSR obligation of ₹ 50 Lakhs for FY 2024-25. During the year, it spent ₹ 35 Lakhs on eligible ongoing healthcare projects. How should the remaining ₹ 15 Lakhs be accounted for and transferred as per the Companies Act, 2013?

Statutory Treatment of Unspent CSR

Since the unspent amount relates to an **ongoing project**:

- The company must transfer the unspent amount of ₹ 15 Lakhs to a special bank account named 'Unspent CSR Account' within **30 days** from the end of the financial year.
- This amount must be utilized by the company within **3 financial years** from the date of transfer. If unspent thereafter, it is transferred to a Fund specified in Schedule VII within 30 days of the end of the third financial year.

ILLUSTRATION 3: CSR EXCESS SPENDING SET-OFF

Problem: Delta Ltd had a mandatory CSR obligation of ₹ 40 Lakhs in FY 2022-23 but spent ₹ 50 Lakhs (an excess of ₹ 10 Lakhs). In FY 2023-24, its obligation was ₹ 45 Lakhs, and it spent ₹ 35 Lakhs. Can Delta Ltd set off the excess spend of FY 2022-23 against FY 2023-24?

Set-off Rules under CSR Rules

Yes. As per the Companies (CSR Policy) Rules, if a company spends in excess of statutory requirements, such excess spend can be set off against the requirement to spend in up to the **immediately succeeding three financial years**.

Thus, the ₹ 10 Lakhs excess from FY 2022-23 can be used to cover part of the ₹ 10 Lakh shortfall in FY 2023-24 (₹ 45L obligation - ₹ 35L actual spend = ₹ 10L shortfall), reducing the net shortfall to zero.

ILLUSTRATION 4: GROSS VALUE ADDED (GVA) CALCULATION

Problem: Omega Ltd reports Gross Sales of ₹ 500 Lakhs, Other Income of ₹ 20 Lakhs, and Cost of Bought-In Materials & Services of ₹ 300 Lakhs. Calculate the Gross Value Added (GVA).

Step-by-Step Calculation

- Gross Value Generated = Sales (500L) + Other Income (20L) = ₹ 520 Lakhs
- Less: Cost of Bought-In Materials & Services = (₹ 300 Lakhs)
- **Gross Value Added (GVA) = ₹ 220 Lakhs**

ILLUSTRATION 5: NET VALUE ADDED (NVA) & DEPRECIATION

Problem: Continuing from Illustration 4: Omega Ltd incurred depreciation of ₹ 40 Lakhs during the year. Calculate the Net Value Added (NVA).

Calculation of NVA

- Gross Value Added (GVA): ₹ 220 Lakhs
- Less: Depreciation and Amortization: (₹ 40 Lakhs)
- **Net Value Added (NVA) = ₹ 180 Lakhs**

This ₹ 180 Lakhs represents the net wealth available for distribution among employees, government, capital providers, and retention.

ILLUSTRATION 6: VALUE DISTRIBUTION PERCENTAGE

Problem: From the NVA of ₹ 180 Lakhs (Illustration 5), Omega Ltd distributed ₹ 90 Lakhs to Employees, ₹ 20 Lakhs to Government (Tax), ₹ 30 Lakhs to Providers of Capital (Dividends), and retained the rest. Prepare the distribution percentage schedule.

Distribution Schedule

- To Employees: ₹ 90L / 180L = **50.00%**
- To Government: ₹ 20L / 180L = **11.11%**
  To Capital Providers: ₹ 30L / 180L = **16.67%**
- Retained in Business (Balancing figure: 180 - 140 = 40L): ₹ 40L / 180L = **22.22%**

ILLUSTRATION 7: ECONOMIC VALUE ADDED (EVA) BASIC

Problem: Vanguard Corp reports a NOPAT of ₹ 120 Lakhs. Its total Capital Employed is ₹ 1,000 Lakhs, and its Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC) is 10.5% p.a. Calculate the Economic Value Added (EVA).

EVA Formula Application

- NOPAT: ₹ 120 Lakhs
- Capital Charge = Capital Employed × WACC = ₹ 1,000 Lakhs × 10.5% = ₹ 105 Lakhs
- **EVA = NOPAT - Capital Charge = 120 - 105 = ₹ 15.00 Lakhs**

Because EVA is positive, Vanguard Corp has successfully created economic wealth above its cost of capital.

ILLUSTRATION 8: MARKET VALUE ADDED (MVA) CALCULATION

Problem: Apex Industries has a total Market Value (Equity Market Capitalization + Total Debt) of ₹ 2,500 Lakhs. The cumulative historical capital invested by its shareholders and lenders stands at ₹ 1,800 Lakhs. Calculate Market Value Added (MVA).

MVA Formula Application

- Total Market Value of Firm: ₹ 2,500 Lakhs
- Less: Total Capital Invested: (₹ 1,800 Lakhs)
- **Market Value Added (MVA) = ₹ 700.00 Lakhs**

This indicates the market has added ₹ 700 Lakhs of wealth over the historical capital injected.

ILLUSTRATION 9: NOPAT ADJUSTMENT FOR R&D

Problem: Zenith Ltd reports a PAT of ₹ 80 Lakhs and interest expense of ₹ 20 Lakhs (tax rate 30%). It also expensed ₹ 15 Lakhs in Research & Development that management treats as a strategic long-term investment (to be capitalized for EVA purposes). Calculate adjusted NOPAT.

Step 1: Standard NOPAT

PAT (80) + Post-tax Interest (20 × 0.7 = 14) = ₹ 94 Lakhs.

Step 2: Capitalize R&D

Add back R&D expense (since it creates long-term value): + ₹ 15 Lakhs.
Adjusted NOPAT = ₹ 109 Lakhs.

ILLUSTRATION 10: LEV & SCHWARTZ HUMAN RESOURCE VALUATION MODEL

Problem: An employee currently aged 55 is expected to retire at age 60 (5 years remaining). Their current annual salary is ₹ 6,00,000. Assuming an annual salary growth rate of 5% and a discount rate of 10% p.a., calculate the present value of future earnings for this employee (ignoring mortality probability for simplicity).

Lev & Schwartz Calculation

Projected earnings:

- Yr 1 (Age 56): 6,00,000 × 1.05 = ₹ 6,30,000 (PV @ 10%: 6,30,000 × 0.909 = 572,670)
- Yr 2 (Age 57): 6,30,000 × 1.05 = ₹ 6,61,500 (PV @ 10%: 6,61,500 × 0.826 = 546,400)
- ...Summing expected discounted earnings over 5 years yields approximately **₹ 28,45,000**.

ILLUSTRATION 11: FLAMHOLTZ STOCHASTIC REWARDS MODEL CONCEPT

Problem: Explain the core mechanics of the Flamholtz Model in Human Resource Accounting, specifically how it improves upon the Lev & Schwartz model.

Flamholtz Model Explanation

While Lev & Schwartz focuses purely on the present value of future salary earnings, the **Flamholtz Model** recognizes that employees move through various organizational states (roles, promotions, exits) during their tenure. It uses stochastic (probabilistic) processes to estimate an individual's expected tenure in each role and discounts the net benefits expected during those specific service states, incorporating the probability of labor turnover.

ILLUSTRATION 12: BRSR PRINCIPLE MAPPING (ENVIRONMENT & GOVERNANCE)

Problem: A listed manufacturing firm installs rooftop solar panels (reducing grid dependency) and establishes an independent whistleblower hotline. Map these two initiatives to their respective NGRBC Core Principles in BRSR.

NGRBC Mapping

- **Rooftop Solar Panels:** Maps to **Principle 6** (Businesses should respect, protect, and make efforts to restore the environment).
- **Whistleblower Hotline:** Maps to **Principle 1** (Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with integrity, in an Ethical, Transparent and Accountable manner).

ILLUSTRATION 13: BRSR CORE ASSURANCE SCOPE

Problem: What is 'BRSR Core' as introduced by SEBI, and which companies are primarily subjected to its mandatory reasonable/limited assurance requirements?

BRSR Core Definition

BRSR Core is a sub-subset of the standard BRSR framework consisting of specific Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) with heightened environmental and social focus (such as greenhouse gas emissions, water footprint, circularity, and gender diversity).

SEBI mandated reasonable/limited assurance of BRSR Core progressively for the top listed entities by market capitalization to combat greenwashing.

ILLUSTRATION 14: INTEGRATED REPORTING - SIX CAPITALS IDENTIFICATION

Problem: Identify which of the 'Six Capitals' of Integrated Reporting ($$) is being impacted in the following scenarios: (a) Acquiring a proprietary software algorithm; (b) Conducting safety training for factory workers; (c) Preserving a natural wetland adjacent to a manufacturing plant.

Capital Identification

- (a) Proprietary software algorithm = **Intellectual Capital**.
- (b) Factory worker safety training = **Human Capital**.
- (c) Preserving a natural wetland = **Natural Capital**.

ILLUSTRATION 15: INTEGRATED REPORTING VALUE CREATION OVER TIME

Problem: Explain how an Integrated Report demonstrates 'Value Creation Over Time' across multiple capitals.

Value Creation Concept

An integrated report demonstrates that value is not created or destroyed within a vacuum or limited to financial returns. Instead, it shows how business activities draw upon inputs from the **Six Capitals**, transform them through operational processes, and result in positive or negative outputs and outcomes that either augment or erode those capitals over short, medium, and long-term horizons.

ILLUSTRATION 16: GRI CONTENT PRINCIPLES (MATERIALITY)

Problem: Explain the GRI reporting principle of 'Materiality' when defining sustainability report content.

GRI Materiality Principle

Under GRI standards, the **Materiality** principle dictates that a sustainability report must cover topics that substantively reflect the organization's significant economic, environmental, and social impacts, or that substantively influence the assessments and decisions of stakeholders. It ensures companies do not omit critical negative impacts or clutter reports with trivial information.

ILLUSTRATION 17: GRI REPORT QUALITY PRINCIPLE (BALANCE)

Problem: Define the GRI report quality principle of 'Balance' and explain why it is critical for corporate credibility.

GRI Balance Principle

The principle of **Balance** requires that a sustainability report should reflect both the positive and negative aspects of the organization's performance to enable a reasoned and unbiased assessment of overall performance. Credibility is undermined if a company highlights environmental awards while concealing industrial spills or regulatory fines.

ILLUSTRATION 18: XBRL TAGGING & TAXONOMIES

Problem: Define an XBRL 'Taxonomy' and an 'Instance Document' in the context of corporate electronic regulatory filings.

XBRL Architecture

- **Taxonomy:** A regulatory dictionary of machine-readable tags (defined by the MCA/SEBI based on Ind AS) that categorizes financial statement line items.
- **Instance Document:** The actual digital financial report generated by a company by applying those specific XBRL tags to its financial data.

ILLUSTRATION 19: EARNINGS CALL SAFE HARBOR STATEMENTS

Problem: Why do Chief Financial Officers (CFOs) mandate the reading of 'Safe Harbor' statements at the very beginning of a Quarterly Earnings Call?

Safe Harbor Purpose

During earnings calls, executives frequently discuss future projections, guidance figures, and strategic forecasts. **Safe Harbor statements** protect management and the corporation from private securities litigation if these forward-looking statements differ materially from actual future results due to unforeseen macroeconomic volatility.

ILLUSTRATION 20: COMPREHENSIVE EVA & MVA PERFORMANCE REVIEW

Problem: Company Beta has a NOPAT of ₹ 200 Lakhs, Capital Employed of ₹ 1,500 Lakhs, WACC of 12%, and Total Market Value of ₹ 1,400 Lakhs. Calculate EVA and MVA and interpret management's capital allocation success.

Calculations

- Capital Charge = 1,500 × 12% = ₹ 180 Lakhs.
- **EVA = 200 - 180 = ₹ 20 Lakhs (Positive).**
- **MVA = Market Value (1,400) - Capital Invested (1,500) = - ₹ 100 Lakhs (Negative).**

Interpretation

Although management generated positive economic profit this year (Positive EVA), the overall lifetime market valuation is below historical capital invested (Negative MVA), indicating past value destruction or low market confidence in future growth.

END OF EXAM DRILL

You have successfully completed **20 Advanced 7-Mark Specialized Reporting Illustrations**.

This masterclass drill strictly adheres to the ICMAI Syllabus 2022 standards for testing CSR obligations, Value Added Statements, EVA, MVA, Human Resource Valuation, and BRSR principles.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 7 (PART 5): 30-QUESTION SPECIALIZED REPORTING MCQ DRILL

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A dedicated testing module featuring 30 highly calibrated Multiple Choice Questions covering CSR (Sec 135), ESG, Human Resource Accounting (Lev & Schwartz), Value Added Statements, Economic Value Added (EVA), Market Value Added (MVA), BRSR, GRI, Integrated Reporting, and XBRL. Each question features our signature **"How to Solve & Reason"** breakdown.

CMAKnowledge.in

Q1. Under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company is required to constitute a CSR Committee and spend 2% of its average net profits if it meets certain financial thresholds in the immediately preceding financial year. Which of the following is NOT one of those criteria?

A. Net Worth of ₹ 500 Crore or more

B. Turnover of ₹ 1,000 Crore or more

C. Net Profit of ₹ 5 Crore or more

D. Paid-up Share Capital of ₹ 100 Crore or more

Answer: D

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the exact statutory applicability criteria under Section 135(1) of the Companies Act, 2013. **Reason:** The three statutory triggers are Net Worth ≥ ₹ 500 Cr, Turnover ≥ ₹ 1,000 Cr, or Net Profit ≥ ₹ 5 Cr. Paid-up share capital is not a criterion for CSR applicability.

Q2. Vanguard Ltd has a mandatory CSR obligation of ₹ 60 Lakhs for FY 2024-25. It spends ₹ 40 Lakhs on an ongoing infrastructure project. What is the statutory requirement for the remaining ₹ 20 Lakhs?

A. It is transferred to the company's general reserve.

B. It is written off as an exceptional loss in the P&L.

C. It must be transferred to a special 'Unspent CSR Account' within 30 days.

D. It can be carried forward as an intangible asset.

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Analyze the unspent CSR rules for ongoing projects under the Companies Act. **Reason:** Any unspent amount relating to an *ongoing project* must be transferred by the company within 30 days from the end of the financial year to a special bank account called the 'Unspent CSR Account'.

Q3. Delta Ltd spent ₹ 70 Lakhs on CSR in FY 2022-23 against a legal requirement of ₹ 50 Lakhs (an excess of ₹ 20 Lakhs). In FY 2023-24, its legal requirement is ₹ 60 Lakhs, and actual spend is ₹ 45 Lakhs. Can Delta Ltd set off the excess spend?

A. No, excess CSR spend lapses at the end of the financial year.

B. Yes, excess spend can be set off against requirements in up to the immediately succeeding three financial years.

C. Yes, but only against tax liabilities.

D. No, excess spend must be refunded by the implementing agency.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Apply the CSR set-off rule under the Companies (CSR Policy) Rules. **Reason:** Excess spend can be set off against the requirement to spend in up to the immediately succeeding 3 financial years, subject to board resolution and disclosures.

Q4. In a Value Added Statement, how is 'Gross Value Added' (GVA) computed?

A. Net Profit After Tax + Depreciation

B. Gross Sales Revenue + Other Income - Cost of Bought-In Materials & Services

C. Total Assets - Outside Liabilities

D. Operating Profit before Interest and Tax

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Trace the definition of economic value creation. **Reason:** GVA measures the wealth created by the entity through manufacturing/service operations and is calculated as Gross Value Generated (Sales + Other Income) minus the cost of bought-in goods and services.

Q5. Omega Ltd reports Gross Value Added of ₹ 300 Lakhs and incurs depreciation of ₹ 50 Lakhs. What is the Net Value Added (NVA) available for distribution?

A. ₹ 350 Lakhs

B. ₹ 250 Lakhs

C. ₹ 300 Lakhs

D. ₹ 150 Lakhs

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Subtract depreciation from GVA. **Reason:** Net Value Added (NVA) = GVA - Depreciation = 300 - 50 = ₹ 250 Lakhs.

Q6. In a Value Distribution Schedule derived from a Value Added Statement, payments to employees (salaries, wages, and benefits) are classified as distribution to:

A. Government

B. Employees

C. Providers of Capital

D. Retained in Business

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Map the stakeholder categories in a VAS distribution schedule. **Reason:** Salaries and employee benefits represent the wealth distributed directly to employees.

Q7. What is the formula for calculating Economic Value Added (EVA)?

A. Net Profit After Tax - Total Debt

B. NOPAT - (Total Capital Employed × WACC)

C. Market Value of Firm - Book Value of Equity

D. Operating Profit - Interest Expense

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the definition of EVA developed by Stern Stewart & Co. **Reason:** EVA = Net Operating Profit After Tax (NOPAT) minus the total capital charge (Total Capital Employed × Weighted Average Cost of Capital).

Q8. Apex Ltd has a NOPAT of ₹ 180 Lakhs, Total Capital Employed of ₹ 1,200 Lakhs, and a WACC of 11.5% p.a. What is the Economic Value Added (EVA)?

A. ₹ 60 Lakhs

B. ₹ 40 Lakhs

C. ₹ 138 Lakhs

D. ₹ 318 Lakhs

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Calculate Capital Charge = 1,200 × 11.5% = ₹ 138 Lakhs. Then compute EVA = NOPAT - Capital Charge. **Reason:** EVA = 180 - 138 = ₹ 40 Lakhs.

Q9. How is Market Value Added (MVA) calculated?

A. Total Market Value of Firm - Total Capital Invested

B. NOPAT - Cost of Capital

C. Market Capitalization of Equity - Face Value of Equity

D. Total Assets - Total Liabilities

Answer: A

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the definition of MVA as an external market metric. **Reason:** MVA = Total Market Value of Firm (Debt + Equity market cap) minus Total Capital Invested (historical capital injected by providers of capital).

Q10. Which Human Resource Accounting model calculates the present value of an employee's expected future earnings up to retirement age?

A. Flamholtz Stochastic Rewards Model

B. Lev & Schwartz Model

C. Hermanson Goodwill Model

D. Likert Behavioral Model

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Match HR valuation models to their definitions. **Reason:** The Lev & Schwartz model calculates the economic value of human capital by discounting an individual's expected future earnings to their present value.

Q11. What is the primary distinguishing feature of the Flamholtz Model in Human Resource Accounting compared to Lev & Schwartz?

A. It ignores salary growth rates.

B. It incorporates probabilistic (stochastic) movements of employees across organizational states (roles/promotions) and turnover.

C. It focuses solely on unpurchased goodwill.

D. It measures physical labor output.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall Flamholtz's Stochastic Rewards Valuation model. **Reason:** Flamholtz improves upon Lev & Schwartz by factoring in the probability of an employee moving through different organizational roles or leaving the firm (turnover).

Q12. What are the core pillars constituting the traditional Triple Bottom Line (TBL) framework coined by John Elkington?

A. Planning, Production, Profit

B. Profit, People, Planet

C. Power, Performance, Policy

D. Principles, Purpose, Prosperity

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the dimensions of TBL. **Reason:** TBL measures corporate performance across Economic (Profit), Social (People), and Environmental (Planet) dimensions.

Q13. Modern progressive reporting has expanded the Triple Bottom Line into the '4P Bottom Line Reporting' model by adding which fourth pillar?

A. Performance

B. Purpose / Principles (Governance & Ethics)

C. Productivity

D. Public Relations

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the four Ps of progressive bottom line reporting. **Reason:** The 4Ps consist of Profit, People, Planet, and Purpose/Principles (representing governance, ethics, and long-term vision).

Q14. In India, the Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (BRSR) is mandated by SEBI based on which underlying guidelines?

A. ISO 14001 Environmental Standards

B. National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct (NGRBC)

C. GRI Universal Standards

D. IFRS Sustainability Disclosure Standards

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the regulatory anchor for BRSR in India. **Reason:** BRSR is built upon the 9 Core Principles enshrined in the National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct (NGRBC).

Q15. Which section of the BRSR format covers Principle-wise Performance Disclosures (KPIs)?

A. Section A

B. Section B

C. Section C

D. Section D

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the 3-part structure of BRSR. **Reason:** Section A contains General Disclosures, Section B covers Management and Process Disclosures, and Section C contains Principle-wise Performance Disclosures (including BRSR Core metrics).

Q16. Under the International Integrated Reporting ($$) framework, how many categories of 'Capitals' are defined that an organization uses to create value?

A. Three Capitals

B. Four Capitals

C. Six Capitals

D. Ten Capitals

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the framework's capital structure. **Reason:** The $$ framework defines six capitals: Financial, Manufactured, Intellectual, Human, Social & Relationship, and Natural Capital.

Q17. Which of the following is classified as a GRI Principle for defining report content?

A. Accuracy

B. Materiality

C. Clarity

D. Comparability

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Differentiate GRI content principles from quality principles. **Reason:** Materiality is a content principle under GRI (along with Stakeholder Inclusiveness, Sustainability Context, and Completeness). Accuracy, clarity, and comparability govern report quality.

Q18. What is the primary role of XBRL in corporate financial reporting?

A. To calculate taxation liabilities automatically.

B. To convert unstructured financial statements into machine-readable, standardized data using tags.

C. To audit compliance with environmental regulations.

D. To manage investor relations during earnings calls.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Understand the purpose of eXtensible Business Reporting Language. **Reason:** XBRL replaces unstructured PDF filings with standardized, machine-readable digital data using regulatory taxonomies and tags.

Q19. During a Quarterly Earnings Call, what is the primary purpose of including 'Safe Harbor' statements?

A. To protect management from legal liabilities regarding forward-looking statements and projections.

B. To secure physical building safety during webcast recordings.

C. To certify the financial statements under Ind AS 1.

D. To restrict analyst participation in the Q&A session.

Answer: A

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the legal function of Safe Harbor provisions in investor relations. **Reason:** Safe Harbor statements shield companies and executives from private securities litigation if forward-looking guidance or projections differ from actual future results.

Q20. Which of the following is an example of a 'Social' (S) pillar metric under an ESG reporting framework?

A. Board independence and audit committee composition

B. Workplace health and safety incidents and employee diversity metrics

C. Carbon emissions and greenhouse gas reduction targets

D. Anti-corruption and bribery policies

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Classify ESG metrics by pillar. **Reason:** Workplace health, safety, and employee diversity fall under the Social (S) pillar. Board composition and anti-corruption fall under Governance (G), while carbon emissions fall under Environmental (E).

Q21. A manufacturing firm installs a zero-liquid discharge (ZLD) effluent treatment plant to reduce groundwater extraction. Under the BRSR framework, which NGRBC Principle does this initiative map to?

A. Principle 1 (Ethics and Governance)

B. Principle 3 (Employee Well-being)

C. Principle 6 (Environmental Protection and Restoration)

D. Principle 9 (Consumer Value)

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Map operational sustainability actions to NGRBC principles. **Reason:** Principle 6 states that businesses should respect, protect, and make efforts to restore the environment, covering water stewardship and waste management.

Q22. What does 'BRSR Core' signify in the Indian regulatory landscape?

A. A voluntary summary report for micro-enterprises.

B. A sub-subset of BRSR metrics subjected to mandatory reasonable/limited independent assurance.

C. The core financial statements of an NBFC.

D. The statutory CSR spending ledger.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall SEBI's assurance mandate for ESG. **Reason:** BRSR Core encompasses critical ESG KPIs (GHG emissions, water, circularity) requiring independent external assurance for top listed entities to prevent greenwashing.

Q23. In Integrated Reporting ($$), acquiring a proprietary software algorithm and patents impacts which category of capital?

A. Financial Capital

B. Manufactured Capital

C. Intellectual Capital

D. Human Capital

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Classify intangible corporate assets under the Six Capitals. **Reason:** Software, patents, tacit knowledge, and brand equity constitute Intellectual Capital.

Q24. What does the GRI reporting principle of 'Balance' require from an organization?

A. That assets equal liabilities in the financial statements.

B. That the sustainability report reflects both positive and negative aspects of performance for an unbiased assessment.

C. That environmental expenses equal social investments.

D. That carbon emissions are balanced against carbon credits.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall GRI report quality principles. **Reason:** The Balance principle requires fair and unbiased reporting of both successes and failures/adverse impacts to maintain corporate credibility.

Q25. In an XBRL filing architecture, what is an 'Instance Document'?

A. A temporary backup file created during software crashes.

B. The actual financial report generated by a company by applying XBRL tags to its financial data.

C. The regulatory taxonomy dictionary published by the MCA.

D. An auditor's disclaimer of opinion.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Distinguish taxonomy from instance documents in XBRL. **Reason:** The taxonomy is the dictionary of tags, whereas the Instance Document is the specific company report containing tagged data readable by software analyzers.

Q26. What is the primary difference between Gross Value Added (GVA) and Net Value Added (NVA) in a Value Added Statement?

A. GVA includes direct taxes, while NVA excludes them.

B. NVA deducts depreciation and amortization from GVA.

C. GVA is calculated before employee salaries, while NVA is calculated after.

D. There is no mathematical difference.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Review VAS formulas. **Reason:** NVA represents the true net wealth available for distribution after accounting for the physical wear and tear of fixed assets (Depreciation), whereas GVA is calculated before depreciation.

Q27. If a company's Economic Value Added (EVA) is negative, what does this economic reality signify?

A. The company generated excess returns above its cost of capital.

B. The company destroyed shareholder value because operating profits failed to cover the total cost of capital employed.

C. The company is exempt from paying corporate income tax.

D. The company has zero debt on its balance sheet.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Interpret the sign of EVA. **Reason:** A negative EVA means NOPAT was less than the capital charge (Capital Employed × WACC), indicating that management failed to cover the opportunity cost of capital invested.

Q28. Which GRI Content Principle requires a sustainability report to explain the organization's wider sustainability commitments within the context of global environmental or social limits?

A. Materiality

B. Stakeholder Inclusiveness

C. Sustainability Context

D. Completeness

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Recall GRI content principles. **Reason:** Sustainability Context requires the report to present performance in relation to broader concepts of sustainability, such as ecological limits or regional social goals.

Q29. In the context of Quarterly Earnings Call management, what is the primary function of the 'Prepared Remarks' section?

A. To allow short-sellers to question the CEO directly.

B. To provide a structured executive overview of quarterly financial results, operational highlights, and forward-looking guidance.

C. To perform live auditing of journal entries.

D. To vote on executive compensation.

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Analyze earnings call structure. **Reason:** Prepared remarks are delivered by the CEO/CFO to set the narrative, explain financial variances, and provide official guidance before opening the floor to analysts.

Q30. Under the International Integrated Reporting framework, which capital encompasses the health, capabilities, and motivations of employees to innovate?

A. Social & Relationship Capital

B. Human Capital

C. Intellectual Capital

D. Manufactured Capital

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Match capital categories to their definitions. **Reason:** Human Capital encompasses people's competencies, capabilities, experience, and motivation to innovate, including their alignment with governance and ethical values.

END OF MASTER TEST BANK

You have successfully completed the **30-Question Chapter 7 Specialized Reporting MCQ Drill**.

By mastering these theoretical frameworks, statutory rules, and valuation mechanics, you are fully equipped for any advanced non-financial reporting question in the CMA Final examination.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 8 (PART 1): GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING & THE CAG

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A comprehensive masterclass exploring public sector financial management. This volume rigorously dissects the general principles of Government Accounting, compares them with commercial accounting standards, and examines the constitutional status, duties, and powers of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India (CAG).

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 8 (PART 1)

While commercial accounting focuses on profit maximization and return on capital employed for private entities, Government Accounting is designed to track public fund accountability, budgetary compliance, and statutory adherence. This Part 1 masterclass establishes the foundational architecture of public financial administration in India.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 1)
8.1 General Principles & Commercial Comparison	• Objectives and Scope of Government Accounting • Constitutional Framework (Articles 266, 267, 149-151) • Fund Structure: Consolidated Fund, Contingency Fund, Public Account • Detailed Comparison: Government vs. Commercial Accounting
8.2 Role of the Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG)	• Constitutional Status and Independence (Article 148) • Duties and Powers under the DPC Act, 1971 • Audit Mandate: Financial, Compliance, Performance, and PSU Audits • Audit Reports and Legislative Oversight (PAC review)
Master Annexures	• ICMAI-Calibrated Practical Illustrations • Comprehensive Diagnostic MCQ Test Bank with Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Government Accounting & Auditing

ACCOUNTABILITY TO THE LEGISLATURE

Government accounting is fundamentally an instrument of legislative control over executive spending. The primary objective is not to ascertain net profit, but to ensure that every rupee spent matches the grants authorized by Parliament or State Legislatures.

8.1 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING & COMMERCIAL COMPARISON

8.1.1 OBJECTIVES AND GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Government accounting in India is designed to record and report financial transactions of the Union and State Governments. Its primary objectives are:

- **Budgetary Control:** Ensuring that expenditure does not exceed the grants approved by the legislature.
- **Legal and Regulatory Compliance:** Ensuring that all receipts and disbursements comply with constitutional provisions and statutory enactments.
- **Public Accountability:** Providing transparent stewardship accounts to the legislature and the public regarding the utilization of taxpayer funds.

Constitutional Fund Structure

Under the Constitution of India, government financial transactions are segregated into three distinct funds:

1. **Consolidated Fund of India (Article 266):** All revenues received, loans raised, and receipts from recovery of loans by the government form this fund. No money can be withdrawn from this fund except through an Appropriation Act passed by Parliament.
2. **Contingency Fund of India (Article 267):** Placed at the disposal of the President (or Governor for states) to enable advances for meeting unforeseen expenditures pending authorization by Parliament.

3. **Public Account of India (Article 266):** All other public moneys received (such as Provident Funds, small savings, judicial deposits, and remittances) flow here. These do not belong to the government proper but are held in trust.

8.1.2 COMPARISON: GOVERNMENT VS. COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTING

While both systems use double-entry bookkeeping, their underlying philosophies and operational rules differ fundamentally:

Feature	Government Accounting	Commercial Accounting
1. Primary Objective	To ensure legislative budgetary control, legal compliance, and public accountability.	To ascertain net profit/loss and financial position for shareholders and investors.
2. Accounting Basis	Primarily **Cash Basis** (though moving towards accrual in select domains). Transactions are recorded when cash is received or paid.	Strictly **Accrual Basis**. Revenues and expenses are recognized when earned or incurred regardless of cash flow.
3. Depreciation	Generally **not charged** on government assets (except in commercial departmental undertakings like railways or factories).	Mandatory depreciation charged on all fixed assets to reflect wear and tear and allocate cost.
4. Budgetary Control	Integral part of the accounting system. Expenditure is strictly tracked against sanctioned budget grants.	Budgets are prepared for internal management planning and control, not integrated into ledger books.
5. Profit & Loss / Balance Sheet	Does not prepare a traditional Trading and P&L Account. Prepares Receipts and Payments / Financial Statement of operations.	Must prepare a Statement of Profit and Loss and a Balance Sheet showing assets and liabilities.

8.2 ROLE OF THE COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL OF INDIA

8.2.1 CONSTITUTIONAL STATUS & INDEPENDENCE (ARTICLE 148)

The Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) of India is an independent constitutional authority established under Article 148 of the Constitution of India. Often described by Dr. B.R. Ambedkar as the *"most important officer under the Constitution of India,"* the CAG acts as the guardian of the public purse and ensures that the executive branch remains accountable to the legislature.

SAFEGUARDS FOR INDEPENDENCE

- **Appointment:** Appointed by warrant under the hand and seal of the President of India.
- **Tenure & Age:** Holds office for a term of 6 years or until attaining the age of 65 years, whichever is earlier.
- **Removal:** Can be removed from office only in the like manner and on the like grounds as a Judge of the Supreme Court (i.e., through an impeachment motion passed by Parliament for proved misbehavior or incapacity).
- **Post-retirement Bar:** Ineligible for further office under the Government of India or any State Government after ceasing to hold office.
- **Administrative Expenses:** Charged upon the Consolidated Fund of India and thus non-votable in Parliament.

8.2.2 DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE CAG (DPC ACT, 1971)

The Comptroller and Auditor General's (Duties, Powers and Conditions of Service) Act, 1971 governs the statutory scope of the CAG's authority. The CAG performs four primary audit mandates:

1. **Financial Audit (Attestation Audit):** Verifying whether financial statements are properly prepared, represent a true and fair view, and comply with applicable laws and financial rules.
2. **Compliance Audit (Regularity Audit):** Checking whether the expenditure incurred by government departments conforms to the authority that governs it (Legislative grants, financial rules, and regulations).
3. **Performance Audit (Value-for-Money Audit):** Evaluating whether government programs, schemes, and projects have achieved their stated objectives with economy, efficiency, and effectiveness.
4. **Public Sector Undertaking (PSU) Audit:** Conducting statutory audits or supplementary audits of government companies and corporations under Companies Act provisions.

Audit Reports & Legislative Oversight

The CAG compiles the audit reports after auditing the accounts of the Union and State Governments and submits them to:

- The **President of India** (who causes them to be laid before each House of Parliament).
- The **Governor of the State** (who causes them to be laid before the State Legislature).

Once tabled in the legislature, these reports stand referred to the **Public Accounts Committee (PAC)** and the Committee on Public Undertakings (COPU) for detailed legislative scrutiny.

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING FUND CLASSIFICATION

Problem Statement:

Classify the following government financial transactions into their correct constitutional funds (Consolidated Fund, Contingency Fund, or Public Account):

1. Tax revenue collected from corporate income tax.
2. An advance given to meet urgent expenses for flood relief before parliamentary approval.
3. Deposits made by citizens into the Public Provident Fund (PPF).
4. Repayment of a foreign loan obtained from the World Bank.
5. Judicial deposits held in court custody during pending litigation.

Required: Provide the correct fund classification with statutory reasoning for each transaction.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Transaction	Constitutional Fund	Statutory Provision
1. Corporate income tax revenue	**Consolidated Fund**	Article 266: All revenues received by the government.
2. Urgent flood relief advance	**Contingency Fund**	Article 267: Unforeseen expenditure pending parliamentary approval.
3. Public Provident Fund (PPF) deposits	**Public Account**	Article 266: Moneys held by government in trust/custody.
4. Repayment of World Bank loan	**Consolidated Fund**	Article 266: Debt redemption and disbursements from consolidated fund.
5. Judicial court deposits	**Public Account**	Article 266: Deposits and remittances held in fiduciary capacity.

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Under the Constitution of India, which article establishes the office of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India (CAG)?

A) Article 110

B) Article 148

C) Article 266

D) Article 356

> **Answer: B. Article 148 of the Constitution of India establishes the independent constitutional office of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India.**

Q2. What is the primary accounting basis traditionally followed in Government Accounting in India?

A) Strict Accrual Basis

B) Cash Basis

C) Hybrid Basis (Fair Value accounting)

D) Inflation-adjusted Cost Basis

> **Answer: B. Government accounting in India has traditionally been maintained on a cash basis, recording transactions only when cash is received or disbursed.**

Q3. Which committee of Parliament examines the audit reports submitted by the CAG?

A) Estimates Committee

B) Public Accounts Committee (PAC)

C) Committee on Subordinate Legislation

D) Standing Committee on Finance

> **Answer: B. Once tabled in Parliament, CAG audit reports are scrutinized by the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) to ensure executive accountability.**

Q4. Moneys disbursed from the Contingency Fund of India (Article 267) require prior authorization from whom?

A) The Parliament of India

B) The President of India

C) The Comptroller and Auditor General

D) The Reserve Bank of India Governor

> **Answer: B. The Contingency Fund is placed at the disposal of the President to make advances for urgent unforeseen expenditures pending parliamentary authorization.**

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING & CAG)

Term	Definition
Consolidated Fund	The primary constitutional fund where all government tax/non-tax revenues and loan receipts are deposited and from which all authorized expenditures are paid.
Public Account	A fund used to account for moneys received by the government in a fiduciary or trustee capacity (e.g., provident funds, deposits).
Compliance Audit	An audit check to verify whether government expenditure conforms to legislative appropriations and financial rules.
Performance Audit	An independent evaluation of whether government programs and public schemes achieve their objectives with economy, efficiency, and effectiveness.

END OF CHAPTER 8 - PART 1

You have successfully mastered the general principles of Government Accounting, its comparison with commercial accounting, and the constitutional role of the CAG. This completes Chapter 8 (Part 1)!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 8 (PART 2): THE PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE & REVIEW OF ACCOUNTS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A rigorous masterclass exploring legislative financial oversight. This volume rigorously dissects the composition, functions, and powers of the Public Accounts Committee (PAC), its symbiotic relationship with the CAG, and the comprehensive review of Appropriation and Finance Accounts in public governance.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 8 (PART 2)

Financial reporting in the public sector does not end with audit compilation. The true test of accountability occurs when audit findings are scrutinized by the elected representatives of the people. Part 2 of Chapter 8 examines the legislative machinery of the Public Accounts Committee and the detailed review of government accounts.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 2)
8.3 Role of the Public Accounts Committee (PAC)	• Constitution and Composition of the PAC (Lok Sabha & Rajya Sabha members) • Functions and Objectives: Examining CAG audit reports • The PAC and the CAG: The "Friend, Philosopher, and Guide" dynamic • Powers of summoning, examining witnesses, and enforcing compliance
8.4 Review of Government Accounts	• Appropriation Accounts vs. Finance Accounts (Nature & Differences) • The Review Process and Legislative Scrutiny • Action Taken Notes (ATNs) and Executive Follow-up • Treatment of Excess Grants and Unbudgeted Expenditures
Master Annexures	• ICMAI-Calibrated Practical Illustrations • Comprehensive Diagnostic MCQ Test Bank with Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Legislative Auditing and Review

THE ENGINE OF FINANCIAL CONTROL

The Public Accounts Committee acts as Parliament's ultimate watchdog over executive spending. While the CAG acts as the investigative auditor, the PAC acts as the judicial tribunal, examining why public funds were mismanaged, wasted, or spent in excess of legislative grants.

8.3 ROLE OF THE PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (PAC)

8.3.1 CONSTITUTION AND COMPOSITION OF THE PAC

The Public Accounts Committee is one of the principal parliamentary standing committees in India, established first in 1921 under the Montague-Chelmsford Reforms and re-established under the Constitution. Its core mandate is to examine the accounts showing the appropriation of sums granted by Parliament for expenditure of the Government of India, and such other accounts laid before Parliament.

COMPOSITION RULES

- **Total Members:** 22 members.
- **Lok Sabha Representation:** 15 members elected from the Lok Sabha (Lower House).
- **Rajya Sabha Representation:** 7 members elected from the Rajya Sabha (Upper House).
- **Tenure:** Members are elected for a term of **one year** on the basis of proportional representation by means of single transferable vote.
- **Chairperson:** Appointed by the Speaker of the Lok Sabha. Conventionally, since 1967, the Chairperson belongs to the **opposition party** in Parliament, reinforcing non-partisan financial oversight. Ministers are barred from becoming members of the PAC.

8.3.2 FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF THE PAC

The primary function of the PAC is to satisfy itself that the monies disbursed were legally available for and applicable to the service or purpose to which they have been applied or charged, and that the expenditure conforms to the authority that governs it.

8.3.3 THE PAC AND THE CAG: A SYMBIOTIC RELATIONSHIP

The relationship between the Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) and the Public Accounts Committee is famously described as that of a **"Friend, Philosopher, and Guide."**

- **The Investigator (CAG):** The CAG conducts detailed, independent technical audits of government accounts, uncovering irregularities, financial waste, and legal non-compliance, and presents formal audit reports to Parliament.
- **The Tribunal / Judge (PAC):** The PAC takes over these audit reports, examines senior government bureaucrats (Secretaries of Ministries who act as Chief Accounting Authorities), and holds the executive accountable.
- **Assistance:** The CAG attends all meetings of the PAC, assists the committee in interpreting complex technical audit observations, and helps draft its conclusions and recommendations.

Powers of the PAC

To execute its mandate effectively, the PAC possesses wide-ranging parliamentary powers:

1. Power to inspect records, files, and vouchers of government departments.
2. Power to summon witnesses, government officials, and experts to provide oral evidence.
3. Power to examine public sector undertakings, autonomous bodies, and execution of public works.
4. Submission of formal reports to Parliament recommending corrective systemic policy reforms.

8.4 REVIEW OF GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS

8.4.1 APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS VS. FINANCE ACCOUNTS

The financial accounts of the Union and State Governments submitted to the legislature and audited by the CAG are published in two primary volumes:

Feature	Appropriation Accounts	Finance Accounts
1. Focus & Scope	Compares actual expenditure incurred by government departments against the grants/amounts voted by Parliament and charged on the Consolidated Fund.	Presents the comprehensive financial position of the government—including overall revenue, capital receipts, debt position, investments, and public debt.
2. Primary Purpose	To detect cases of **excess grants** (overspending) or major savings (under-utilization of funds).	To provide a macro-economic picture of government finances, fiscal deficit, assets, and liabilities.
3. Level of Detail	Detailed grant-by-grant breakdown corresponding to the Demands for Grants presented in the Union Budget.	Consolidated statements across all ministries, highlighting public debt, loans given, and treasury balances.

8.4.2 REVIEW PROCESS AND EXECUTIVE FOLLOW-UP

Once the Appropriation and Finance Accounts are audited by the CAG and tabled in Parliament, the PAC initiates its review:

1. **Examination of Excess Grants:** If a ministry spends more than the authorized grant, the PAC investigates the reasons for excess expenditure and recommends regularisation to Parliament.
2. **Action Taken Notes (ATNs):** Government departments are required to submit formal ATNs to the PAC detailing how they have implemented previous recommendations or rectified procedural lapses.

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: PAC COMPOSITION & REVIEW PROCEDURE

Problem Statement:
A parliamentary debate arises regarding the composition and operating procedure of the Public Accounts Committee (PAC). A junior researcher raises three queries:

1. Can a sitting Cabinet Minister be appointed as a member of the Public Accounts Committee?
2. What is the significance of the convention that the Chairperson of the PAC is always chosen from the opposition party?
3. How do Appropriation Accounts assist the PAC in identifying financial irregularities compared to Finance Accounts?

Required: Provide detailed statutory and procedural answers to each query as per Indian Parliamentary practice.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Query 1: Inclusion of Cabinet Ministers

Answer: No. Ministers are strictly barred from being elected as members of the PAC. The PAC's sole objective is to scrutinize executive spending. Having a minister on the committee would create a direct conflict of interest, compromising the independence of legislative oversight.

Query 2: Opposition Chairperson Convention

Answer: Since 1967, convention dictates that the Chairperson of the PAC is drawn from the opposition party. This is a vital democratic safeguard ensuring non-partisan financial oversight. It prevents the ruling majority from suppressing embarrassing audit findings or shielding executive ministries from accountability.

Query 3: Appropriation vs. Finance Accounts in PAC Review

Answer: Appropriation Accounts allow the PAC to check whether ministries stayed within their legally sanctioned budget limits (spotting unauthorized excess spending or severe underspending). **Finance Accounts** allow the PAC to examine macro fiscal health, including public debt accumulation, government investments, and overall cash balances.

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. What is the total number of members in the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) of the Indian Parliament, and how are they divided between the two houses?

A) 30 members (20 from Lok Sabha, 10 from Rajya Sabha)

B) 22 members (15 from Lok Sabha, 7 from Rajya Sabha)

C) 15 members (all from Lok Sabha)

D) 40 members (25 from Lok Sabha, 15 from Rajya Sabha)

> **Answer: B. The PAC consists of 22 members: 15 elected from the Lok Sabha and 7 elected from the Rajya Sabha.**

Q2. Conventionally, who is appointed as the Chairperson of the Public Accounts Committee in the Indian Parliament?

A) The Minister of Finance

B) A member belonging to the ruling party

C) A member belonging to the opposition party

D) The Comptroller and Auditor General of India

> **Answer: C. Since 1967, convention dictates that the Chairperson of the PAC is invariably appointed from the opposition party to ensure impartial scrutiny.**

Q3. Which financial document specifically compares actual government expenditure against the grants voted by Parliament?

A) Finance Accounts

B) Appropriation Accounts

C) Consolidated Fund Statement

D) Public Account Ledger

Answer: B. Appropriation Accounts are specifically designed to compare actual expenditure against the sanctioned grants and charged appropriations in the budget.

Q4. How is the relationship between the Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) and the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) described in parliamentary terminology?

A) Prosecutor and Judge

B) Friend, Philosopher, and Guide

C) Debtor and Creditor

D) Superior and Subordinate

Answer: B. The CAG acts as the "Friend, Philosopher, and Guide" to the PAC, assisting the committee in technical audits and inquiry proceedings.

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (PAC & REVIEW OF ACCOUNTS)

Term	Definition
Public Accounts Committee (PAC)	A parliamentary standing committee of 22 members responsible for auditing the appropriation of grants and CAG audit findings.
Appropriation Accounts	Official government accounts detailing actual departmental expenditure versus authorized legislative grants.
Finance Accounts	Comprehensive macro-level government accounts detailing revenue, capital receipts, public debt, and overall financial liabilities.
Action Taken Note (ATN)	Formal executive reports submitted by government ministries to the PAC detailing corrective steps taken on audit observations.

END OF CHAPTER 8 - PART 2 & CHAPTER 8 COMPLETE

You have successfully mastered the role of the Public Accounts Committee, Appropriation/Finance Accounts review, and legislative oversight. This completes the entire Chapter 8 curriculum!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 8 (PART 3): GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING FORMATS & CLASSIFICATION

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A rigorous masterclass exploring public sector accounting formats. This volume dissects the 6-tier classification structure of government accounts (Major Head, Sub-Major Head, Minor Head, Sub-Head, Detailed Head, and Object Head) alongside the formal layout of Appropriation Accounts and Finance Accounts.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 8 (PART 3)

Government accounting relies on a standardized, centralized coding and classification system to track public funds across ministries and departments. Part 3 of Chapter 8 examines the structural formats of government financial accounts and transaction codification.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 3)
8.4.3 Classification of Government Transactions	• The 6-Tier Sectoral and Functional Coding Structure • Major Heads (4-digit codes for Receipts and Expenditure) • Sub-Major Heads, Minor Heads, Sub-Heads, Detailed Heads, Object Heads
8.4.4 Formats of Official Government Accounts	• Detailed Format and Layout of Appropriation Accounts • Detailed Format and Layout of Finance Accounts • Relationship between Budget Estimates and Actual Accounts
Master Annexures	• ICMAI-Calibrated Practical Illustrations (Codification & Format Drafting) • Comprehensive Diagnostic MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Public Sector Formats

STANDARDIZED PUBLIC CODING

Every single financial transaction in the Indian government is classified numerically using a standardized chart of accounts. This enables seamless compilation by the Controller General of Accounts (CGA) and audit scrutiny by the CAG.

8.4.3 CLASSIFICATION STRUCTURE OF GOVERNMENT TRANSACTIONS

THE 6-TIER CODING SYSTEM

To ensure uniformity in budgeting and accounting across the Union and State Governments, transactions are classified under a standardized 6-tier hierarchical coding structure:

Level	Code Length	Description & Purpose
1. Major Head	4 Digits	Represents a major function or sector (e.g., 2037 for Customs, 2210 for Medical and Public Health). Receipts start with 0 or 1; Expenditure starts with 2 to 5.
2. Sub-Major Head	2 Digits	Represents a sub-function within a major head (e.g., 01 for Urban Health Services under Major Head 2210).
3. Minor Head	3 Digits	Represents a specific program or activity under the sub-major head (e.g., 001 for Direction and Administration).
4. Sub-Head	2 Digits	Represents a scheme or departmental unit implementing the program.
5. Detailed Head	2 Digits	Represents items of expenditure such as salaries, travel expenses, office supplies.
6. Object Head	2 Digits	Represents the exact economic nature of the expenditure (e.g., 01 for Salaries, 06 for Medical Treatment).

8.4.4 OFFICIAL FORMATS: APPROPRIATION & FINANCE ACCOUNTS

FORMAT 1: EXTRACT OF AN APPROPRIATION ACCOUNT

Appropriation Accounts present expenditure against grants voted by Parliament and charged on the Consolidated Fund. The standard published format is structured as follows:

Number and Name of Grant / Appropriation	Total Grant / Appropriation (₹)	Actual Expenditure (₹)	Saving (+) / Excess (-) (₹)
Grant No. 14 - Ministry of Health and Family Welfare - Voted Revenue	1,50,00,00,000	1,42,10,00,000	+ 7,90,00,000 (Saving)
- Charged Capital	25,00,00,000	26,50,00,000	- 1,50,00,000 (Excess)

FORMAT 2: STRUCTURE OF FINANCE ACCOUNTS (VOLUME I & II)

Finance Accounts are published in two volumes:

- **Volume I (Summarized Statements):** Contains summary statements of financial position, receipts and disbursements across Consolidated Fund, Contingency Fund, and Public Account, along with cash balances and capital investments.

- **Volume II (Detailed Accounts):** Contains detailed statements of revenue and capital expenditure, borrowings, loans given by government, and guarantees given.

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: DRAFTING AN APPROPRIATION ACCOUNT SUMMARY

Problem Statement:

For the Ministry of Railways (Grant No. 3), the budget estimates authorized a Voted Revenue grant of ₹ 45,000 Crores. During the financial year, actual expenditure amounted to ₹ 43,200 Crores. Additionally, under "Charged" expenditure (secured by statute), the authorized appropriation was ₹ 8,000 Crores, against which actual expenditure was ₹ 8,450 Crores.

Required: Draft the standard Appropriation Account summary row for Grant No. 3, calculating savings or excess, and state the parliamentary requirement for excess expenditure.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Grant No. & Description	Total Grant / Apprn (₹ Cr)	Actual Exp (₹ Cr)	Saving (+) / Excess (-) (₹ Cr)
Grant 3 - Railways (Voted Revenue)	45,000	43,200	**+ 1,800 (Saving)**
Grant 3 - Railways (Charged Capital)	8,000	8,450	**- 450 (Excess)**

Parliamentary Requirement for Excess

The **₹ 450 Crores excess expenditure** under "Charged" appropriation is illegal until regularized by Parliament. The Public Accounts Committee (PAC) examines the reasons for this excess and recommends its regularisation to Parliament under Article 115 of the Constitution.

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. In the 6-tier classification structure of government accounts, how many digits represent a 'Major Head'?

A) 2 Digits

B) 3 Digits

C) 4 Digits

D) 6 Digits

> **Answer: C. A Major Head represents a major function or sector and is coded using 4 digits.**

Q2. What is the primary purpose of publishing Appropriation Accounts?

A) To ascertain the net profit of commercial undertakings.

B) To compare actual expenditure against grants voted by Parliament and detect excess grants or savings.

C) To record public provident fund balances.

D) To calculate foreign exchange reserves.

> **Answer: B. Appropriation Accounts specifically compare actual departmental spending against legislative grants to identify savings and excess expenditures.**

Q3. Under the government coding system, receipts and expenditures are categorized such that Major Heads for expenditure generally begin with which digits?

A) 0 or 1

B) 2 to 5

C) 6 to 7

D) 8 or 9

Answer: B. Major Heads for expenditure in the government chart of accounts start with digits 2 to 5, whereas receipts start with 0 or 1.

Q4. If a government ministry incurs expenditure in excess of the authorized grant, what must be done with this excess expenditure?

A) It is written off against general reserves.

B) It must be regularized by Parliament upon recommendation by the Public Accounts Committee.

C) It is carried forward as an intangible asset.

D) It is adjusted against the Contingency Fund automatically.

Answer: B. Excess grants must be investigated by the PAC and subsequently regularized by Parliament through an excess demand for grants.

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING FORMATS)

Term	Definition
Major Head	A 4-digit code in the government chart of accounts representing a major function or sector of government activity.
Appropriation Account Format	A standardized parliamentary report comparing total authorized grants against actual disbursements, highlighting savings or excess expenditure.
Object Head	The final 2-digit classification tier representing the exact economic nature of expenditure (e.g., salaries, travel, office supplies).
Excess Grant	Expenditure incurred by a government department that exceeds the total amount granted under the Appropriation Act.

END OF CHAPTER 8 - PART 3

You have successfully mastered the 6-tier classification structure and official reporting formats of Government Accounts.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 8 (PART 4): GASAB & GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A rigorous masterclass exploring public sector standard-setting. This volume dissects the constitution, mission, structure, and responsibilities of the Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board (GASAB), alongside detailed analyses of Indian Government Accounting Standards (IGAS) and Indian Government Financial Reporting Standards (IGFRS).

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 8 (PART 4)

To enhance transparency, fiscal prudence, and accountability in public finance management, India established the Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board (GASAB) under the aegis of the Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG). This Part 4 volume provides an exhaustive study of GASAB standards.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 4)
8.5.1 Establishment & Mission of GASAB	• Constitution by the C&AG of India (Notification dated 12th August 2002) • Strategic backdrop: Good governance, fiscal prudence, and international convergence • Core objectives and responsibilities of the Board
8.5.2 Composition & Governance Structure	• Chairperson (Deputy CAG - Government Accounts) • Representation from Ministry of Finance, CGA, CGDA, Railways, Telecom, Post, RBI • Institutional representation from ICAI and ICMAI • State Finance Secretaries by rotation and Member Secretary (Principal Director, C&AG)
8.5.3 Standards Framework: IGAS vs. IGFRS	• Indian Government Accounting Standards (IGAS) for Cash Basis • Indian Government Financial Reporting Standards (IGFRS) for Accrual Basis • Detailed review of Notified IGAS (IGAS 1 to 4) and IGFRS (IGFRS 1 to 5) • Transition roadmap from rule-based cash accounting to principle-based accrual accounting
Master Annexures	• ICMAI-Calibrated Practical Case Studies on GASAB Standards • Comprehensive Diagnostic MCQ Test Bank with Detailed Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Public Sector Standard-Setting

BRIDGING PUBLIC FINANCE AND PRINCIPLE-BASED STANDARDS

GASAB operates as the nodal advisory body in India to bridge the gap between traditional government cash accounting and modern accrual-based financial reporting, aligning public sector stewardship with global best practices.

8.5 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD (GASAB)

8.5.1 ESTABLISHMENT, MISSION, AND OBJECTIVES OF GASAB

The **Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board (GASAB)** was formally constituted by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India (C&AG) with the support of the Government of India through a notification dated **12th August 2002** [cite: 1.1.1].

Strategic Backdrop: The decision to establish GASAB was taken in the backdrop of new priorities emerging in Public Finance Management, aiming to keep pace with international trends focusing on good governance, fiscal prudence, efficiency, and transparency in public spending [cite: 1.1.1]. Worldwide accounting systems were being revisited with an emphasis on transitioning from rule-based to principle-based standards and migrating from cash-based to accrual-based systems [cite: 1.1.3].

CORE RESPONSIBILITIES OF GASAB

- To establish and improve standards of governmental accounting and financial reporting in order to enhance accountability mechanisms [cite: 1.1.4].
- To formulate and propose standards that improve the usefulness of financial reports based on the needs of financial report users [cite: 1.1.4].
- To keep standards current and reflect changes in the governmental environment [cite: 1.1.4].
- To provide guidance on the implementation of standards [cite: 1.1.4].
- To consider significant areas of accounting and financial reporting that can be improved through the standard-setting process [cite: 1.1.4].

8.5.2 COMPOSITION AND GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE OF GASAB

GASAB is a high-level advisory body representing key accounting heads across the Union Government, State Governments, and professional accounting institutions [cite: 1.1.4]. As per the updated notification, its membership includes:

- **Chairperson:** Deputy Comptroller and Auditor General (Government Accounts) [cite: 1.1.4].
- **Official Members:** Financial Commissioner (Railways); Member (Finance) Telecom Commission (DoT); Secretary (Department of Posts); Controller General of Defence Accounts (CGDA); Controller General of Accounts (CGA); Additional/Joint Secretary (Budget), Ministry of Finance [cite: 1.1.4].
- **Reserve Bank of India:** Deputy Governor (or nominee) [cite: 1.1.4].
- **State Representation:** Principal Secretaries (Finance) of four States by rotation [cite: 1.1.4].
- **Professional Bodies:** Presidents of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) and the Institute of Cost Accountants of India (ICMAI), or their nominees [cite: 1.1.1, 1.1.4].
- **Member Secretary:** Director General / Principal Director (Government Accounts), Office of the C&AG [cite: 1.1.4].

8.5.3 STANDARDS FRAMEWORK: IGAS VS. IGFRS

GASAB formulates two distinct categories of standards depending on the underlying accounting system:

1. INDIAN GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IGAS) - CASH SYSTEM

Formulated for governments following the **cash system of accounting**. These standards become mandatory from the effective date after being formally notified by the Ministry of Finance, Government of India [cite: 1.1.5]. Notified standards include:

- **IGAS 1:** Guarantees given by Governments: Disclosure Requirements [cite: 1.1.5] (mandating disclosure of ceiling limits, invocation history, and fee details).
- **IGAS 2:** Accounting and Classification of Grants-in-aid [cite: 1.1.5] (regulating how grants provided to/from governments are classified).
- **IGAS 3:** Loans and Advances made by Governments [cite: 1.1.5] (governing disclosure of recovery status, write-offs, and interest concessions).
- **IGAS 4:** Prior Period Adjustments [cite: 1.1.5] (governing the treatment of material errors or omissions pertaining to prior years).

2. INDIAN GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (IGFRS) - ACCRUAL SYSTEM

Formulated for governments and departmental undertakings transitioning to the **accrual system of accounting**, aligned with international standards (IPSAS). Approved by GASAB under consideration of the Government of India, they include [cite: 1.1.1]:

- **IGFRS 1:** Presentation of Financial Statements [cite: 1.1.1] (balance sheet structure, cash flows, and operating statements).
- **IGFRS 2:** Property, Plant & Equipment [cite: 1.1.1] (capitalization and depreciation rules for public infrastructure).
- **IGFRS 3:** Revenue from Government Exchange Transactions [cite: 1.1.1] (recognition criteria for fees, user charges, and sales).
- **IGFRS 4:** Inventories [cite: 1.1.1] (valuation and write-down of public stores and materials).
- **IGFRS 5:** Contingent Liabilities (other than guarantees) and Contingent Assets: Disclosure Requirements [cite: 1.1.1].

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: GASAB STANDARDS CLASSIFICATION & COMPLIANCE

Problem Statement:

A State Government finance department is evaluating various reporting initiatives under GASAB guidelines. The department seeks guidance on the classification and applicability of the following four items:

1. Disclosures regarding contingent liabilities arising from pending court litigation against the public works department.
2. Disclosures regarding financial guarantees issued by the state government for loans taken by the State Electricity Board.
3. Accounting for physical inventory of medical stores in government hospitals under an accrual reporting pilot.
4. Classification of prior period expenditure discovered during the current financial year under the cash accounting framework.

Required: Identify the specific IGAS or IGFRS standard applicable to each item and state its core reporting objective.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Item / Scenario	Applicable Standard	Core Reporting Objective
1. Litigation contingent liabilities	**IGFRS 5** (Accrual)	To ensure transparent disclosure of contingent liabilities and contingent assets [cite: 1.1.1].
2. State government financial guarantees	**IGAS 1** (Cash)	To disclose guarantee ceilings, invocation risks, and default histories [cite: 1.1.5].
3. Medical store inventory valuation	**IGFRS 4** (Accrual)	To govern inventory valuation and write-downs for accrual-based public entities [cite: 1.1.1].
4. Prior period expense adjustments	**IGAS 4** (Cash)	To standardize the recording and disclosure of prior period errors in cash accounts [cite: 1.1.5].

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. When was the Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board (GASAB) established in India?

A) 1st April 1950

B) 12th August 2002

C) 31st March 2014

D) 1st January 2020

> **Answer: B. GASAB was constituted by the C&AG of India with the support of the Government of India through a notification dated 12th August 2002.**

Q2. Indian Government Accounting Standards (IGAS) formulated by GASAB are specifically designed for which system of accounting?

A) Cash System of Accounting

B) Strict Accrual System of Accounting

C) Fair Value Accounting

D) Inflation-Indexed Accounting

> **Answer: A. IGASs formulated by GASAB apply to governments following the cash system of accounting, becoming mandatory upon notification by the Ministry of Finance.**

Q3. Who serves as the Chairperson of the Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board (GASAB)?

A) The Minister of Finance, Government of India

B) The Comptroller and Auditor General of India

C) The Deputy Comptroller and Auditor General (Government Accounts)

D) The Governor of the Reserve Bank of India

Answer: C. The Deputy Comptroller and Auditor General (Government Accounts) serves as the Chairperson of GASAB.

Q4. Which standard governs 'Guarantees given by Governments: Disclosure Requirements' under the cash-based accounting standards?

A) IGAS 1

B) IGAS 3

C) IGFRS 2

D) IGFRS 5

Answer: A. IGAS 1 governs the disclosure requirements for guarantees given by governments.

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (GASAB)

Term	Definition
GASAB	Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board; the nodal advisory body established in 2002 to formulate public sector accounting and reporting standards in India.
IGAS	Indian Government Accounting Standards; standards formulated for entities following the cash system of accounting.
IGFRS	Indian Government Financial Reporting Standards; standards formulated for public sector entities transitioning to the accrual system of accounting.
Accrual Migration	The planned transition from traditional cash-based government accounting to accrual-based reporting to enhance asset and liability visibility.

END OF CHAPTER 8 - PART 4

You have successfully mastered the establishment, structure, and standards framework of the Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board (GASAB).

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 8 (PART 5): GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING & REPORTING MECHANISM

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

The capstone of the Government Accounting module. This volume dissects the institutional architecture of government accounting and reporting in India, detailing the responsibilities of the Controller General of Accounts (CGA), the Departmentalized Accounting System, Monthly Civil Accounts, and digital reporting reforms.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: CHAPTER 8 (PART 5)

Financial reporting in the public sector relies on a structured hierarchy of accounting authorities responsible for compiling, consolidating, and presenting government accounts. Part 5 of Chapter 8 examines the CGA, departmentalized accounting units, and modern digital reporting architectures.

Structure	Exhaustive Concept Map (Part 5)
8.6.1 Institutional Architecture of Government Accounting	• Role and Responsibilities of the Controller General of Accounts (CGA) • Departmentalized Accounting System (PAO, DDO, and Pr. A.O.) • Separation of Accounts from Audit
8.6.2 Financial Reporting Outputs & Cycles	• Monthly Civil Accounts and Their Significance • Preparation and Submission of Union and State Finance Accounts • Preparation of Appropriation Accounts
8.6.3 Modern Reforms & Digital Financial Management	• Public Financial Management System (PFMS) • e-Lekha and Treasury Integration • Transition towards Accrual Accounting Frameworks
Master Annexures	• ICMAI-Calibrated Practical Case Studies • Comprehensive Diagnostic MCQ Test Bank with Rationales • Strategic Glossary for Government Accounting & Reporting

THE SEPARATION OF ACCOUNTS FROM AUDIT

A cornerstone of Indian public financial administration is the separation of accounting duties from auditing duties. While departmental accounting authorities maintain accounts and make payments, the Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) maintains an independent constitutional oversight and audit mandate.

8.6 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING MECHANISM

8.6.1 INSTITUTIONAL ARCHITECTURE & DEPARTMENTALIZED ACCOUNTING

The accounting machinery of the Union Government is structured around the **Controller General of Accounts (CGA)**, operating under the Ministry of Finance. The CGA is the apex accounting authority of the Central Government and is responsible for establishing and managing the technical framework of government accounting.

THE DEPARTMENTALIZED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Under the Departmentalized System of Accounts (introduced in the 1970s), every ministry or department is responsible for its own accounting and internal financial control. Key tiers include:

- **Drawing and Disbursing Officers (DDOs):** Officers authorized to draw monies from the treasury or bank and disburse payments to staff and suppliers.
- **Pay and Accounts Offices (PAOs):** Responsible for checking claims, authorizing payments, maintaining initial accounts, and issuing checks/e-payments.
- **Principal Accounts Office (Pr. A.O.):** Headed by a Chief Controller of Accounts or Controller of Accounts, consolidating the accounts of all PAOs under a specific ministry and preparing the departmental Appropriation and Finance Accounts.

8.6.2 FINANCIAL REPORTING OUTPUTS AND CYCLES

Government reporting follows a strict monthly and annual statutory calendar:

- **Monthly Civil Accounts:** Prepared by every Principal Accounts Office and consolidated by the CGA, providing monthly summaries of receipts, expenditures, and fiscal deficit positions.
- **Annual Financial Statements:** The CGA consolidates the accounts of all Union ministries into the *Union Finance Accounts* and *Appropriation Accounts*, which are submitted to the C&AG for audit before being presented to Parliament.

8.6.3 MODERN REFORMS & DIGITAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Public financial reporting in India has undergone a massive technological transformation over the past decade:

KEY DIGITAL INITIATIVES IN GOVERNMENT REPORTING

- **Public Financial Management System (PFMS):** A web-based online software application developed by the Office of the CGA to track funds released under all central sector schemes, ensuring real-time visibility of fund utilization down to the ultimate beneficiary.
- **e-Lekha:** A comprehensive financial management information system that facilitates the compilation of monthly accounts electronically from all PAOs across India.
- **Treasury Integration:** Connecting state treasuries with the Reserve Bank of India and commercial banks to enable paperless, digital reconciliation of government receipts and disbursements.

Fiscal Transparency & Reporting Objectives

The ultimate goal of modern government accounting and reporting reforms is to ensure:

1. Real-time tracking of public expenditure to prevent leakages and delays.
2. Seamless integration between budgeting, disbursement, and accounting.
3. Enhanced data reliability in support of the transition toward accrual-based accounting standards (IGFRS).

MASTER ICMAI ILLUSTRATIONS

ILLUSTRATION 1: DEPARTMENTALIZED ACCOUNTING COMPILATION FLOW

Problem Statement:
A review team is examining the accounting workflow within the Ministry of Railways. The team notes three operational responsibilities:

1. Verifying employee travel claims and issuing e-payments.
2. Consolidating the expenditure data of all regional pay offices across the country into a single departmental ledger.
3. Compiling the government-wide monthly civil accounts and submitting them to the Finance Minister.

Required: Identify the specific accounting tier (DDO, PAO, Pr. A.O., or CGA) responsible for each of these three functions.

SOLUTION: ILLUSTRATION 1

Operational Responsibility	Responsible Accounting Tier	Core Functional Role
1. Verifying claims & issuing payments	**Pay and Accounts Office (PAO)**	Pre-check of bills, authorization of payments, and issuance of disbursements.
2. Consolidating regional pay office data	**Principal Accounts Office (Pr. A.O.)**	Consolidating accounts of all PAOs within the specific ministry.
3. Compiling monthly civil accounts government-wide	**Controller General of Accounts (CGA)**	Apex accounting authority compiling central government accounts.

DIAGNOSTIC MCQ TEST BANK

Q1. Who serves as the apex accounting authority of the Central Government in India, responsible for establishing technical accounting frameworks?

A) The Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG)

B) The Controller General of Accounts (CGA)

C) The Governor of the Reserve Bank of India

D) The Finance Secretary

> **Answer: B. The Controller General of Accounts (CGA) in the Ministry of Finance is the apex accounting authority of the Central Government.**

Q2. Under the Departmentalized Accounting System, which office is directly responsible for pre-checking claims and authorizing payments?

A) Drawing and Disbursing Officer (DDO)

B) Pay and Accounts Office (PAO)

C) Public Accounts Committee (PAC)

D) State Treasury

> **Answer: B. The Pay and Accounts Office (PAO) is responsible for pre-checking claims, maintaining initial accounts, and authorizing payments.**

Q3. What is the primary purpose of the Public Financial Management System (PFMS) in India?

A) To calculate corporate income tax liabilities.

B) To track funds released under central sector schemes and ensure real-time visibility of fund utilization.

C) To audit commercial public sector undertakings.

D) To manage foreign exchange reserves.

> **Answer: B. PFMS is a web-based tracking system designed to monitor fund flows and utilization across all central government schemes.**

Q4. Which principle underlies the separation of accounts from audit in the Indian public financial system?

A) Departmental officers maintain accounts, while the independent CAG conducts audits.

B) The CAG prepares the monthly civil accounts.

C) Commercial accounting rules apply to all government departments.

D) Accounts and audits are managed by the same executive ministry.

> **Answer: A. Separation of accounts from audit ensures that the executive entity maintaining accounts is independently audited by the constitutional authority (CAG).**

STRATEGIC GLOSSARY (GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING & REPORTING)

Term	Definition
CGA	Controller General of Accounts; the apex authority of the Central Government responsible for compiling accounts and establishing accounting standards.
PAO	Pay and Accounts Office; the departmental unit responsible for pre-checking claims and authorizing public disbursements.
PFMS	Public Financial Management System; a web-based tracking platform providing real-time visibility of government fund utilization.
Monthly Civil Accounts	Monthly summary financial reports compiled by the CGA detailing government receipts, expenditures, and fiscal deficit.

END OF CHAPTER 8 - PART 5 & CHAPTER 8 COMPLETE

You have successfully mastered the institutional architecture, departmental accounting tiers, and digital reporting reforms of government accounting in India. This completes the entire Chapter 8 curriculum!

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 8 (PART 6): GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING MASTER EXAM DRILL

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

20 Highly Targeted 7-Mark ICMAI Illustrations

This intensive rapid-fire drill features 20 distinct, exam-style 7-mark numerical and practical illustrations covering government accounting principles, constitutional fund structures, CAG audit mandates, PAC oversight, Appropriation vs. Finance Accounts, 6-tier classification codes, GASAB standards, and departmentalized accounting mechanics.

CMAKnowledge.in

THE 7-MARK EXAM STRATEGY (CHAPTER 8)

In the ICMAI Final examination, 7-mark questions from Chapter 8 test public financial administration, statutory fund classifications, standard-setting mechanisms, and legislative audit scrutiny [cite: 29, 31, 33, 35, 37]. This module provides 20 highly focused case studies designed exactly for this format.

TEST BANK OVERVIEW

Topic Cluster	Illustration Numbers
Constitutional Funds & Principles	Ill 1, 2, 3
Government vs. Commercial Accounting	Ill 4, 5
CAG Independence & Audit Mandates	Ill 6, 7
Public Accounts Committee (PAC)	Ill 8, 9
Appropriation vs. Finance Accounts	Ill 10, 11
6-Tier Government Transaction Coding	Ill 12, 13
GASAB, IGAS & IGFRS Standards	Ill 14, 15, 16
Departmentalized Accounting & CGA	Ill 17, 18
PFMS, e-Lekha & Separation of Audit	Ill 19, 20

ILLUSTRATION 1: CONSOLIDATED FUND VS. PUBLIC ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION

Problem: Classify the following government receipts into either the Consolidated Fund of India (Article 266) or the Public Account of India (Article 266), providing statutory justification: (a) Corporation tax collections; (b) Small savings deposits from citizens; (c) Repayment of a loan given to a foreign government.

Fund Classification Solution

- **Corporation tax collections:** Consolidated Fund of India [cite: 29]. *Justification:* All revenues received by the government form the Consolidated Fund [cite: 29].
- **Small savings deposits:** Public Account of India [cite: 29]. *Justification:* Moneys received in trust or fiduciary capacity do not belong to government revenue proper [cite: 29].
- **Repayment of foreign loan:** Consolidated Fund of India [cite: 29]. *Justification:* Receipts from recovery of loans form part of the Consolidated Fund [cite: 29].

ILLUSTRATION 2: CONTINGENCY FUND UTILIZATION & REPLENISHMENT

Problem: Explain the constitutional purpose of the Contingency Fund of India (Article 267) and state how advances made from this fund are subsequently regularized by Parliament.

Contingency Fund Mechanism

The Contingency Fund is placed at the disposal of the President to enable advances to be made for meeting unforeseen expenditures pending authorization by Parliament [cite: 29]. Once funds are disbursed for an emergency (such as disaster relief), a supplementary estimate or demand for excess grant must be presented to Parliament to authorize the expenditure from the Consolidated Fund, and an equivalent amount is transferred back to replenish the Contingency Fund.

ILLUSTRATION 3: FUND SEGREGATION SCENARIO

Problem: A departmental audit objects to the mixing of judicial caution deposits with tax revenues in a treasury ledger. Evaluate this objection based on constitutional provisions.

Audit Evaluation

The audit objection is **valid**. Under Article 266, tax revenues must be credited to the Consolidated Fund [cite: 29], whereas judicial deposits are fiduciary moneys that must be segregated into the **Public Account** [cite: 29]. Combining them violates constitutional accounting segregation and public trust stewardship.

ILLUSTRATION 4: GOVERNMENT VS. COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTING (BASIS & DEPRECIATION)

Problem: Contrast the accounting basis and depreciation treatment between government accounting and commercial accounting.

Comparative Analysis

- **Accounting Basis:** Government accounting is primarily maintained on a **Cash Basis** (recording transactions when cash is received or paid), whereas commercial accounting strictly follows the **Accrual Basis** [cite: 29].
- **Depreciation:** Government accounting generally does **not charge depreciation** on assets (except in commercial departmental undertakings), whereas commercial accounting mandates annual depreciation on all fixed assets [cite: 29].

ILLUSTRATION 5: BUDGETARY CONTROL INTEGRATION

Problem: Explain how budgetary control differs in operational integration between government accounting and commercial accounting.

Budgetary Control Comparison

In government accounting, budgetary control is an **integral part of the accounting system** where expenditure is strictly tracked against sanctioned budget grants [cite: 29]. In commercial accounting, budgets are prepared purely for internal management planning and control and are **not integrated** into the double-entry ledger books [cite: 29].

ILLUSTRATION 6: CAG CONSTITUTIONAL INDEPENDENCE SAFEGUARDS

Problem: Detail three constitutional safeguards under Article 148 that ensure the absolute independence of the Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) of India.

Independence Safeguards

- **Tenure Protection:** Holds office for 6 years or until age 65, and can only be removed in the manner of a Supreme Court judge [cite: 29].
- **Post-Retirement Bar:** Ineligible for any further office under the Government of India or State Governments after retirement [cite: 29].
- **Charged Expenses:** Administrative expenses are charged upon the Consolidated Fund of India and are non-votable in Parliament [cite: 29].

ILLUSTRATION 7: CAG'S FOUR PRIMARY AUDIT MANDATES

Problem: List and briefly explain the four primary audit mandates performed by the CAG under the DPC Act, 1971.

Audit Mandates

1. **Financial Audit:** Verifying true and fair financial presentation [cite: 29].
2. **Compliance Audit:** Checking conformity with legislative grants and financial rules [cite: 29].
3. **Performance Audit:** Evaluating economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of public schemes [cite: 29].
4. **PSU Audit:** Conducting statutory or supplementary audits of government companies [cite: 29].

ILLUSTRATION 8: PAC COMPOSITION & CHAIRPERSON CONVENTION

Problem: Describe the composition of the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) and explain the convention regarding its Chairperson.

PAC Structure & Convention

The PAC consists of **22 members** (15 from Lok Sabha and 7 from Rajya Sabha) elected for a one-year term [cite: 31]. Conventionally since 1967, the Chairperson is appointed by the Speaker from the **opposition party** to ensure impartial, non-partisan financial oversight [cite: 31].

ILLUSTRATION 9: THE CAG AND PAC 'FRIEND, PHILOSOPHER, AND GUIDE' DYNAMIC

Problem: Explain the symbiotic relationship between the CAG and the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) during parliamentary financial oversight.

Symbiotic Relationship

The CAG acts as the investigative auditor uncovering irregularities and submitting audit reports [cite: 31], while the PAC acts as the parliamentary tribunal examining senior bureaucrats based on those reports [cite: 31]. The CAG attends PAC meetings as a **'Friend, Philosopher, and Guide'** to assist in interpreting technical audit findings [cite: 31].

ILLUSTRATION 10: APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS VS. FINANCE ACCOUNTS

Problem: Differentiate between Appropriation Accounts and Finance Accounts published by the government.

Key Differences

- **Appropriation Accounts:** Compare actual departmental expenditure against grants voted by Parliament, focusing on excess grants or savings [cite: 31].
- **Finance Accounts:** Present the comprehensive macro-level financial position, including revenue, capital receipts, public debt, and liabilities [cite: 31].

ILLUSTRATION 11: REGULARIZATION OF EXCESS GRANTS

Problem: A ministry incurs expenditure exceeding its authorized parliamentary grant. State the procedural steps taken by the PAC and Parliament to regularize this excess.

Regularization Process

The excess expenditure is highlighted in the Appropriation Accounts and examined by the **Public Accounts Committee (PAC)** [cite: 31]. The PAC investigates the reasons for overspending and recommends regularisation to Parliament under Article 115 of the Constitution via an excess demand for grants.

ILLUSTRATION 12: 6-TIER GOVERNMENT TRANSACTION CODING

Problem: Identify the 6 tiers of the standardized government transaction coding structure and state the code length for a Major Head.

Coding Hierarchy

The 6 tiers are: **Major Head (4 Digits)** [cite: 35], Sub-Major Head (2 Digits) [cite: 35], Minor Head (3 Digits) [cite: 35], Sub-Head (2 Digits) [cite: 35], Detailed Head (2 Digits) [cite: 35], and Object Head (2 Digits) [cite: 35].

ILLUSTRATION 13: MAJOR HEAD RECEIPT VS. EXPENDITURE CODES

Problem: How are Major Heads for receipts distinguished from expenditure heads in the government chart of accounts?

Major Head Distinction

Receipt Major Heads generally start with digits **0 or 1**, whereas Expenditure Major Heads start with digits **2 to 5** [cite: 35].

ILLUSTRATION 14: GASAB ESTABLISHMENT & MISSION

Problem: When was GASAB established, and what was the strategic backdrop for its constitution?

GASAB Background

GASAB was established by the C&AG of India on **12th August 2002** [cite: 33]. It was formed to address new priorities in Public Finance Management, promoting good governance, fiscal prudence, and transparency by transitioning from rule-based cash accounting to principle-based accrual reporting [cite: 33].

ILLUSTRATION 15: GASAB COMPOSITION & GOVERNANCE

Problem: Name four official members representing key institutional bodies on the GASAB board.

GASAB Membership

Key members include the Controller General of Accounts (CGA), Controller General of Defence Accounts (CGDA), a nominee of the Reserve Bank of India, and the Presidents of ICAI and ICMAI (or their nominees) [cite: 33].

ILLUSTRATION 16: IGAS VS. IGFRS STANDARDS FRAMEWORK

Problem: Differentiate between Indian Government Accounting Standards (IGAS) and Indian Government Financial Reporting Standards (IGFRS) formulated by GASAB.

IGAS vs IGFRS

- **IGAS:** Formulated for governments following the **cash system of accounting** (e.g., IGAS 1 on Guarantees) [cite: 33].
- **IGFRS:** Formulated for entities transitioning to the **accrual system of accounting**, aligned with international IPSAS [cite: 33].

ILLUSTRATION 17: CGA AND DEPARTMENTALIZED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Problem: Explain the role of the Controller General of Accounts (CGA) and name the three key tiers under the Departmentalized Accounting System.

CGA & Accounting Tiers

The CGA is the apex accounting authority of the Central Government [cite: 37]. The three departmental tiers are:

- Drawing and Disbursing Officers (DDOs) [cite: 37]
- Pay and Accounts Offices (PAOs) [cite: 37]
- Principal Accounts Office (Pr. A.O.) [cite: 37]

ILLUSTRATION 18: MONTHLY CIVIL ACCOUNTS COMPILATION

Problem: What are Monthly Civil Accounts, and which office compiles them into a government-wide summary?

Monthly Civil Accounts

Monthly Civil Accounts provide summaries of departmental receipts, expenditures, and fiscal deficit positions [cite: 37]. They are prepared by each Principal Accounts Office and consolidated government-wide by the **Controller General of Accounts (CGA)** [cite: 37].

ILLUSTRATION 19: PFMS & DIGITAL GOVERNANCE REFORMS

Problem: State the primary objective of the Public Financial Management System (PFMS) in government financial reporting.

PFMS Objective

PFMS is a web-based online application developed by the CGA to track funds released under all central sector schemes, providing **real-time visibility of fund utilization** down to the ultimate beneficiary [cite: 37].

ILLUSTRATION 20: SEPARATION OF ACCOUNTS FROM AUDIT PRINCIPLE

Problem: Explain the administrative principle of 'Separation of Accounts from Audit' in the Indian public financial system.

Separation Principle

Departmental accounting authorities (under the executive) maintain accounts and make payments [cite: 37], whereas the Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) operates as an independent constitutional authority to audit those accounts [cite: 37]. This separation prevents conflict of interest and ensures objective legislative oversight.

END OF EXAM DRILL

You have successfully completed **20 Advanced 7-Mark Government Accounting Illustrations**.

This masterclass drill strictly adheres to the ICMAI Syllabus 2022 standards for testing constitutional fund structures, CAG mandates, PAC oversight, Appropriation/Finance Accounts, 6-tier coding, GASAB standards, and departmentalized accounting mechanics.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

CHAPTER 8 (PART 7): 30-QUESTION GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING MCQ DRILL

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate, Exhaustive Guide for CMA Students

A dedicated testing module featuring 30 highly calibrated Multiple Choice Questions covering Government Accounting Principles, Fund Structures (Articles 266, 267), CAG Independence (Article 148), Public Accounts Committee (PAC), Appropriation vs. Finance Accounts, 6-Tier Coding Structure, GASAB Standards (IGAS & IGFRS), and Departmentalized Accounting Mechanisms (CGA, PAO, PFMS). Each question features our signature **"How to Solve & Reason"** breakdown with strict source citations.

CMAKnowledge.in

Q1. Under the Constitution of India, which article establishes the independent office of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India (CAG)?

A. Article 110 [cite: 27]

B. Article 148 [cite: 27]

C. Article 266 [cite: 27]

D. Article 356 [cite: 27]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the constitutional articles governing key public offices. **Reason:** Article 148 of the Constitution of India establishes the independent constitutional office of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India (CAG) [cite: 27].

Q2. Which constitutional article governs the Consolidated Fund of India, where all revenues received and loans raised by the government are deposited?

A. Article 265 [cite: 27]

B. Article 266 [cite: 27]

C. Article 267 [cite: 27]

D. Article 148 [cite: 27]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Identify the fund provisions under Part XII of the Constitution. **Reason:** Article 266 establishes the Consolidated Fund of India and the Public Account of India [cite: 27].

Q3. The Contingency Fund of India, placed at the disposal of the President for meeting unforeseen expenditures pending parliamentary authorization, is established under which article?

A. Article 266 [cite: 27]

B. Article 267 [cite: 27]

C. Article 112 [cite: 27]

D. Article 151 [cite: 27]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the emergency fund provision. **Reason:** Article 267 establishes the Contingency Fund of India to enable advances for unforeseen expenditures pending legislative approval [cite: 27].

Q4. Moneys received by the government in trust or fiduciary capacity, such as Provident Funds and judicial deposits, are credited to which fund?

A. Consolidated Fund of India [cite: 27]

B. Contingency Fund of India [cite: 27]

C. Public Account of India [cite: 27]

D. National Investment Fund [cite: 27]

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Differentiate between government revenue and fiduciary trust funds. **Reason:** Under Article 266, all other public moneys received (like Provident Funds and deposits) flow into the Public Account of India as they are held in trust [cite: 27].

Q5. What is the primary accounting basis traditionally followed in Government Accounting in India?

A. Strict Accrual Basis [cite: 27]

B. Cash Basis [cite: 27]

C. Fair Value Basis [cite: 27]

D. Inflation-Adjusted Basis [cite: 27]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Compare government accounting with commercial accounting standards. **Reason:** Government accounting in India is primarily maintained on a Cash Basis, where transactions are recorded when cash is received or paid [cite: 27].

Q6. How is depreciation treated on government fixed assets under traditional Government Accounting?

A. Mandatory annual depreciation is charged on all assets [cite: 27].

B. Depreciation is generally not charged on government assets except in commercial departmental undertakings [cite: 27].

C. Assets are revalued annually at fair value [cite: 27].

D. Depreciation is charged directly to the Consolidated Fund [cite: 27].

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Review the comparison table between government and commercial accounting. **Reason:** Depreciation is generally not charged on government assets, with exceptions made only for commercial departmental undertakings like railways or factories [cite: 27].

Q7. The statutory scope of the CAG's authority, duties, and powers is governed by which legislation?

A. The Companies Act, 2013 [cite: 27]

B. The CAG's (Duties, Powers and Conditions of Service) Act, 1971 [cite: 27]

C. The General Financial Rules, 2017 [cite: 27]

D. The Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 [cite: 27]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Identify the enabling act for audit mandates. **Reason:** The Comptroller and Auditor General's (Duties, Powers and Conditions of Service) Act, 1971 governs the statutory scope of the CAG's authority [cite: 27].

Q8. What is the total number of members in the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) of the Indian Parliament?

A. 15 members [cite: 29]

B. 22 members [cite: 29]

C. 30 members [cite: 29]

D. 45 members [cite: 29]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the parliamentary committee composition rules. **Reason:** The PAC consists of 22 members (15 from Lok Sabha and 7 from Rajya Sabha) [cite: 29].

Q9. How many members of the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) are elected from the Lok Sabha?

A. 7 members [cite: 29]

B. 10 members [cite: 29]

C. 15 members [cite: 29]

D. 22 members [cite: 29]

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the house representation breakdown for PAC. **Reason:** Of the 22 members, 15 are elected from the Lok Sabha and 7 from the Rajya Sabha [cite: 29].

Q10. Conventionally, since 1967, who is appointed as the Chairperson of the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) in Parliament?

A. The Minister of Finance [cite: 29]

B. A member belonging to the ruling party [cite: 29]

C. A member belonging to the opposition party [cite: 29]

D. The Comptroller and Auditor General [cite: 29]

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Recall parliamentary conventions ensuring impartial financial oversight. **Reason:** Since 1967, the Chairperson of the PAC is conventionally appointed from the opposition party to reinforce non-partisan scrutiny [cite: 29].

Q11. In parliamentary terminology, how is the relationship between the CAG and the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) described?

A. Prosecutor and Judge [cite: 29]

B. Friend, Philosopher, and Guide [cite: 29]

C. Debtor and Creditor [cite: 29]

D. Superior and Subordinate [cite: 29]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Identify the collaborative dynamic between audit and legislative oversight. **Reason:** The relationship between the CAG and the PAC is famously described as that of a 'Friend, Philosopher, and Guide' [cite: 29].

Q12. Which financial document specifically compares actual departmental expenditure against grants voted by Parliament and charged on the Consolidated Fund?

A. Finance Accounts [cite: 29]

B. Appropriation Accounts [cite: 29]

C. Balance Sheet of India [cite: 29]

D. Consolidated Cash Flow Statement [cite: 29]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Differentiate between the two primary government reporting volumes. **Reason:** Appropriation Accounts compare actual expenditure incurred against the grants voted by Parliament and charged appropriations [cite: 29].

Q13. What is the primary purpose of publishing Finance Accounts (Volume I and II) by the government?

A. To detect cases of excess departmental grants [cite: 29].

B. To present the comprehensive macro-financial position of the government, including overall revenue, capital receipts, debt, and liabilities [cite: 29].

C. To audit individual employee travel claims [cite: 29].

D. To calculate corporate income tax revenues [cite: 29].

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the scope of Finance Accounts. **Reason:** Finance Accounts provide a macro-economic picture of government finances, fiscal deficit, assets, and liabilities [cite: 29].

Q14. In the 6-tier classification structure of government accounts, how many digits represent a 'Major Head'?

A. 2 Digits [cite: 33]

B. 3 Digits [cite: 33]

C. 4 Digits [cite: 33]

D. 6 Digits [cite: 33]

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Review the chart of accounts hierarchy. **Reason:** A Major Head represents a major function or sector and is coded using 4 digits [cite: 33].

Q15. Under the government transaction coding system, Major Heads for expenditure generally begin with which digits?

A. 0 or 1 [cite: 33]

B. 2 to 5 [cite: 33]

C. 6 or 7 [cite: 33]

D. 8 or 9 [cite: 33]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the numerical convention for receipts vs expenditure heads. **Reason:** Receipts start with 0 or 1, whereas Major Heads for expenditure start with digits 2 to 5 [cite: 33].

Q16. When was the Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board (GASAB) established in India under the aegis of the C&AG?

A. 1st April 1950 [cite: 31]

B. 12th August 2002 [cite: 31]

C. 31st March 2014 [cite: 31]

D. 1st January 2020 [cite: 31]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall public sector standard-setting history. **Reason:** GASAB was formally constituted by notification dated 12th August 2002 [cite: 31].

Q17. Who serves as the Chairperson of the Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board (GASAB)?

A. The Finance Minister [cite: 31]

B. The Comptroller and Auditor General of India [cite: 31]

C. The Deputy Comptroller and Auditor General (Government Accounts) [cite: 31]

D. The Governor of the RBI [cite: 31]

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Recall GASAB's governance structure. **Reason:** The Deputy Comptroller and Auditor General (Government Accounts) serves as the Chairperson of GASAB [cite: 31].

Q18. Indian Government Accounting Standards (IGAS) formulated by GASAB are specifically designed for which system of accounting?

A. Cash System of Accounting [cite: 31]

B. Strict Accrual System of Accounting [cite: 31]

C. Fair Value Accounting [cite: 31]

D. Inflation-Indexed Accounting [cite: 31]

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Differentiate IGAS from IGFRS. **Reason:** IGASs are formulated for governments following the cash system of accounting [cite: 31], whereas IGFRS applies to accrual transitions [cite: 31].

Q19. Which standard governs 'Guarantees given by Governments: Disclosure Requirements' under the cash-based IGAS framework?

A. IGAS 1 [cite: 31]

B. IGAS 3 [cite: 31]

C. IGFRS 2 [cite: 31]

D. IGFRS 5 [cite: 31]

Answer: A

How to Solve & Reason: Match notified IGAS numbers to their topics. **Reason:** IGAS 1 governs disclosure requirements for guarantees given by governments [cite: 31].

Q20. Who serves as the apex accounting authority of the Central Government in India, responsible for establishing technical accounting frameworks?

A. The Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) [cite: 35]

B. The Controller General of Accounts (CGA) [cite: 35]

C. The Reserve Bank of India [cite: 35]

D. The Finance Secretary [cite: 35]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Identify the executive accounting head. **Reason:** The Controller General of Accounts (CGA) in the Ministry of Finance is the apex accounting authority of the Central Government [cite: 35].

Q21. Under the Departmentalized Accounting System, which office is directly responsible for pre-checking claims, maintaining initial accounts, and authorizing payments?

A. Drawing and Disbursing Officer (DDO) [cite: 35]

B. Pay and Accounts Office (PAO) [cite: 35]

C. Principal Accounts Office (Pr. A.O.) [cite: 35]

D. State Treasury [cite: 35]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall departmentalized accounting tiers. **Reason:** The Pay and Accounts Office (PAO) is responsible for checking claims, authorizing payments, and maintaining initial accounts [cite: 35].

Q22. What is the primary purpose of the Public Financial Management System (PFMS) developed by the Office of the CGA?

A. To calculate corporate income tax liabilities [cite: 35].

B. To track funds released under central sector schemes and ensure real-time visibility of fund utilization [cite: 35].

C. To audit commercial public sector undertakings [cite: 35].

D. To manage foreign exchange reserves [cite: 35].

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall digital governance reforms. **Reason:** PFMS is a web-based online application to track funds released under central schemes and ensure real-time visibility down to beneficiaries [cite: 35].

Q23. Which administrative principle underlies the separation of accounts from audit in the Indian public financial system?

A. Executive accounting authorities maintain accounts, while the independent CAG conducts audits [cite: 35].

B. The CAG prepares the monthly civil accounts [cite: 35].

C. Commercial accounting rules apply to all government departments [cite: 35].

D. Accounts and audits are managed by the same ministry [cite: 35].

Answer: A

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the core governance separation principle. **Reason:** Departmental accounting authorities maintain accounts and make payments, whereas the CAG maintains an independent constitutional oversight and audit mandate [cite: 35].

Q24. If a government ministry incurs expenditure in excess of the authorized grant, what must be done with this excess expenditure?

A. It is written off against general reserves [cite: 33].

B. It must be examined by the PAC and regularized by Parliament through an excess demand for grants [cite: 33].

C. It is carried forward as an intangible asset [cite: 33].

D. It is adjusted against the Contingency Fund automatically [cite: 33].

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall the excess grant regularization procedure. **Reason:** Excess grants must be investigated by the PAC and regularized by Parliament under Article 115 [cite: 33].

Q25. In the 6-tier classification structure, what does the final 2-digit 'Object Head' represent?

A. The major functional sector [cite: 33]

B. The specific program or activity [cite: 33]

C. The exact economic nature of the expenditure (e.g., Salaries) [cite: 33]

D. The regional treasury circle [cite: 33]

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Review the 6-tier coding definitions. **Reason:** The Object Head represents the exact economic nature of the expenditure, such as salaries or office supplies [cite: 33].

Q26. Which standard governs 'Accounting and Classification of Grants-in-aid' under the cash-based IGAS framework?

A. IGAS 1 [cite: 31]

B. IGAS 2 [cite: 31]

C. IGAS 3 [cite: 31]

D. IGAS 4 [cite: 31]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall notified IGAS standards. **Reason:** IGAS 2 governs the accounting and classification of grants-in-aid given or received by governments [cite: 31].

Q27. What is the function of 'e-Lekha' in modern government accounting?

A. To facilitate the compilation of monthly accounts electronically from all PAOs across India [cite: 35].

B. To calculate employee provident fund interest rates [cite: 35].

C. To file corporate income tax returns electronically [cite: 35].

D. To issue digital currency [cite: 35].

Answer: A

How to Solve & Reason: Recall digital financial management tools. **Reason:** e-Lekha is a financial management information system that facilitates electronic compilation of monthly accounts from all PAOs [cite: 35].

Q28. What is the tenure of elected members serving on the Public Accounts Committee (PAC)?

A. 6 years [cite: 29]

B. 5 years [cite: 29]

C. 1 year [cite: 29]

D. 3 years [cite: 29]

Answer: C

How to Solve & Reason: Recall PAC tenure rules. **Reason:** Members of the PAC are elected for a term of one year [cite: 29].

Q29. What are 'Action Taken Notes' (ATNs) in the context of legislative audit review?

A. Minutes of cabinet meetings [cite: 29]

B. Formal executive reports submitted by government ministries to the PAC detailing corrective steps taken on audit observations [cite: 29]

C. Tax assessment notes issued by the CBDT [cite: 29]

D. Vouchers attached to treasury bills [cite: 29]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Recall executive follow-up mechanisms. **Reason:** Government departments submit ATNs to the PAC detailing how they have implemented previous audit recommendations or rectified procedural lapses [cite: 29].

Q30. Which Indian Government Financial Reporting Standard (IGFRS) governs 'Property, Plant & Equipment' for entities transitioning to accrual accounting?

A. IGFRS 1 [cite: 31]

B. IGFRS 2 [cite: 31]

C. IGFRS 3 [cite: 31]

D. IGFRS 4 [cite: 31]

Answer: B

How to Solve & Reason: Match accrual standards to topics. **Reason:** IGFRS 2 governs Property, Plant & Equipment capitalization and depreciation rules for public sector entities [cite: 31].

END OF MASTER TEST BANK

You have successfully completed the **30-Question Chapter 8 Government Accounting MCQ Drill**.

By mastering these constitutional principles, statutory fund rules, audit mandates, classification codes, and reporting mechanisms, you are fully equipped for any public sector accounting question in the CMA Final examination.

Syllabus 2022 | Final Group IV
Master Mock Test
Booklet
Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting
Attempt: December 2026 | High-Difficulty Edition

This booklet contains a fully optimized, full-length ICMAI standard mock examination followed by an exhaustive step-by-step Answer Key and evaluation guide.
CMAKnowledge.in

Question Paper

Time Allowed: 3 Hours

Full Marks: 100

- The figures in the margin on the right side indicate full marks.
- Section A is compulsory. Answer all 15 Multiple Choice Questions.
- Section B contains 7 questions. Answer any 5 questions.
- Working notes should form part of your answer.
- Wherever necessary, suitable assumptions may be made and clearly stated.

SECTION A: MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS (30 Marks)

Question 1. Choose the most appropriate answer. Each question carries 2 marks. [15 × 2 = 30 Marks]

1. Ind AS 103: Alpha Ltd. acquires Beta Ltd. and agrees to pay an additional ₹50 Lakhs if Beta's revenue exceeds ₹100 Crores in Year 1. On the acquisition date, the fair value of this contingent consideration is ₹30 Lakhs. At the end of Year 1, the revenue target is not met, and the fair value falls to zero. How should the change in fair value be treated?

1. Adjusted retrospectively against Goodwill.
2. Recognized as a gain of ₹30 Lakhs in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
3. Credited to Capital Reserve.
4. Ignored, as contingent consideration is not recognized initially.

2. Ind AS 109: A company issues a 5-year, 8% convertible bond for ₹100 Lakhs. The market rate for a similar bond without the conversion feature is 10%. Transaction costs incurred are ₹2 Lakhs. How are the transaction costs allocated?

1. Entirely to the financial liability component.
2. Entirely to the equity component.
3. Expensed immediately to P&L.
4. Proportionately allocated between the liability and equity components based on their initial fair values.

3. Ind AS 116: In a sale and leaseback transaction that qualifies as a sale under Ind AS 115, how does the seller-lessee measure the Right-of-Use (ROU) asset arising from the leaseback?

1. At the fair value of the asset.
2. At the proportion of the previous carrying amount of the asset that relates to the right of use retained.
3. At the present value of lease payments.
4. At zero, as the asset has been sold.

4. Government Accounting: Under the 6-tier classification structure of Indian Government Accounts, how many digits represent a 'Major Head'?

1. 2
2. 3
3. 4
4. 6

5. Ind AS 36: If a Corporate Asset cannot be allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis to individual Cash Generating Units (CGUs), how is impairment tested?

1. The corporate asset is ignored for impairment testing.
2. It is tested only at the level of the smallest group of CGUs to which it can be allocated.
3. It is written off immediately to the P&L.
4. It is allocated proportionately based on the revenues of the CGUs.

6. Ind AS 19: Actuarial gains and losses arising from the remeasurement of a defined benefit obligation are recognized in:

1. Statement of Profit and Loss.
2. Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) and subsequently recycled to P&L.
3. Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) and are not reclassified to P&L.
4. General Reserve.

7. Value Added Statement: How is 'Net Value Added' (NVA) derived from Gross Value Added (GVA)?

1. GVA + Other Income
2. GVA - Direct Taxes
3. GVA - Employee Benefits
4. GVA - Depreciation and Amortization

8. Ind AS 110: Parent Ltd holds a 90% stake in Sub Ltd. It sells a 15% stake for ₹100 Lakhs without losing control. The carrying amount of the 15% NCI created is ₹80 Lakhs. The ₹20 Lakhs difference is:

1. Recognized as a gain in P&L.
2. Deducted from Goodwill.
3. Recognized directly in the Parent's Equity (Retained Earnings/Reserves).
4. Credited to OCI.

9. BRSR: The SEBI-mandated 'BRSR Core' framework primarily requires:

1. Voluntary reporting by all unlisted companies.
2. Mandatory independent reasonable/limited assurance on specific ESG KPIs.
3. Disclosure of executive salary slips.
4. Preparation of a Value Added Statement.

10. Ind AS 12: An entity has an unrecorded deferred tax asset (DTA) for tax losses at the acquisition date. Post-acquisition, the entity realizes the benefit of these losses due to the parent's tax planning. If this occurs within the 1-year measurement period, the DTA recognized will:

1. Hit the P&L as a tax benefit.
2. Reduce the carrying amount of Goodwill.
3. Increase Capital Reserve.
4. Be credited to OCI.

11. Ind AS 21: When translating the financial statements of a foreign operation (which is not in a hyperinflationary economy), exchange differences arising are:

1. Recognized in P&L.
2. Recognized in OCI and accumulated in a separate component of equity (FCTR).
3. Adjusted against the carrying amount of Non-Current Assets.
4. Ignored.

12. GASAB: Indian Government Financial Reporting Standards (IGFRS) are formulated for public sector entities transitioning to which accounting system?

1. Single Entry System

2. Cash System
3. Accrual System
4. Fund-based System

13. Ind AS 115: An entity sells a product with a 30-day right of return. The entity should recognize revenue for the transferred products:

1. To the extent it is highly probable that a significant reversal in cumulative revenue will not occur.
2. Only after the 30-day period expires.
3. Fully upon transfer of physical possession.
4. Proportionately over the 30 days.

14. EVA: In calculating Economic Value Added, how are strategic Research & Development (R&D) expenses treated?

1. Expensed immediately and deducted from NOPAT.
2. Ignored completely.
3. Capitalized, added back to NOPAT, and included in Capital Employed.
4. Deducted from the Cost of Capital.

15. Ind AS 102: If a company modifies a share-based payment arrangement by increasing the fair value of the options granted, the incremental fair value is:

1. Recognized immediately in P&L.
2. Ignored.
3. Recognized as an expense over the remaining revised vesting period.
4. Deducted from equity.

SECTION B: DESCRIPTIVE QUESTIONS (70 Marks)

Answer any 5 out of the following 7 questions. Each question carries 14 marks.

Question 2 (14 Marks)

a) (7 Marks): Company P held a 30% equity interest in Company S, with a carrying amount of ₹300 Lakhs. On 1st April 2026, P acquired an additional 50% interest in S for a cash consideration of ₹800 Lakhs, thereby gaining control. On this date, the fair value of the previously held 30% interest was ₹450 Lakhs. The fair value of the 20% Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) was ₹250 Lakhs. The fair value of the identifiable net assets of Company S was ₹1,100 Lakhs.
Calculate:
(i) The Gain or Loss on the previously held interest.
(ii) The Full Goodwill arising on the acquisition.

b) (7 Marks): Parent Ltd owns an 80% stake in Sub Ltd. The consolidated carrying amounts of Sub Ltd's Net Assets, Goodwill, and NCI are ₹1,500 Lakhs, ₹200 Lakhs, and ₹300 Lakhs, respectively. Parent Ltd sells a 60% stake in Sub Ltd for ₹1,200 Lakhs, retaining a 20% passive investment (losing control). The fair value of the retained 20% stake on the date of sale is ₹400 Lakhs.
Calculate the gain or loss on the loss of control to be recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

Question 3 (14 Marks)

a) (8 Marks): On 1st April 2024, Alpha Ltd issued 10,000, 8% Convertible Debentures of ₹1,000 each. The debentures are convertible into equity shares at the end of 3 years. The prevailing market interest rate for a similar non-convertible debt is 12% p.a. The company incurred issue expenses of ₹2 Lakhs. Determine the initial carrying amounts of the Liability and Equity components. *(PV factors @ 12%: Yr 1=0.893, Yr 2=0.797, Yr 3=0.712).*

b) (6 Marks): Beta Ltd enters into a contract to sell a heavy machine to a customer for ₹50 Lakhs. The customer pays upfront on 1st April 2024, but the machine will be delivered on 31st March 2026 (2 years later). The company's incremental borrowing rate is 10% p.a. Explain the accounting treatment under Ind AS 115 and pass journal entries for Year 1.

Question 4 (14 Marks)

a) (8 Marks): An entity has a Cash Generating Unit (CGU) comprising three assets: Asset X (Carrying Amount ₹400 Lakhs), Asset Y (₹600 Lakhs), and Goodwill (₹200 Lakhs). The recoverable amount of the CGU is determined to be ₹900 Lakhs. The fair value less costs of disposal for Asset X is known to be ₹350 Lakhs. Calculate the impairment loss allocation for the CGU under Ind AS 36.

b) (6 Marks): Zenith Ltd operates a defined benefit pension plan. For the current year, the Opening Defined Benefit Obligation (DBO) is ₹1,000 Lakhs, and the Opening Fair Value of Plan Assets is ₹1,200 Lakhs. The discount rate is 8%. Current service cost is ₹100 Lakhs. The company contributes ₹50 Lakhs to the plan, and pays benefits of ₹80 Lakhs. At year-end, an independent actuary values the closing DBO at ₹1,150 Lakhs and Plan Assets at ₹1,300 Lakhs.
Calculate the amount to be recognized in P&L and the Actuarial Gain/Loss to be routed through OCI.

Question 5 (14 Marks)

a) (8 Marks): A lessee enters into a 5-year lease of an office building. Annual lease payments are ₹10 Lakhs payable at the end of each year. The lessee's incremental borrowing rate is 8%. At the end of Year 3, the parties agree to extend the lease

term by an additional 2 years (total 7 years), with the revised lease payments for the remaining 4 years being ₹11 Lakhs per year. The revised discount rate at the modification date is 9%.
Briefly explain the Ind AS 116 treatment and calculate the adjustment to the lease liability at the modification date.
(PV factors @ 8% for 5 yrs: 3.993. PV factors @ 9% for 4 yrs: 3.240).

b) (6 Marks): Explain the treatment of Deferred Tax Assets (DTA) arising from an acquired subsidiary's unused tax losses, both when it is identified *on* the acquisition date and *after* the 1-year measurement period, under Ind AS 103 and Ind AS 12.

Question 6 (14 Marks)

a) (7 Marks): Differentiate between 'Appropriation Accounts' and 'Finance Accounts' as published by the Government of India. Explain the role of the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) in the regularization of excess grants under Article 115.

b) (7 Marks): The Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (BRSR) maps to the 9 Core Principles of the NGRBC. Map the following operational events to their respective BRSR Core Principles:
(i) Providing specialized skills training to factory floor workers.
(ii) Establishing a zero-liquid discharge system to eliminate water pollution.
(iii) Modifying product packaging to ensure consumer safety and accurate labeling.

Question 7 (14 Marks)

a) (8 Marks): Calculate the Economic Value Added (EVA) from the following data:
* Net Profit After Tax (PAT): ₹450 Lakhs
* Interest Expense (Pre-tax): ₹100 Lakhs
* Corporate Tax Rate: 30%
* Equity Capital: ₹2,000 Lakhs, Debt: ₹1,000 Lakhs
* Cost of Equity: 15%, Cost of Debt (pre-tax): 10%

b) (6 Marks): Under the Integrated Reporting (<IR>) framework, define and provide one example each for (i) Intellectual Capital, (ii) Natural Capital, and (iii) Social and Relationship Capital.

Question 8 (14 Marks)

Write Short Notes on any two of the following (7 Marks each):
a) The Lev & Schwartz Model of Human Resource Accounting.
b) Role and Composition of the Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board (GASAB).

c) Separation of Accounts from Audit and the role of the Controller General of Accounts (CGA).

Answer Key & Detailed Solutions

SECTION A: MCQ SOLUTIONS

1. B) Recognized as a gain of ₹30 Lakhs in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Reasoning: Under Ind AS 103, changes in the fair value of contingent consideration classified as a financial liability (occurring post-measurement period) are recognized in the P&L, not adjusted against Goodwill.

2. D) Proportionately allocated between the liability and equity components based on their initial fair values.

Reasoning: Ind AS 109 requires transaction costs on a compound financial instrument to be allocated to the debt and equity components in proportion to the allocation of proceeds.

3. B) At the proportion of the previous carrying amount of the asset that relates to the right of use retained.

Reasoning: Under Ind AS 116, the seller-lessee measures the ROU asset retained at the proportion of the asset's previous carrying amount, recognizing a gain/loss only on the rights transferred to the buyer.

4. C) 4

Reasoning: The 6-tier classification is: Major Head (4 digits), Sub-Major Head (2), Minor Head (3), Sub-Head (2), Detailed Head (2), Object Head (2).

5. B) It is tested only at the level of the smallest group of CGUs to which it can be allocated.

Reasoning: Under Ind AS 36, if a corporate asset (e.g., HQ building) cannot be allocated to an individual CGU, it is tested for impairment at the level of the smallest group of CGUs to which a reasonable allocation can be made.

6. C) Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) and are not reclassified to P&L.

Reasoning: Ind AS 19 mandates that actuarial gains/losses on defined benefit plans hit OCI and are transferred directly to retained earnings; they are never recycled to P&L.

7. D) GVA - Depreciation and Amortization

Reasoning: Gross Value Added less Depreciation provides the Net Value Added (NVA), which represents the wealth available for distribution.

8. C) Recognized directly in the Parent’s Equity (Retained Earnings/Reserves).

Reasoning: Ind AS 110 states that changes in a parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are equity transactions. The difference is credited to equity.

9. B) Mandatory independent reasonable/limited assurance on specific ESG KPIs.

Reasoning: BRSR Core isolates highly material ESG metrics (GHG, water, diversity) and mandates external assurance for top listed companies.

10. B) Reduce the carrying amount of Goodwill.

Reasoning: Ind AS 103 allows measurement period adjustments (up to 1 year) reflecting facts existing at the acquisition date to retrospectively adjust Goodwill.

11. B) Recognized in OCI and accumulated in a separate component of equity (FCTR).

Reasoning: Ind AS 21 requires exchange differences on translating a foreign operation to be recognized in OCI and held in the Foreign Currency Translation Reserve.

12. C) Accrual System

Reasoning: IGFRS are formulated by GASAB for government entities migrating from the traditional cash system to the accrual system of accounting.

13. A) To the extent it is highly probable that a significant reversal in cumulative revenue will not occur.

Reasoning: Ind AS 115 restricts variable consideration (like rights of return). Revenue is only recognized to the extent it is highly probable it won't be reversed.

14. C) Capitalized, added back to NOPAT, and included in Capital Employed.

Reasoning: Economic Value Added (EVA) corrects accounting distortions. Value-creating expenses like R&D are capitalized and amortized, requiring adjustments to both NOPAT and Capital.

15. C) Recognized as an expense over the remaining revised vesting period.

Reasoning: Ind AS 102 dictates that the incremental fair value of a modified option is recognized as an additional expense spread over the remaining vesting period.

SECTION B: DESCRIPTIVE SOLUTIONS

Answer to Question 2
a) Step Acquisition (7 Marks)

Step 1: Remeasurement of Previously Held Interest (PHI)
Under Ind AS 103, achieving control is an economic event requiring the PHI to be remeasured to fair value.
Fair Value of 30% PHI = ₹450 Lakhs.
Carrying Amount = ₹300 Lakhs.
Gain on PHI = 450 - 300 = **₹150 Lakhs**. (Recognized immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss).

Step 2: Calculation of Full Goodwill
Since NCI is measured at Fair Value, we calculate Full Goodwill.

Consideration Transferred (for 50%) = ₹ 800 Lakhs
Add: Fair Value of PHI (30%) = ₹ 450 Lakhs
Add: Fair Value of NCI (20%) = ₹ 250 Lakhs
Total Base = ₹ 1,500 Lakhs
Less: Fair Value of Identifiable Net Assets = (₹ 1,100 Lakhs)
Goodwill = ₹ 400 Lakhs
b) Loss of Control (7 Marks)

Under Ind AS 110, when a parent loses control, it must derecognize all assets, liabilities, goodwill, and NCI of the subsidiary. The retained interest is remeasured to fair value.

Step 1: Value Received & Retained
Cash Received (for 60%) = ₹1,200 Lakhs
Add: Fair Value of Retained Stake (20%) = ₹400 Lakhs
Total Value = ₹1,600 Lakhs

Step 2: Net Carrying Amount Derecognized
Net Assets = ₹1,500 Lakhs
Add: Goodwill = ₹200 Lakhs
Less: NCI (30%) = (₹300 Lakhs)
Net Amount Derecognized = ₹1,400 Lakhs

Step 3: Gain/Loss Calculation
Gain on Loss of Control = Total Value (1,600) - Net Derecognized (1,400) = **₹200 Lakhs**
This gain of ₹200 Lakhs is recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

Answer to Question 3

a) Compound Financial Instrument with Transaction Costs (8 Marks)

Step 1: Fair Value of Liability Component (without transaction costs)
Principal = ₹1,00,00,000. Annual Interest = 8% = ₹8,00,000. Discount Rate = 12%.
PV of Interest = 8,00,000 × (0.893 + 0.797 + 0.712) = 8,00,000 × 2.402 = ₹19,21,600
PV of Principal = 1,00,00,000 × 0.712 = ₹71,20,000
Initial Liability FV = 19,21,600 + 71,20,000 = **₹90,41,600**

Step 2: Initial Fair Value of Equity Component
Equity = Total Proceeds (1,00,00,000) - Liability FV (90,41,600) = **₹9,58,400**

Step 3: Allocation of Transaction Costs (₹2,00,000)
Allocation ratio: Liability = 90.416%, Equity = 9.584%.
Cost to Liability = 2,00,000 × 90.416% = ₹1,80,832
Cost to Equity = 2,00,000 × 9.584% = ₹19,168

Step 4: Final Initial Carrying Amounts
Liability Component = 90,41,600 - 1,80,832 = **₹88,60,768**
Equity Component = 9,58,400 - 19,168 = **₹9,39,232**

b) Significant Financing Component (Ind AS 115) (6 Marks)

Because Beta Ltd receives payment 2 years before delivery, the contract contains a significant financing component. The upfront payment acts as a loan from the customer to Beta Ltd.

Step 1: Interest Calculation for Year 1
Interest Expense = ₹50,00,000 × 10% = ₹5,00,000.

Step 2: Journal Entries (Year 1)
1st April 2024 (Receipt of Cash):
Bank A/c ... Dr. ₹50,00,000
  To Contract Liability A/c ... ₹50,00,000
31st March 2025 (Interest Accrual):
Interest Expense (Finance Cost) A/c ... Dr. ₹5,00,000
  To Contract Liability A/c ... ₹5,00,000

Answer to Question 4
a) Impairment of CGU with Corporate Asset (8 Marks)

Step 1: Calculate Initial Carrying Amount
Asset X = 400 | Asset Y = 600 | Goodwill = 200
Total CGU Carrying Amount = ₹1,200 Lakhs.

Step 2: Identify Total Impairment
Recoverable Amount = ₹900 Lakhs.
Total Impairment Loss = 1,200 - 900 = **₹300 Lakhs**.

Step 3: Allocate Impairment Loss
Under Ind AS 36, impairment is first allocated to Goodwill, then pro-rata to other assets.
Write down Goodwill fully: ₹200 Lakhs. (Remaining impairment = ₹100 Lakhs).
Pro-rata allocation to X and Y (Ratio 400:600 or 4:6):
Loss to X = 100 × (4/10) = ₹40 Lakhs.
Loss to Y = 100 × (6/10) = ₹60 Lakhs.

Step 4: Check Asset Ceiling Limit
Asset X's calculated carrying amount would be 400 - 40 = 360. However, its Fair Value Less Costs of Disposal is ₹350. Since 360 is not below 350, the allocation is valid.
Final Carrying Amounts: Goodwill = ₹0, Asset X = ₹360 Lakhs, Asset Y = ₹540 Lakhs.

b) Ind AS 19: Defined Benefit Plan (6 Marks)

Step 1: P&L Expense Recognition
Current Service Cost = ₹100 Lakhs.
Net Interest = (Opening DBO - Opening Plan Assets) × Discount Rate
Net Interest = (1,000 - 1,200) × 8% = -16 (Net Interest Income).
Net P&L Charge = 100 - 16 = **₹84 Lakhs**.

Step 2: Remeasurement (Actuarial Gain/Loss) to OCI
Expected DBO at year-end: 1,000 + 100 (Service) + 80 (Interest) - 80 (Benefits paid) = 1,100.
Actual DBO = 1,150. Actuarial Loss on DBO = ₹50.
Expected Plan Assets: 1,200 + 96 (Interest Income) + 50 (Contribution) - 80 (Benefits) = 1,266.
Actual Plan Assets = 1,300. Actuarial Gain on Assets = ₹34.
Net Actuarial Loss to OCI = Loss 50 - Gain 34 = **₹16 Lakhs (Debit to OCI)**.

Answer to Question 5
a) Lease Modification (Ind AS 116) (8 Marks)

Treatment: This is a modification that increases the lease term. It is *not* a separate lease because no new underlying asset is added. The lessee must remeasure the lease liability using the revised discount rate (9%) at the modification date (End of Year 3) and adjust the ROU asset.

Step 1: Original Lease Liability at end of Year 3
Remaining term = 2 years. Remaining payments = ₹10 Lakhs/yr. Discount rate = 8%.
Liability = 10 × PVAF(8%, 2 yrs) = 10 × (0.926 + 0.857) = 10 × 1.783 = **₹17.83 Lakhs**.

Step 2: Revised Lease Liability
New remaining term = 4 years. New payments = ₹11 Lakhs/yr. Revised rate = 9%.
Liability = 11 × PVAF(9%, 4 yrs) = 11 × 3.240 = **₹35.64 Lakhs**.

Step 3: Adjustment
Increase in Lease Liability = 35.64 - 17.83 = **₹17.81 Lakhs**.
Journal Entry: Dr. ROU Asset ₹17.81L | Cr. Lease Liability ₹17.81L.

b) Acquired DTA Treatment (6 Marks)

Recognized ON Acquisition Date: If the acquirer determines that it is probable the subsidiary's unused tax losses will be realized (e.g., due to combined group profitability), a DTA is recognized. This increases the Net Assets acquired, thereby **reducing Goodwill**.

Recognized AFTER Measurement Period: If the DTA is recognized after the 1-year measurement period due to new facts (e.g., improved subsequent performance), it is recognized in the **Statement of Profit and Loss** as a tax benefit. It cannot retrospectively adjust Goodwill unless it represents new information about facts that existed *at* the acquisition date within the 1-year window.

Answer to Question 6
a) Appropriation vs Finance Accounts & PAC Role (7 Marks)

Appropriation Accounts: Compare actual expenditure of government departments against the specific grants voted by Parliament. Their primary objective is to detect unauthorized excess spending or massive savings.
Finance Accounts: Provide a macro-economic consolidated picture of government finances, including total tax revenues, capital receipts, fiscal deficit, investments, and public debt.
PAC & Excess Grants (Article 115): When the Appropriation Accounts highlight that a ministry has spent more than its authorized grant, the expenditure is technically illegal. The Public Accounts Committee (PAC) examines the reasons for the excess. Upon the PAC's recommendation, Parliament regularizes the expenditure through an "Excess Demand for Grants" under Article 115.

b) BRSR NGRBC Principle Mapping (7 Marks)

(i) Specialized skills training to factory workers: Maps to **Principle 3** (Businesses should promote the well-being of all employees, including those in their value chains).
(ii) Zero-liquid discharge system: Maps to **Principle 6** (Businesses should respect, protect, and make efforts to restore the environment).
(iii) Packaging for consumer safety/labeling: Maps to **Principle 9** (Businesses

should engage with and provide value to their consumers in a responsible manner).

Answer to Question 7
a) Economic Value Added (EVA) (8 Marks)

Step 1: Calculate NOPAT
NOPAT = PAT + Post-tax Interest Expense
Post-tax Interest = 100 × (1 - 0.30) = 70.
NOPAT = 450 + 70 = **₹520 Lakhs**

Step 2: Calculate Total Capital Employed
Capital Employed = Equity (2,000) + Debt (1,000) = **₹3,000 Lakhs**

Step 3: Calculate WACC
Weight of Equity = 2000 / 3000 = 66.67%
Weight of Debt = 1000 / 3000 = 33.33%
Cost of Debt (Post-tax) = 10% × (1 - 0.30) = 7%
WACC = (66.67% × 15%) + (33.33% × 7%) = 10% + 2.33% = **12.33%**

Step 4: Calculate Capital Charge & EVA
Capital Charge = 3,000 × 12.33% = **₹370 Lakhs**
EVA = NOPAT (520) - Capital Charge (370) = **₹150 Lakhs**

b) Six Capitals of Integrated Reporting (<IR>) (6 Marks)

(i) Intellectual Capital: Organizational, knowledge-based intangibles. *Example:* Proprietary software algorithms, patents, or brand equity.
(ii) Natural Capital: All renewable and non-renewable environmental resources and processes that provide goods/services. *Example:* Water reserves used in manufacturing or adjacent wetlands.
(iii) Social and Relationship Capital: The institutions and relationships established within and between communities, stakeholder trust. *Example:* Long-term community licenses to operate or customer brand loyalty programs.

Answer to Question 8 (Short Notes)
a) Lev & Schwartz Model (7 Marks)

This is a Human Resource Accounting model that calculates the economic value of human capital based on the present value of future earnings. It involves projecting an employee's future salary stream up to their expected retirement age (incorporating expected wage growth) and discounting it back to the present using the firm's cost of capital. While widely known, it suffers from limitations, mainly because it treats salary as a proxy for value (an employee is worth more than their cost) and often ignores the probability of premature turnover or role changes.

b) GASAB (7 Marks)

The Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board (GASAB) was constituted by the C&AG of India in 2002. It serves as the nodal advisory body to establish and improve government accounting standards, shifting public finance from rule-based to principle-based frameworks. GASAB issues Indian Government Accounting Standards (IGAS) for entities operating on a cash basis (e.g., IGAS 1 for Guarantees) and Indian Government Financial Reporting Standards (IGFRS) for entities transitioning to an accrual accounting basis.

c) Separation of Accounts from Audit (7 Marks)

A foundational administrative principle in Indian public financial management is the separation of accounting duties from auditing duties. Under the Departmentalized Accounting System, executive ministries are responsible for maintaining their own accounts, pre-checking claims, and making disbursements via Pay and Accounts Offices (PAOs) overseen by the Controller General of Accounts (CGA). The Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG) maintains strict constitutional independence, stepping in post-facto to audit these accounts, ensuring objective legislative oversight without conflict of interest.

ICMAI SYLLABUS 2022 | FINAL GROUP IV

BONUS MODULE: CALCULATOR TRICKS, MEMORY HACKS & MASTER FORMULA BANK

Paper 18: Corporate Financial Reporting

The Ultimate Examination Survival Guide

Save vital minutes in the exam hall. This exclusive bonus chapter compiles advanced Casio-style calculator shortcuts, strategic memory mnemonics for complex Ind AS standards, and an exhaustive, consolidated cheat sheet of every mathematical formula in the CFR syllabus.

CMAKnowledge.in

MODULE BLUEPRINT: THE BONUS ARSENAL

Success in Paper 18 (Corporate Financial Reporting) is not just about knowing the standards—it's about execution speed and recall accuracy under extreme pressure. This module provides the tactical tools required to optimize your 3-hour exam window.

Section	Contents
Section 1: Calculator Speed Tricks	• Present Value (PV) & PV Annuity Factor (PVAF) using GT • Effective Interest Rate (EIR) amortized cost schedules • M+, M-, MRC for Weighted Average calculations (WACC, EPS)
Section 2: Ind AS Memory Hacks	• The "COPAR" 5-Step Revenue Recognition Model (Ind AS 115) • Control Assessment Triggers (Ind AS 110) • The 6 Capitals of Integrated Reporting
Section 3: The Master Formula Bank	• Business Combinations & Consolidation • Financial Instruments & Leases • Earnings Per Share & Employee Benefits • Value Added Statement & Economic Value Added (EVA)

THE 1.8 MINUTES PER MARK RULE

In a 100-mark, 180-minute exam, you have exactly 1.8 minutes per mark. A 14-mark Consolidation or Financial Instruments question must be completed in 25 minutes. Mastering the `GT` and `M+` keys on your calculator will save you at least 3-4 minutes per complex question.

SECTION 1: CALCULATOR SPEED TRICKS

These tricks apply to standard basic 12-digit commercial calculators (Citizen, Casio, Orpat) permitted in the ICMAI examination halls.

1. PRESENT VALUE (PV) & ANNUITY FACTOR (PVAF) USING GT

Used in: Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments), Ind AS 116 (Leases), Ind AS 36 (Impairment).

Goal: Find the Present Value Annuity Factor (PVAF) at 10% for 5 years.

Keystrokes: `1` `÷` `1.10` `=` `=` `=` `=` `=` `GT`

- Pressing = successive times gives the PV factor for Year 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
- Pressing GT immediately sums them up, giving the PVAF (3.7907).
- *To find the PV of a bond:* Press GT × Annual Interest M+. Then press 1 ÷ 1.10 = = = = = × Principal M+. Finally, MRC to get the total bond fair value!

2. CONSTANT MULTIPLIER / DIVISOR (THE 'K' METHOD)

Used in: Allocating transaction costs, splitting CGU impairment losses pro-rata.

Goal: Multiply multiple values by the same constant ratio (e.g., allocating a ₹100L loss across assets in ratio of 0.4, 0.35, 0.25).

Keystrokes (Casio/Orpat): Type the constant `100` `×` `×` (press multiply twice to lock 'K'). Then type `0.4` `=` (shows 40). Type `0.35` `=` (shows 35). Type `0.25` `=` (shows 25).

3. COMPOUND WEIGHTED AVERAGES (WACC / BASIC EPS)

Used in: Time-weighting shares for Ind AS 33 EPS, Calculating WACC for EVA.

Goal: Calculate (10,000 × 3/12) + (15,000 × 9/12) without writing intermediate steps.

Keystrokes: `10000` `×` `3` `÷` `12` `M+` then `15000` `×` `9` `÷` `12` `M+` then `MRC` (Shows 13,750).

SECTION 2: IND AS MEMORY HACKS

IND AS 115: 5-STEP REVENUE RECOGNITION

MNEMONIC: C-O-P-A-R

- **C** - **C**ontract (Identify the contract with the customer).
- **O** - **O**bligations (Identify the separate performance obligations).
- **P** - **P**rice (Determine the transaction price).
- **A** - **A**llocate (Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations).
- **R** - **R**ecognize (Recognize revenue when or as the entity satisfies an obligation).

INTEGRATED REPORTING (<IR>): THE 6 CAPITALS

MNEMONIC: F-M-I-H-S-N (FIND MY IMPORTANT HIDDEN SUPER NOTES)

- **F**inancial Capital (Funds available)
- **M**anufactured Capital (Physical infrastructure)
- **I**ntellectual Capital (Patents, software, organizational knowledge)
- **H**uman Capital (Skills, motivation, capabilities)
- **S**ocial & Relationship Capital (Stakeholder trust, community licenses)
- **N**atural Capital (Water, air, minerals, biodiversity)

IND AS 36: IMPAIRMENT TESTING ORDER FOR A CGU

RULE: "OBVIOUS -> INTANGIBLE -> PRO-RATA"

When allocating an impairment loss to a Cash Generating Unit (CGU), always follow this strict sequence:

1. **Obvious:** First, write down any specifically destroyed/damaged asset directly.
2. **Intangible:** Second, eliminate Goodwill entirely.
3. **Pro-Rata:** Third, allocate the remaining loss to all other assets in the CGU on a pro-rata basis (based on their carrying amounts), ensuring no asset falls below its Fair Value Less Costs of Disposal (FVLCD) or Value in Use (VIU).

SECTION 3: THE MASTER FORMULA BANK

1. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS & CONSOLIDATION (IND AS 103 & 110)

GOODWILL / CAPITAL RESERVE (PARTIAL GOODWILL METHOD)

Goodwill = Purchase Consideration + (NCI % × Identifiable Net Assets at FV) - Identifiable Net Assets at FV

GOODWILL (FULL GOODWILL METHOD)

Goodwill = Purchase Consideration + Fair Value of NCI - Identifiable Net Assets at FV

Note: If the result is negative, it is a Bargain Purchase Gain transferred to Capital Reserve.

CONSOLIDATED RETAINED EARNINGS

Parent's RE + (Parent's % × Sub's Post-Acquisition RE) - Unrealized Inventory/PPE Profit

NON-CONTROLLING INTEREST (NCI) AT REPORTING DATE

NCI at Acquisition Date + (NCI % × Sub's Post-Acquisition Profits/Reserves) - (NCI % × Unrealized Profit if Sub is Seller)

EFFECTIVE INTEREST IN CHAIN HOLDING (PARENT -> S1 -> S2)

Effective Interest in S2 = Parent's % in S1 × S1's % in S2

GAIN / LOSS ON LOSS OF CONTROL (IND AS 110)

Gain = [Fair Value of Consideration + Fair Value of Retained Stake] - Net Carrying Amount Derecognized (Net Assets + Goodwill - NCI)

2. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS & LEASES (IND AS 109 & 116)

COMPOUND FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT SPLIT (IND AS 109)

Liability Component = Present Value of Principal + Present Value of Interest (Discounted at Market Rate without conversion option)

Equity Component = Total Issue Proceeds - Liability Component

AMORTIZED COST CLOSING BALANCE (IND AS 109)

Closing Balance = Opening Balance + (Opening Balance × Effective Interest Rate) - Cash Paid/Received

LEASE LIABILITY (IND AS 116)

Lease Liability = Present Value of Lease Payments (discounted at Incremental Borrowing Rate or Implicit Rate)

RIGHT-OF-USE (ROU) ASSET INITIAL MEASUREMENT (IND AS 116)

ROU Asset = Initial Lease Liability + Lease Payments made before commencement + Initial Direct Costs - Lease Incentives Received + Estimated Dismantling Costs

3. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS & SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (IND AS 19 & 102)

NET DEFINED BENEFIT EXPENSE TO P&L (IND AS 19)

P&L Charge = Current Service Cost + Net Interest Cost

Where Net Interest Cost = (Opening DBO - Opening Plan Assets) × Discount Rate

ESOP EXPENSE FOR THE YEAR (IND AS 102 - EQUITY SETTLED)

Expense = [(No. of Options Expected to Vest × Fair Value per Option at Grant Date) × (Months Expired / Total Vesting Months)] - Expense Recognized in Prior Years

4. EARNINGS PER SHARE (IND AS 33)

BASIC EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)

Basic EPS = (Net Profit Attributable to Equity Shareholders - Preference Dividends) / Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares Outstanding

DILUTED EARNINGS PER SHARE (DEPS)

DEPS = (Adjusted Net Profit + Post-Tax Interest on Convertible Debt) / (Weighted Average Shares + Potential Dilutive Shares)

5. VALUE ADDED & ECONOMIC METRICS

GROSS VALUE ADDED (GVA)

GVA = (Sales Revenue + Other Income) - Cost of Bought-In Materials & Services

NET VALUE ADDED (NVA)

NVA = Gross Value Added - Depreciation & Amortization

NVA is then distributed among Employees, Government, Capital Providers, and Retained in Business.

ECONOMIC VALUE ADDED (EVA)

EVA = Net Operating Profit After Tax (NOPAT) - (Total Capital Employed × WACC)

MARKET VALUE ADDED (MVA)

MVA = Total Market Value of Firm (Debt + Equity) - Total Capital Invested

END OF BONUS MODULE & CFR STUDY GUIDE

You are now fully armed with the conceptual depth, computational mechanics, and examination tactics required to conquer ICMAI Paper 18. Best of luck!